



Bibliography of Indonesian Geology

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GEOLOGY OF INDONESIA AND SURROUNDING AREAS

Edition 8.0, February 2026

J.T. VAN GORSEL

XI. HYDROCARBONS, COAL, MINING



XI. HYDROCARBONS, COAL, MINING

XI. REFERENCES HYDROCARBONS, COAL, MINING	27
<i>XI.1. Hydrocarbon Occurrences/ Assessment</i>	27
<i>XI.2. Hydrocarbon Source Rocks, Oils, Gases</i>	42
<i>XI.3. Coal - Peat deposits</i>	61
<i>XI.4. Economic Minerals, Mining</i>	80

This chapter XI of Bibliography 8.0 contains 104 pages with 684 titles on hydrocarbon occurrences, hydrocarbon source rocks, coal and economic mineral deposits, primarily of the Indonesian region. It is subdivided into four sub-chapters. Papers in this chapter tend to be of a more general or regional nature; the majority of papers on hydrocarbons, coal and mineral deposits are specific to a region or locality, and are therefore listed in the chapters of areas in which these are located.

Papers date back to the 1860's, reflecting the early interest of the colonial government and private parties in the economic potential of oil, coal and mineral deposits of Indonesia. Actual mining activity by local and Chinese miners dates back to the 1700- 1800's, especially in the gold, tin and diamond districts of Kalimantan and Sumatra.

XI.1. Hydrocarbon Occurrences/ Assessment

Sub-chapter XI.1 of Bibliography 8.0 contains 15 pages with 144 references on oil and gas, mainly regional papers on plays discovered and undiscovered resources, etc. Papers on hydrocarbons or play elements in a basin, fields or wells are in the chapters in which they are located.

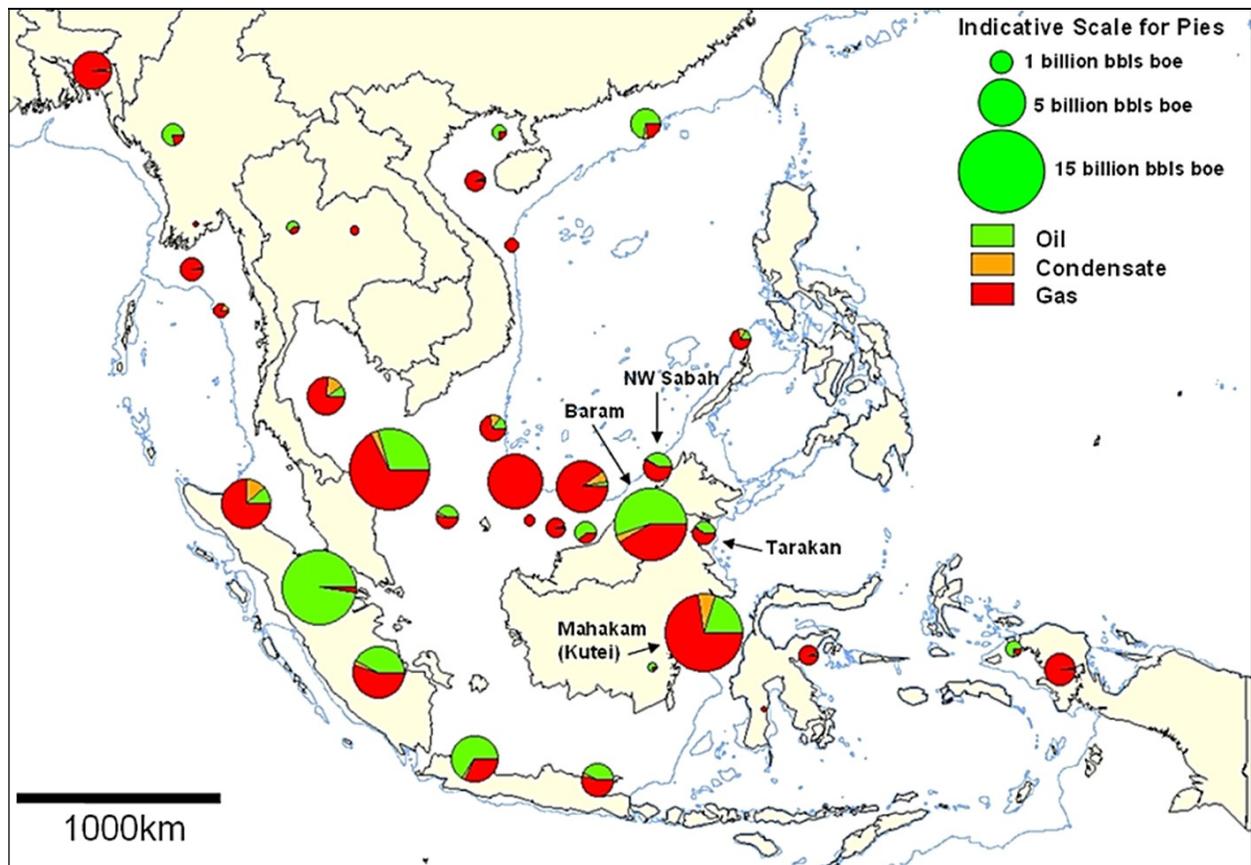


Figure XI.1. Discovered oil-gas producing resource of Indonesia- SE Asia (Longley 2005, from IHS).

Indonesia has been a significant oil and gas producer since the first discoveries in North Sumatra and East Java in the late 1800's. Oil production peaked at around 1.5-1.6 MBO/day from ~1977-1998, and has been declining since then due to limited exploration successes, making Indonesia a net importer of oil since 2004.

Indonesia is still a net gas exporter. An elegant overview of Indonesia's Tertiary basins and petroleum geology is Netherwood (2000).

The presence of oil and gas fields in conventional oil and gas occurrences is controlled by four parameters: source, reservoir, seal and trap. Reservoir rocks, which can be any kind of porous rocks. In the Indonesian region these are predominantly sandstones (non-marine, shallow marine and deep marine), and in shallow marine carbonates, with both primary and secondary porosity. Fractured basement rocks on highs with onlapping source sediments can also be significant reservoirs locally (Sumatra, Vietnam).

A recent technological development is 'unconventional' oil and gas production, from tight source rocks like shale oil, shale gas and coalbed methane. Despite its potential and several exploration projects in Indonesia, it has not led to commercial production yet.

Oil and gas seeps

Like in many other parts of the world, oil exploration in Indonesia started with drilling shallow wells on oil seeps, which had been known in various parts of the country (mainly East Java, North and South Sumatra and East Kalimantan) since before the mid-1800's (Junghuhn 1854, De Greve 1865, Von Baumhauer 1869, Link 1952, Thompson et al. 1991).

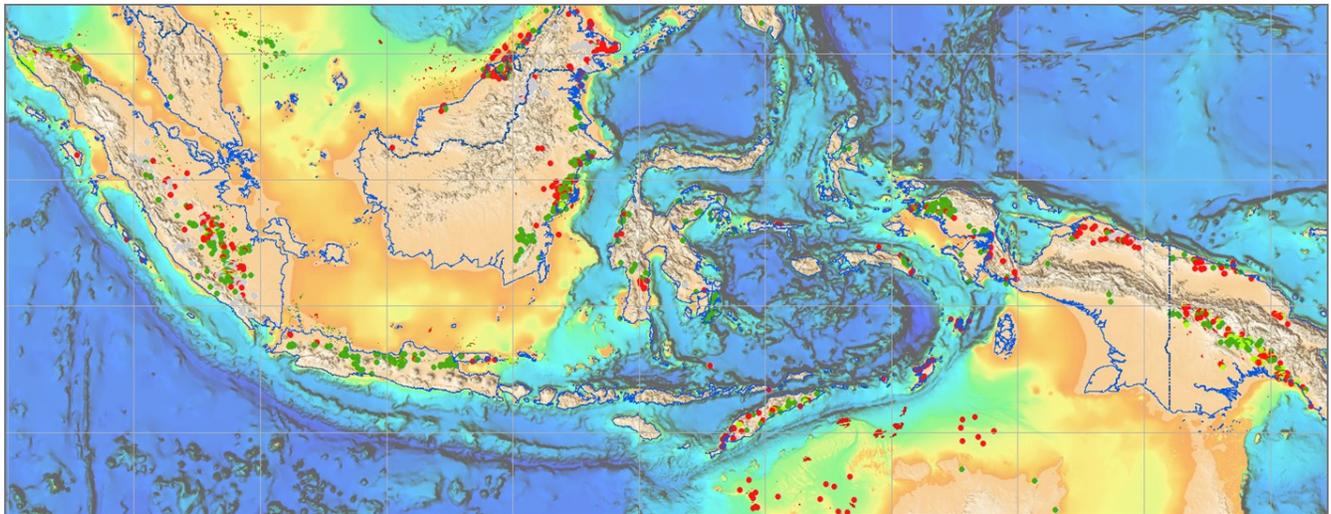


Figure XI.2. Distribution of oil (green) and gas (red) seeps in the Indonesian region.

Oil and gas seeps tend to be prevalent in two settings (MacGregor 1995):

1. Basin margins, where lateral seals are lacking: Some of these may represent ongoing oil generation; examples include the Iliran/ Palembang High asphalt field in South Sumatra (Ziegler 1922, Holis et al. 2004, Firmansyah, 2007);
2. Above recent faults, particularly reverse faults These mainly represent destruction of underlying oil accumulations in uplifted structures that no longer generate oil, like the Pleistocene inversion structures of Sumatra.

As argued by MacGregor (1995) and others, the presence of hydrocarbon is a good news- bad news story: the good news is that there is an active hydrocarbon system, the bad news is that it is leaking to the surface. Areas with oil-gas seeps therefore may be viewed as areas with a high chance of finding hydrocarbons, but unlikely to contain large fields. Conversely, areas with no seeps may have a lower chance of finding hydrocarbons, but when present fields may be large.

A good example of this principle is in Sumatra: the North and South Sumatra basins have common seeps and numerous small to medium size fields, that were found early in the exploration cycle (late 1800's). The Central Sumatra basin has no surface seeps, but contains the largest oil fields and by far the largest total reserves, which were first discovered relatively late (1940's). (Figure XI.3)

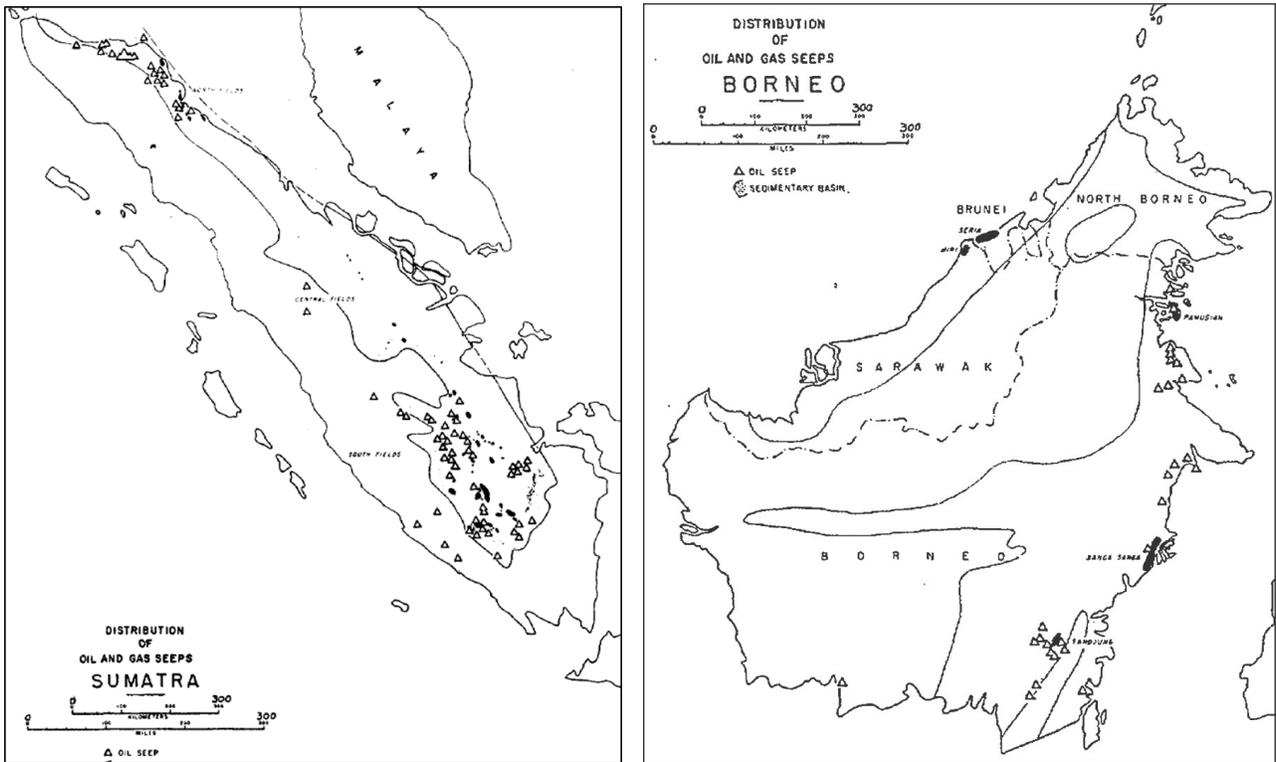


Figure XI.3. Oil and gas seeps on Sumatra and Borneo (Link 1952).

Asphalt terranes

Large oil seeps may develop into near-surface tar sands/ asphalt terranes. The largest asphalt deposits of Indonesia are in Buton, which have been intermittently exploited since 1925 (Bothe 1928, Hetzel 1936, Ubaghs and Zeylmans van Emmichoven 1947, Satyana 2011, 2013). (Figure XI.4). Buton asphalt represents oils sourced from marine bituminous oil shale of the Late Triassic Winto Formation, but has now impregnated overlying limestones and sandstones of the Miocene Tondo and Sampolakosa Formations.

Other examples of asphalt terranes in Indonesia:

- South Sumatra Tanjung Laut/ Iliran High, 50 km WNW of Palembang: six asphalt terranes along the Palembang sub-basin margin (Ziegler 1922, Firmansyah et al. 2007);
- West Java Kromong Mountains, ~20km West of Cirebon: four small deposits of asphalt-impregnated Miocene limestones along faults of an andesite-cored anticlinal structure (Mannhardt 1920, Buning 1922, Harsono Pringgoprawiro et al. 1977).

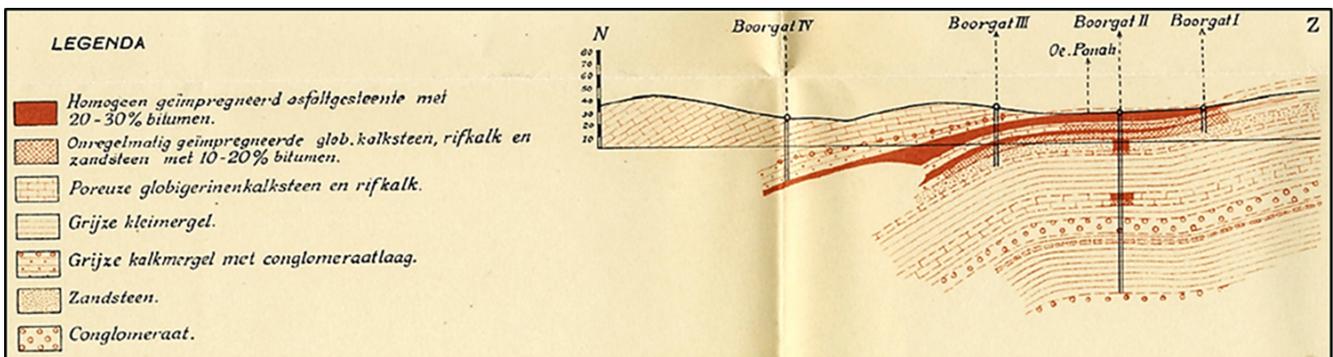


Figure XI.4. Cross-section showing near-surface asphalt impregnation in Miocene rocks in Panah asphalt terrain, Buton (Hetzel 1936).

In Eastern Indonesia onshore oil and gas seeps are known mainly from Seram, Timor, Buton (asphalt deposits), East Sulawesi and the Birds Head of West Papua (Figure XI.5). Many of these can be linked to Late Triassic and Jurassic source rocks.

Surveys of oil slicks to detect offshore hydrocarbon seepage were carried out over several marine basins of Indonesia (Thompson et al. 1991).

Submarine oil and gas seepage was demonstrated recently in deep water basins of East Indonesia, using multibeam bathymetry, backscatter surveys and targeted piston coring programs (Decker et al. 2004, Noble et al. 2009, Orange et al. 2009, etc.). This was then used to high-grade exploration areas.

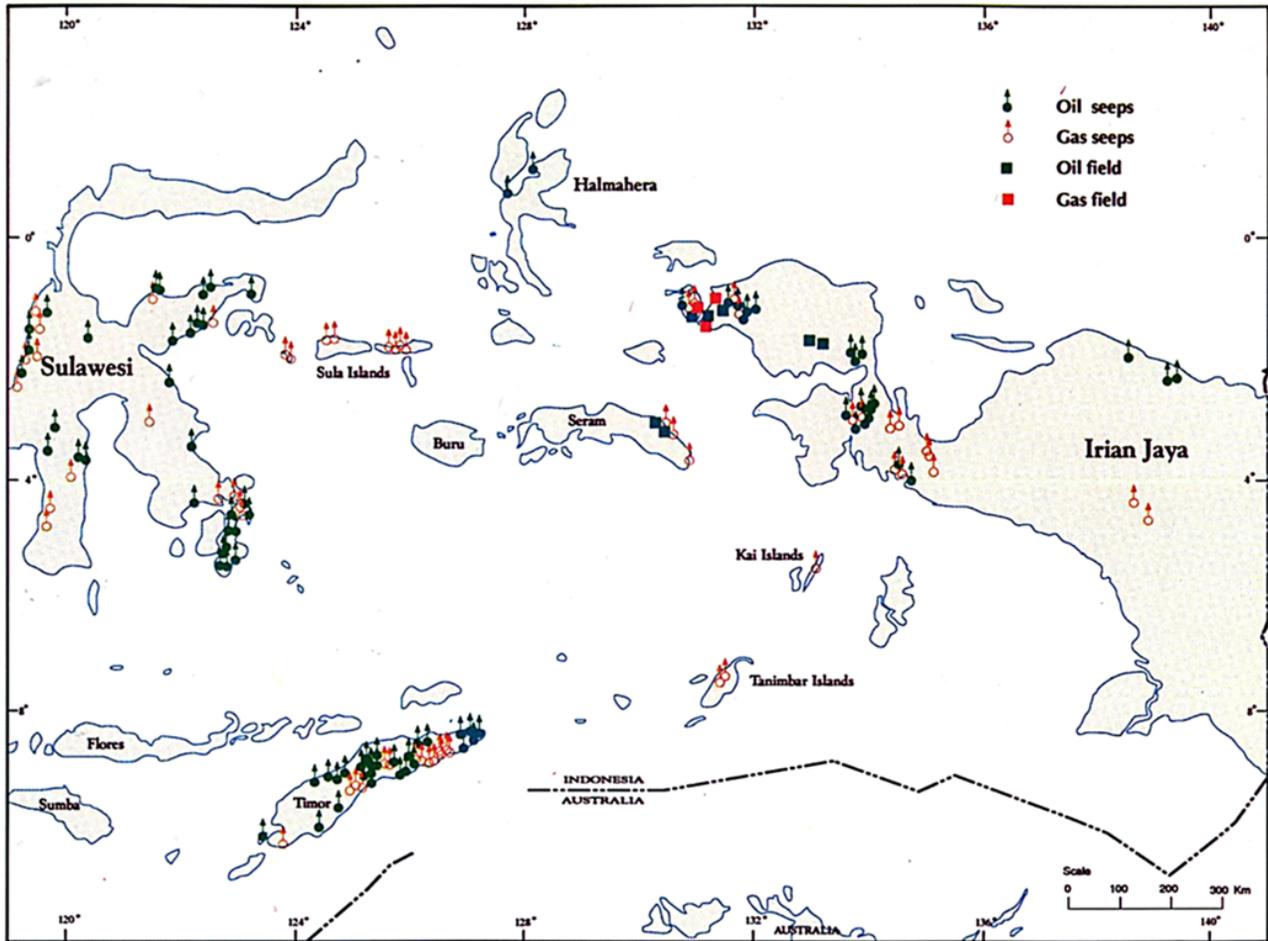


Figure XI.5. Oil and gas seeps in Eastern Indonesia (Livsey et al. 1992).

Early history of oil and gas exploration in Indonesia

The earliest oil discoveries in Indonesia were made between 1885-1900 in North and South Sumatra, East Java, Kutai basin, Tarakan and Seram island. Almost all the early wells were on surface anticlines with oil or gas seeps (e.g. Figure XI.6).

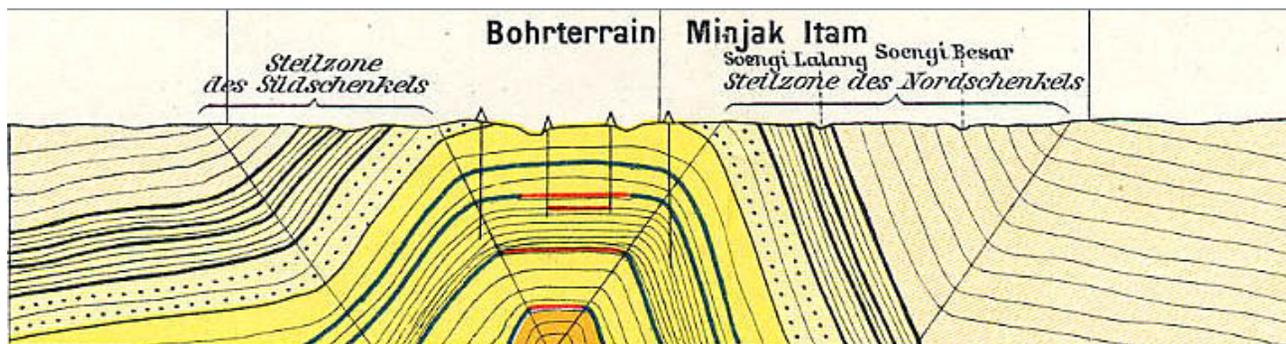


Figure XI.6. Example of oil-bearing anticlinal structure: SW-NE cross-section across part of the Kampung Minyak oilfield, S Sumatra (Tobler 1906).

An overview of the earliest oil industry in Indonesia is by Poley (2000) 'Eroica- the quest for oil in Indonesia (1850-1898)' (see also Van Gorsel, 2009). The oil industry in Indonesia started with private entrepreneurs drilling shallow wells around surface oil and gas seeps. The first shallow oil well was drilled in 1871 near Cirebon in Central Java, which established the presence of oil, but never led to production. The first producing oil discovery was in 1884 at Telaga Said, North Sumatra. This was the beginning of the "Royal Dutch" company in 1890. Shell Transport and Trading discovered oil in East Kalimantan in 1897 (Sanga-Sanga). The first discovery in East Java was the Kuti Field near Surabaya in 1888, followed by discoveries in the Cepu area at Kawengan (1892) and Ledok (1893).

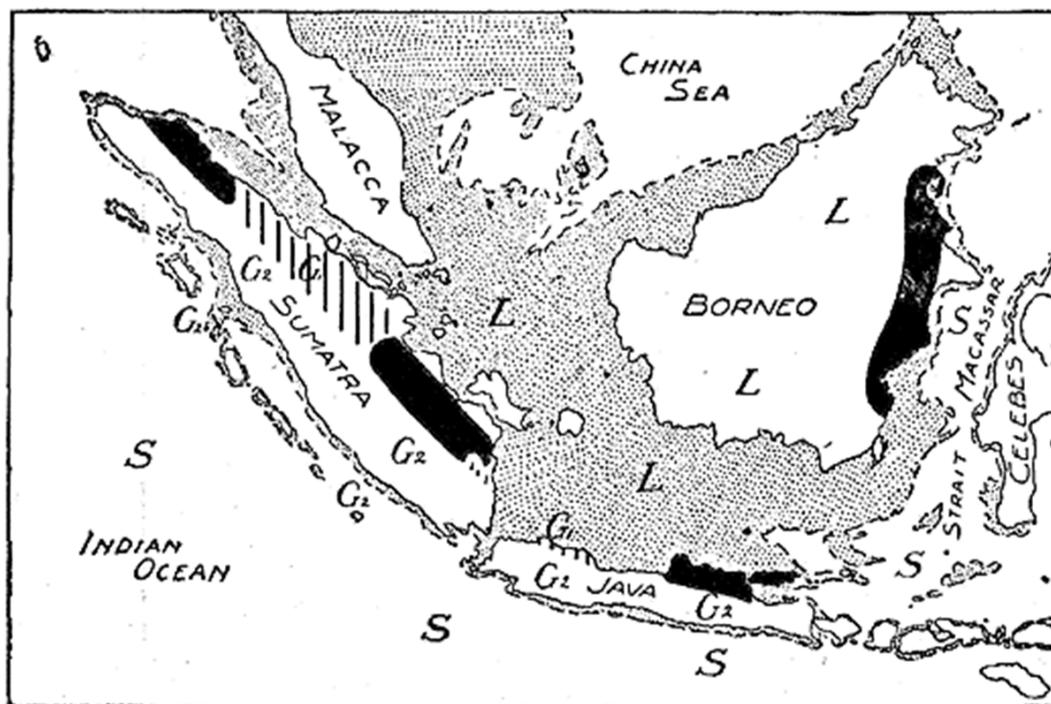


Fig. 2.

Black vertical lining: Neogene geosynclinal deposits, in which the occurrence of petroleum has not yet been established.
 Solid black: Oilfields in Neogene geosynclinal deposits.

Figure XI.7. Early map of West Indonesia oil basins and potential additional prospective areas: predicting oil and gas fields should be present in the Central Sumatra Basin (Molengraaff, 1921).

After the formulation of the anticlinal theory the prime exploration method became the drilling of onshore surface anticlines. In the early 1900's much effort went into surface geology mapping in basinal areas with seeps. Virtually all production before WW II was from shallow depths (<1000m).

In an interesting paper by Molengraaff (1921) it was reported that "experience has taught that the majority of large oil-fields originated in long enduring synclines where these are marginal areas of sedimentation along the coasts of continents" and showing a map suggesting that Central Sumatra and NW Java basins are the right setting for the occurrence of petroleum (Figure XI.7). No oil had been discovered in these basins yet, but these two basins would become some of the most prolific oil and gas basins of Indonesia after the 1940's..

Several of the companies established by the earliest explorationists eventually merged into the 'Royal Dutch Company for the exploration of oils fields in the Netherlands East Indies'. In 1907 'Royal Dutch' merged with Shell Transport and Trading Company to become multinational Royal Dutch/ Shell. Its Indonesian subsidiary 'Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij' (BPM) had a near-monopoly in the East Indies and had producing oil fields in all known productive basins, with refineries in North and South Sumatra, East Java and East Kalimantan.

American operators came to Indonesia in 1912, initially through Netherlands-registered subsidiaries. First was the "Nederlandsche Koloniale Petroleum Maatschappij (NKPM)", a subsidiary of Standard Oil of New Jersey, which later would become Stanvac (Exxon + Mobil consortium). NKPM first drilled some minor discoveries in East Java between 1913-1916 (Tremboel, Petak, etc.), then became more successful with a string of discoveries in South and Central Sumatra after 1915. Lack of communication between New York headquarters and the Pendopo drillsite around Christmas 1921 delayed instructions to stop drilling after the well had drilled through the traditional 'regressive' Palembang Formation target. This led to the accidental discovery of a deeper sandstone play in the 'transgressive series' and to the largest oil field in the East Indies at that time (Talang Akar- Pendopo; 350 MBO produced). Jirak (1930), Benakat (1932) and other discoveries then firmly established the Americans as the second significant oil company in the Netherlands Indies.

Caltex (Chevron and Texaco consortium) followed in 1931, operating as "Nederlandsche Pacific Petroleum Maatschappij (NPPM)". Exploration in the Central Sumatra coastal plains lead to two small discoveries in 1940, followed by the shallow giant Duri field in 1941. No commercial production had been established yet in Central Sumatra by the outbreak of WW II. The Minas discovery well (largest oil field in SE Asia) was drilled by Japanese occupation forces in 1944 on a location prepared by NPPM before the invasion.

BPM (Shell) remained the dominant company until World War II (WW-II). Very few new discoveries were made in the NE Java Basin after ~1910, as all obvious surface anticlines had been drilled. However, discoveries in South Sumatra, North Sumatra and E Kalimantan through the 1920's-1930's strengthened their position as the dominant player in the Indies (76% of the country's total production in 1940).

The 1938 BPM Tanjung discovery was the first (and only significant) field discovered in the Barito Basin, SE Kalimantan (Siregar & Sunarjo, 1980). This was also the first oil discovery in Eocene rocks; all earlier discoveries in Indonesia were in Miocene-Pleistocene beds. The 1939 Lirik field discovery by NKPM/ Stanvac opened up the prolific Central Sumatra basin.

In New Guinea oil exploration activities had been ongoing since the 1920's in eastern New Guinea (now Papua New Guinea; Wade 1927, APC 1961, Carey 1990), encouraged by common oil and gas seeps there. The NNGPM consortium was formed in 1935 by the 'Big Three' oil companies (BPM, Stanvac and Caltex) to explore the entire western half of New Guinea (then 'Netherlands New Guinea'). The first minor oil discoveries were in the Birds Head, at surface oil seeps at Klamono in 1936 (the deeper reef play here was not discovered until ~1950), followed by oil in anticlinal structures Wasian (1939) and Mogoi (1941).

Very little of the geological results of 'Big 3' oil exploration activities before the pre-Japanese invasion were published. Notable exceptions are the publications of Tobler (1906) for South Sumatra petroleum areas near Muara Enim and the Tobler (1913, 1918) reports petroleum-bearing anticlines of the Jambi sub-basin, South Sumatra. Brief summaries on some of the classic oil basins were published long after the main action (Weeda 1958 on East Borneo and East Java, Wenckers 1958 on South Sumatra, etc.).

Table I- Oil-gas fields discoveries in Indonesia through time

Earliest oil-gas discoveries in Indonesia and key references

East Java (Surabaya, Gresik)	Kuti-1888, Lidah-1893, Metatu-1894, Sekarkurung-1900
East Java (Cepu)	Kawengan-1892, Ledok-1893, Semanggi-1896, Tungkul-1901, etc. (<i>Soetantri et al. 1973, Soeparyono & Lennox 1989</i>)
East Kalimantan (Kutai)	Sanga Sanga-1897 (<i>Jezler 1916, Jefferies, 1980</i>)
NE Kalimantan (Tarakan)	Balikpapan/ Klandasan-1898, Samboja-1909 Karungan-1900, Sesanip-1900, Pamusian-1901, Bunyu-1922 (<i>Rowley 1973, Wight et al. 1993</i>)
North Sumatra	Telaga Said-1885 (<i>Skeels & Cooper 1985</i>), Darat-1892, Perlak-1899 (<i>Skeels & Cooper 1985</i>), Peudawah-1904, etc.
South Sumatra	Kampung Minyak-1896 (<i>Tobler 1906</i>), Suban Jerigi-1902, Babat-1902, etc.
Seram	Bula-1897 (<i>Zillman & Paten 1975, O'Sullivan et al. 1985, Kemp & Mogg 1992</i>)

Oil-gas discoveries in the late 1960's- early 1970's and key references

Sunda Basin, off SE Sumatra: (IIAPCO)	Cinta-1970 (<i>Tonkin 1995</i>), Zelda-1971, Kitty-1971, Selatan-1971 (<i>Todd & Pulunggono 1971</i>) Rama-1974 (<i>Ardila & Kuswinda 1982, Tonkin et al. 1992</i>) Krisna-1976 (<i>Ardila 1982, Wight & Hardian 1982, Talo & Randall 1985, McChesney et al. 1992, Welcker-Haddock et al. 1996</i>)
NW Java Arjuna basin (ARCO): West Java	Ardjuna B-1968 (<i>Scheidecker & Taiclet 1976</i>), E1-1968 + 6 others by 1973 Jatibarang-1969 (<i>Sutan Asin 1972, Sembodo 1973, Partakusuma & Effendi 1974, Soewono & Setyoko 1987, Kalan et al. 1994</i>)
East Java Sea (Cities)	Poleng- 1972 (<i>Kenyon 1977, Welker-Haddock et al. 2001</i>)
Mahakam Delta + offshore: (Total)	Bekapai-1972 (<i>De Matharel et al. 1976, 1980, Lemoy et al. 1980</i>) Tunu-1973 (<i>Magnier et al. 1975, Sujatmiko et al. 1984</i>) Handil-1974 (<i>Magnier & Samsu 1975, Verdier et al. 1979, Bellorini et al. 1989</i>)
Mahakam Delta (Union Oil):	Attaka-1970 (<i>Burroughs 1972, Schwartz et al. 1973, Partono 1992, Zagalai-1994 (Trevena et al. 2003, Rosary et al. 2003)</i>) Sepinggan-1973 (<i>Christensen et al. 1998</i>), Serang-1973 (<i>Clark et al. 1994</i>)
Mahakam Delta (Huffington):	Badak-1972 (<i>Gwinn et al. 1974, Huffington & Helmig 1980, 1990, Nurwono 1978, Hook & Wilson 2003</i>) Nilam-1974 (<i>Panigoro 1983, Schoell et al. 1985, Ade et al. 1988, Sidi et al. 1998, Butterworth et al. 2001</i>)
North Sumatra (Mobil):	Arun-1971 (<i>Alford et al. 1975, Abdullah & Jordan 1987, Houpt & Kersting 1978, Soeparjadi 1983, Jordan & Abdullah 1992, Sunaryo & Djamil 1990, Widarmayana 2007</i>) NSO A-1972 (<i>Graves & Weegar 1973, Alford et al. 1975, Sunaryo 1994</i>) Lho Sukon South 'A' (<i>Rory 1990</i>)
Central Sumatra (Caltex)	Zamrud-1975
East Natuna (AGIP/ Esso):	D-Alpha-1973 (<i>Eyles & May 1984, May & Eyles 1985, Dunn et al. 1996</i>) Anoa-1974 (<i>Fahman et al., 1991</i>)
West Natuna (Conoco):	Udang-1974 (<i>Mattes 1979</i>)
Salawati Basin (Petromer Trend):	Kasim-1972, Walio-1973, Jaya-1973, etc. (<i>Vincelette 1973, Redmond & Koesoemadinata 1976, Gibson-Robinson et al. 1990</i>).

Oil- gas discoveries in new play areas/ deeper plays since 1980's and key references

1. Banggai-Sula Basin, East of Sulawesi Miocene carbonates
 - Tiaka-1985 (*Hasanusi et al. 2007*),
 - Matindok-1988,
 - Senoro-1999 (*Hasanusi et al. 2004*), Donggi-2001 (*Suherman et al. 2008*)
2. Madura Straits Miocene carbonate buildups
 - BD-1987 (*Kusumastuti et al. 2002*), Jeruk-2004 (*Santos*)
3. Deep water Mahakam Delta/ Makassar Straits Plio-Pleistocene clastics
 - Gendalo-2000 (*Kirschner et al. 2004, Berendson et al. 2005, Sugiama et al. 2007*)
 - Gula-2000, Rongas-2001, Sadewa-2002, Gehem-2003
 - West Seno (*Redhead et al. 2000, Guritno et al., 2003, Gallup et al. 2005*), Gandang, Maha, etc.
4. Madura Straits Pliocene *Globigerina* calcarenites (= extension of late 1800's onshore E Java play)
 - Terang-Sirasun (*Noble & Henk 1996, 1998, Basden et al. 1998, 1999, Cook et al. 2003*)
 - MDA, Oyong
 - Maleo-2002 (*Triyana et al. 2007*)
5. East Java Pleistocene volcanoclastic turbidites play
 - Wunut-1994, Carat-2001 (*Kusumastuti et al. 2000, Darmoyo et al. 2001, Satyana & Armandita 2004*)
6. Deep water Australian NW Shelf (Indonesian and East Timor segments) Middle Jurassic clastics
 - Abadi-2000 (*Nagura et al. 2003, Matsuura et al. 2005*)
 - Sunrise-Troubadour (*Seggie et al. 2000, 2003*)

Deeper plays in established basins:

1. Sumatra- Fractured Basement below traditional Miocene clastics and carbonates play
 - NE Beruk-1976, Central Sumatra (*Koning & Darmanto 1984*)
 - Sumpal-1994, South Sumatra (*Zeliff & Bastian, 2000, Chalik et al., 2004*)
2. Bintuni Basin, West Papua- Jurassic sandstones below the Miocene carbonates play
 - Roabiba-1990, Ofaweri-1992, Wiriagar Deep-1994, Vorwata-1997 combined to form Tangguh gas development (*Perkins & Livsey, 1993, Casarta et al. 2004, Robertson 2004*)
3. NE Java onshore- Oligocene-Early Miocene carbonate buildups below traditional Mio-Pliocene clastics play:
 - Mudi-1994, Cendana-1998, Kedung Tuban-2000, Banyu Urip-2001, Jambaran-2001, Sukowati-2001 (*Satyana & Darwis 2001, Satyana 2002, 2005, Satyana & Djumlati 2003, Cahyono & Burgess 2007, White et al. 2007*)
4. Seram- Triassic fractured carbonate play below traditional Plio-Pleistocene clastics play
 - East Nief-1983, Oseil-1994 (*Kemp et al 1992-1996*).
5. East Java Sea- Eocene carbonates and clastics below traditional Oligocene- Early Miocene carbonate play
 - Pagerungan-1985 (*Phillips et al. 1991, Ebanks & Cook 1993, Kaldi et al. 1997, Musliki 1997, Takano et al. 2008*)

Sedimentary basins

Hydrocarbons and coal deposits are invariably associated with sedimentary basins. In the Indonesian region almost all hydrocarbon-bearing basins are of Tertiary age. Mesozoic basins with oil-gas fields only in the greater NW Australia- New Guinea region, and are part of the NW Australian rifted passive margin.

Most basins in Indonesia have now been explored for hydrocarbons, but at different degrees. PND (1996) classified Indonesians by petroleum exploration activity into mature (14), semi-mature (9) and frontier (18) basins.



Figure XI.8 Cenozoic sedimentary basins of Indonesia (Herman Darman (2014), at <http://geoseismic-seasia.blogspot.com/>).

In the Indonesian region many basins and basin types have been identified (Figures XI.8, XI.9).

Most oil-gas fields are in Sundaland region of West Indonesia and in the adjacent Malaysian and Thailand waters of the Sunda Shelf. Two main basin types may be distinguished:

1. Sundaland Cenozoic intra-continental rift basins, controlled by the plate-wide extension, starting in early Middle Eocene time (~45 Ma; Pubellier and Morley 2014 or 49 Ma; Morley 2014). These are the most prolific oil basins, due to the happy combination of excellent Eocene- Oligocene lacustrine and deltaic source rocks and Late Miocene - Pleistocene inversion events creating large anticlinal inversion structures.
2. Large Neogene delta systems around the Sundaland margin (Mahakam and Tarakan of East Kalimantan, Baram, Rajang and West Luconia of North Borneo). Some of these deltas may actually prograde over oceanic marginal basin crust. Source, reservoir, seal and structure all formed within the delta system itself.

The oil basins of Sumatra and Java have often been called 'back-arc basins', because of their present-day position behind the modern Sunda volcanic arc. However, their formation and subsidence history can not be tied to subduction-driven back-arc extension, but rather to a plate-wide extension that formed similar mid-Tertiary rift basins away from the arc (e.g. Malay Basin, Natuna basins).

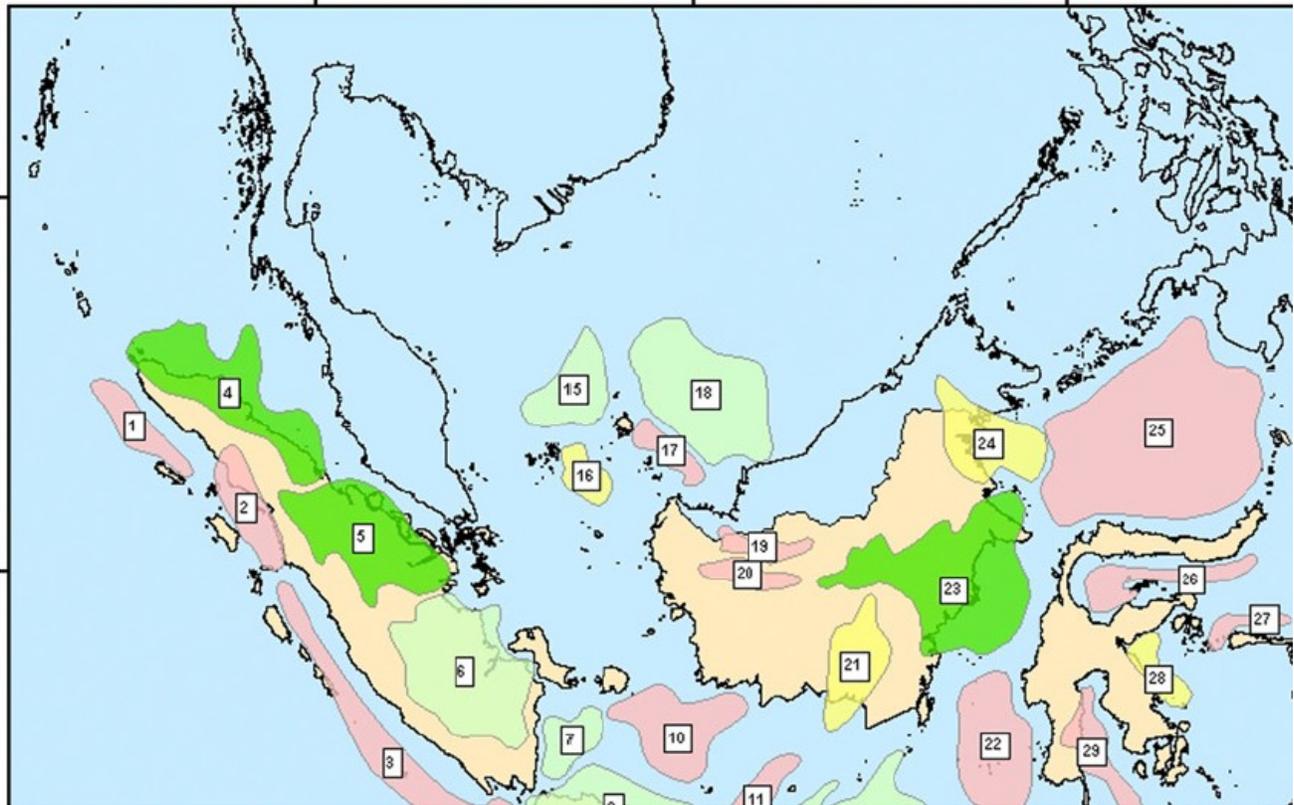


Figure XI.9. Sedimentary basins of Indonesia, grouped by discovered oil-gas volumes. Green= >5 Bboe, Light Green = 1-5 Bboe, Yellow= 10-1000 MMboe, Pink = 0-10 MMboe (Doust and Noble 2008).

Finally, access to oil and gas data has been a problem in Indonesia since the start of the oil industry. Vast amounts of surface and subsurface geological and geophysical data have been acquired by the oil industry, which has historically been very protective of its data and most data stayed in confidential company files. Fortunately, after the early 1970's, many petroleum-related publications have appeared in the Proceedings of Annual Conventions of the Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA). More recently, the Indonesian government has made most oil industry data available to the public, but by subscription only.

XI.2. Hydrocarbon Source Rocks, Oils and Gases

This sub-chapter XI.2 of Bibliography 8.0 contains 19 pages with 146 papers on geochemistry of hydrocarbons and hydrocarbon source rocks. These are primarily papers of a general or regional nature; many additional papers dealing with source rocks of specific areas are grouped under their area's chapters.

Recent regional review papers on Indonesian source rocks/ petroleum systems include Doust and Sumner (2007), Doust and Noble (2008) and Satyana (2010, 2017).

Effective hydrocarbon source rocks in Indonesia have a patchy, discontinuous distribution, which makes some areas highly prolific, while other large regions remain non-prospective. Understanding regional source rock distribution is therefore probably the single most important factor in hydrocarbon exploration.

Thermogenic oil and gas generation

Commercial hydrocarbon accumulations are all found in sedimentary basins, with hydrocarbons formed from the degradation of organic material, through both thermal (thermogenic) or biological (biogenic, bacterial) breakdown processes. The vast majority of oil and gas can be linked to thermal maturation of organic-rich sediments, typically at depths 3-4 km or more.

The minimum organic content of an efficient source rocks appears to be around TOC of 1-2%. Normal marine shales from oxygenated marine environments do not have TOC's high enough to generate oil or gas. To be an effective oil or gas source higher-than-normal organic matter is required, which usually means low-oxygen seafloor environments. Such conditions may be met in restricted (silled) basins (Salawati basin, Tomori basin), or in areas and at times when an oxygen-minimum zones develops in an oceanic environment (more common in Mesozoic hothouse climates than in Tertiary?).

Biogenic gas

Low-temperature biogenic gas forms from bacterial degradation of plant material in lakes, wetlands and swamps. In the shallow subsurface biogenic gas also forms in peat and low-rank coals, and also in deep marine sandstones rich in plant debris (Katz 1995, Subroto et al. 2007, 2009, etc.).

Biogenic gas may form shallow, producible gas accumulations, like in:

- Plio-Pleistocene submarine fan sands of Makassar Straits (*Saller et al. 2006*);
- Late Miocene- Pliocene calcarenites in Madura Straits (*Noble and Henk 1996, 1998, Satyana and Purwaningsih, 2003*);
- Miocene carbonates in the Sumatra forearc basins (*Dobson et al. 1998*);
- East Java Sea Lengo and Mustika wells (*Pireno et al. 2016*);
- Late Miocene- Pliocene shallow gas in Central Sumatra basin (*Yuwono et al. 2010, 2012*);
- Plio-Pleistocene clastics of North New Guinea basins (*Niengo, Waropen, Ramu; Barrett 1997, 1999*);
- Late Miocene shallow carbonates of the Salawati basin (*Satyana et al. 2007*)
- deep marine turbidites of the Late Pliocene Bengal Fan off Myanmar (*Shwe and other fields; Yi et al. 2015*).
- most of the gas hydrates in deep water basins (see below).

Biogenic gases are typically >99% methane (CH₄) and can generally be distinguished from thermally matured (thermogenic) gas by their 'light' d¹³C carbon isotope ratios (Satyana et al. 2007).

Inorganic methane gas

There is also some evidence for the existence of inorganic methane gas formation, in particular associated with the serpentinization of ultramafic igneous rocks (Satyana 2005). Examples of such inorganic gas seeps have been described from the Philippines (Abrajano et al. 1888, 1990), and from the Tanjung Api methane-hydrogen seep on the North coast of the East Arm of Sulawesi. At the latter coastal location methane emanates from ultramafic rocks and has unusually heavy d¹³C isotopes, leading Subroto et al. (2004) and Van Gorsel and Subroto (2022) to suggest an abiogenic origin. Not many other examples of inorganic gas generation have been identified in Indonesia.

Inorganic hydrothermal methane has also been sampled at oceanic spreading centers (e.g. Marianas Trough, Horibe et al. 1987); The latter appear to be associated with high He and CO₂.

-Source rock types and ages

In the Indonesian region two main petroleum systems are present, which are intimately linked to the two major continental plates, i.e. Eurasia and Australia New Guinea (Figure XI.10).

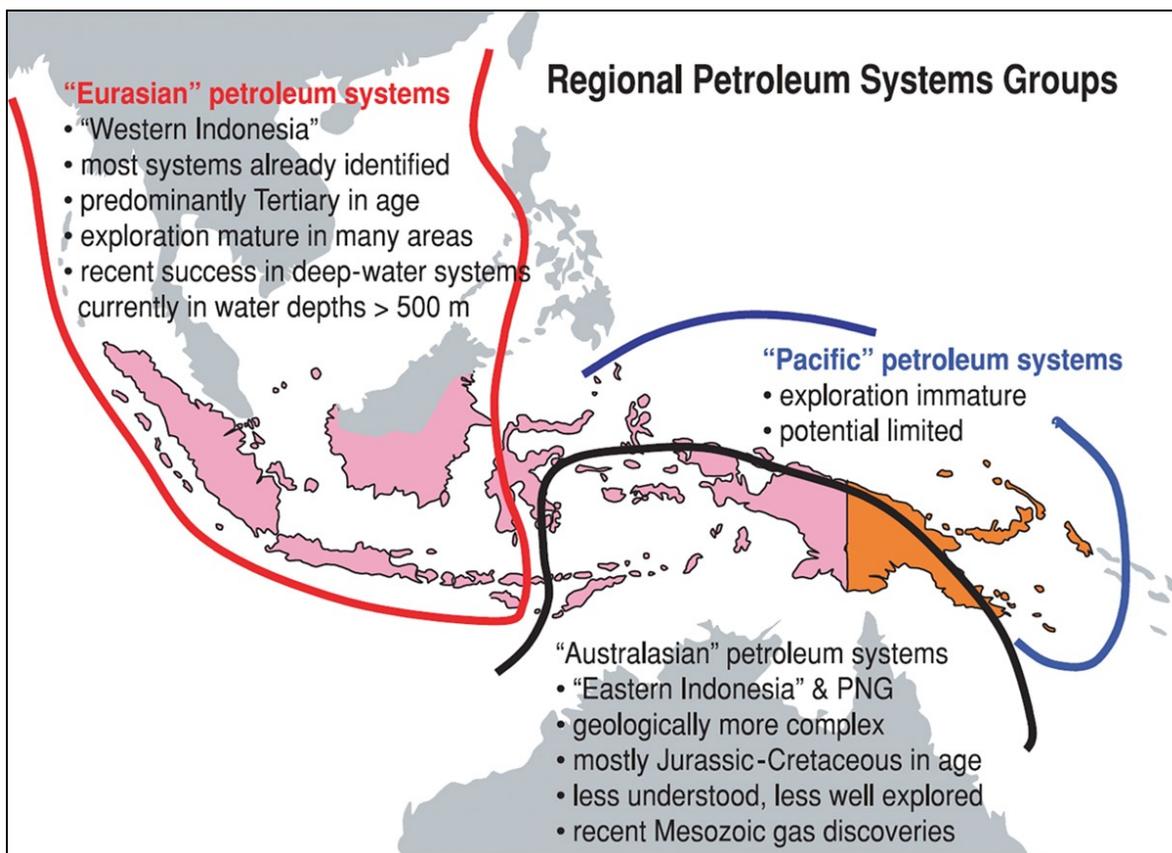


Figure XI.10. The Indonesian region with three different main petroleum systems (Howes, 2001).

Eurasian petroleum systems

In West Indonesia (and surrounding Sundaland) all oil and gas has been linked to Cenozoic sediments. Two groups and several sub-groups from different tectonic-depositional settings can be distinguished:

1. Paleogene intracontinental rift basin sources: (a) synrift Eocene- Oligocene restricted lacustrine sources, (b) Eocene- Miocene late rift and post-rift coal-bearing fluvio-deltaic formations;
2. Sundaland margin Neogene deltas, mainly around East and North Borneo, sourced mainly from dispersed plant material in fluvio-deltaic deposits and associated delta-derived deep water sediments.

One 'rule-of thumb' for source types in the SE Asia Cenozoic suggested by Doust and Lijmbach (1997) was that (1) proximal basins or basin environments are more oil-prone (lacustrine algae), (2) more distal, marine basins and environments have high gas potential and (3) intermediate basins and deltaic environments generate both oil and gas.

Australasian petroleum systems

In East Indonesia and adjacent Papua New Guinea and the Australian NW shelf the hydrocarbon system is driven mainly by Jurassic and Cretaceous source rocks, but Tertiary-sourced are present as well.

Jurassic marine shales are believed to source the oils in the Upper Jurassic-Lower Cretaceous reservoirs in the PNG foldbelt. Permian coals were probably the main source for the large gas fields in Bintuni Bay, W Papua. Upper Triassic marine bituminous shales were responsible for the tar sands of Buton, the oil seeps on Timor island, and the small oil fields of NE Seram. These oils may have high sulfur content (Satyana et al. 2013)

Miocene- Pliocene marine shales, probably in tectonically restricted basins, are believed to be the oil source in the Salawati Basin of the Birds Head, West Papua (e.g. Satyana 2009), and the Tomori Basin of East

Sulawesi (Zaitun et al. 2016). The Nunu oil seep on Buton contains oleanane, indicating a Tertiary source, probably marine (Satyana et al. 2013).

Pacific petroleum systems

The third petroleum province of the Howes (2011) refers to the relatively minor and little-studied oil and gas occurrences in the Neogene successor basins of northern New Guinea. Oil and gas seeps are present in the area (e.g. Musu et al. 2015), but no commercial discoveries have been made so far.

Source rocks, and the oils generated from them, can be classified in three main categories: lacustrine (most productive?), fluvio-deltaic /coaly (most common?) and marine (most common in East Indonesia?). (Figure XI.11; Robinson 1987).

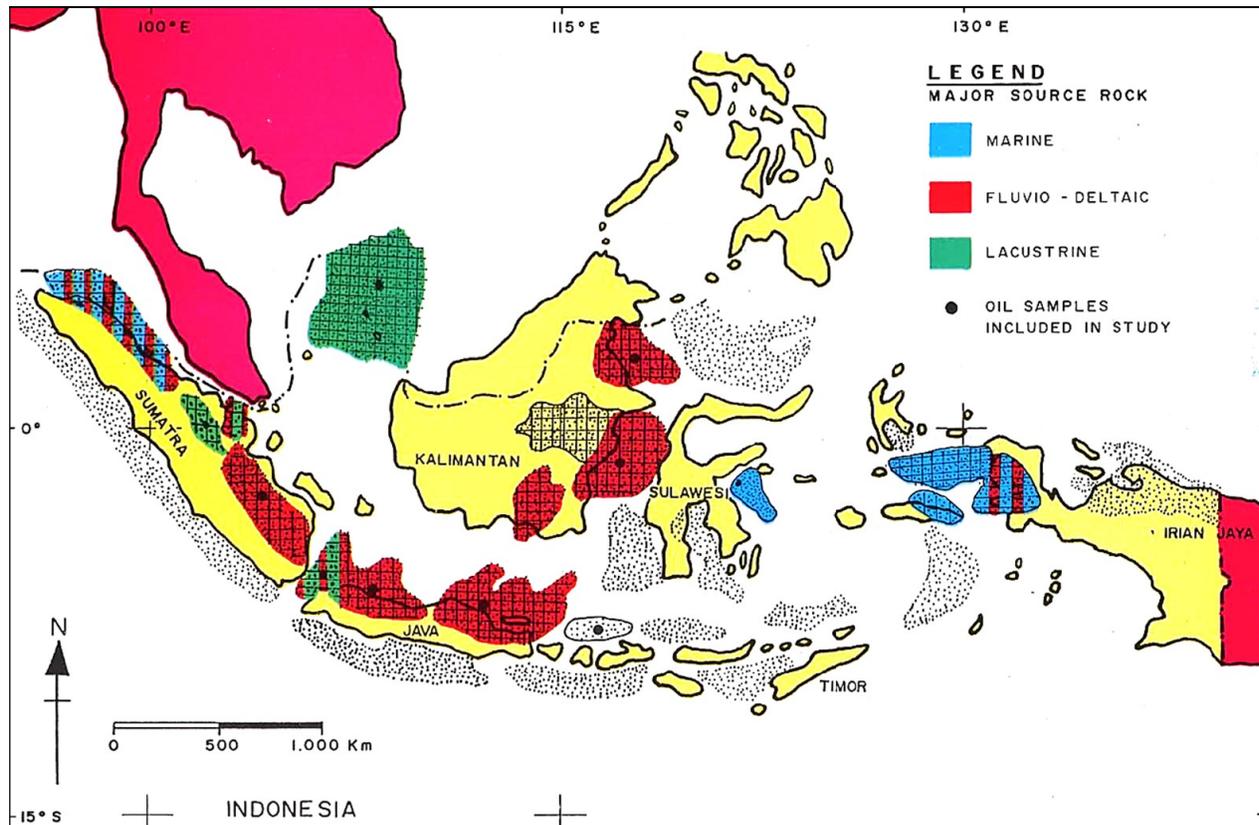


Figure XI.11. Major Cenozoic source rock types of Indonesian basins, lacustrine, fluvio-deltaic /coaly and marine (Robinson 1987).

Lacustrine source rocks

Many of the oils in SE Asia have been tied to lacustrine source rocks. They are source rocks rich in algal material that formed and was preserved in relatively deep lake basins. The algal kerogens are derived mainly from freshwater green algae *Botryococcus* and *Pediastrum* (Sladen 1997, Sefein et al. 2017).

Lacustrine source rocks appear to be the most productive. They are relatively common in the early rift phase of the intra-continental Paleogene basins of Sundaland. In addition to the right tectonic setting this probably also required a humid-warm climate. They tend to produce light, waxy oils, at relatively early stages of maturation. Wax content of lacustrine-sourced oils of Malaysia- West Indonesia varies from 10-35%, up to 45%.

Late Eocene lacustrine shale deposits sourced most of the oils in the Central Sumatra Basin (Pematang Formation Brown Shale), and probably in many of the Cenozoic rift basins of Malaysia and Thailand. They can be observed in outcrop in the Ombilin Basin of Central Sumatra. Lacustrine shales were also encountered in wells in the Middle-Late Eocene of wells in South Makassar Straits.

Coal source rocks

Before the mid-1980's conventional wisdom held that coals were a good source of hydrocarbon gas, but did not generate oil. Now it is accepted that in the Cenozoic basins of tropical SE Asia fluviio-deltaic coals and coaly clastics can also generate oil, but probably only under specific conditions (MacGregor 1994, Thompson et al. 1994).

Only liptinite-rich coals (>15-20% of total macerals) appear capable of generating significant amounts of liquid hydrocarbons, while vitrinite-rich coals are gas-prone source rocks (Teerman and Hwang 1989).

Oils generated from SE Asian Cenozoic coals may be primarily from the waxy cuticles of leaves. This is a common feature in plants from brackish-water (mangrove) environments, so coals and associated coaly mudrocks from paralic, brackish water settings may have a higher content of oil-prone kerogens (Brown 1989, Thompson et al. 1994, Todd et al. 1997, Saller et al. 2006).

Biomarkers

Certain organic chemical components in oils or source rocks can be traced to plants or animals ('molecular fossils' or reflect particular depositional settings. These are called 'biomarkers' and can be a powerful tool in the interpretation of the origin of oils, correlations to source rocks, depositional environment and maturity.

A recent review of the use of biomarkers in Indonesia is Satyana (2016). Additional references are listed in the table below.

Organic biomarkers are generally identified from Gas Chromatogram/ Mass Spectrometer (GC/MS) diagrams. In biodegraded oils this method becomes more difficult, as biomarker peaks are highly suppressed.

Biomarker interpretation is a specialist field. A brief selection of commonly used biomarker indicators in oil-source rock interpretation:

1. Pristane- Phytane ratio. The Pr/Ph ratio is used as an indicator of depositional environment: ratios can be very high (> 3) in coal-sourced oils, low ratios (<2) indicate marine sources, very low ratios (<1) reducing depositional environments if.
2. Sterols that have been tied to organisms: C28 dominates in phytoplankton (green algae and diatoms), C27 in zooplankton and red algae, C29 is common in higher land plants and certain algae. A dominance of C27 steranes is almost always associated with marine organisms.
3. Oleanane is identified from the 18B(H) peak on mass chromatograms and is believed to derive from angiosperm flowering land plants. These evolved sometime in the Late Cretaceous, so its presence is commonly used to identify Late Cretaceous and younger oils. However, absence of oleanane needs to be used with caution. It does not always mean pre-Late Cretaceous age of source rocks, but may reflect absence of land-derived plant material in marine facies (e.g. some Salawati basin oils are of Neogene, but have no oleanane (PT Robertson Utama 2000, etc.). Also, not all Cenozoic terrestrial organic facies rocks in SE Asia contain oleanane (Murray et al. 1997).
4. Gammaceranes peaks (between C31 and C32 peaks on chromatograms) are often linked to high salinities, or to stratified water columns.

Carbon Isotopes

Carbon $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ isotopes have been used to differentiate between oils of marine versus non-marine origins, Organic matter from marine rocks is isotopically heavy ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$ from -19 to -23 ‰), while terrestrial organic matter is light ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$ from -24 to -31 ‰). However, interpretations are not always straightforward (Williams and Williams 1994).

High-CO₂ gases

CO₂ is a common component of hydrocarbon gases in Indonesia. It reduces the calorific value of the gas and is a greenhouse pollutant when released into the atmosphere. CO₂ can originate from multiple sources, i.e. from the mantle, volcanic degassing, thermal breakdown/ metamorphism of carbonate (carbonate metamorphism), high maturation of organic material, etc..

Examples of high-CO₂ gas in the Indonesian region:

1. East Natuna basin: in large Natuna D-Alpha carbonate buildup gas field has 67-82% CO₂, possibly from degradation of carbonate (Cooper et al. 1997);

2. North Sumatra : gases in North Sumatra commonly have 20-30% CO₂ (NSB area, Kuala Langsa, etc.), all presumably from thermal breakdown of deep carbonate formations. The highest CO₂ is in areas underlain by Tampur dolomite (*McArthur and Helm 1982, Caughey and Wahyudi 1993*).
3. South Sumatra: locally >40% CO₂ in gases from the Corridor Block; partly inorganic / (*Suklis et al. 2003*);
4. onshore West Java: several wells with >50% CO₂ (*Cooper et al. 1997*);
5. onshore NE Java Basin: Cepu area with gases up to 25-78% CO₂ (*Satyana et al. 2007*);
6. East Java Sea around Bawean Arch: wells with 75-85% CO₂ gas, possibly related to volcanic degassing (*Satyana et al. 2007*).

Gas hydrates

Gas hydrates, also known as 'clathrates', are layers of 'frozen' gas deposits, that occur in sediments in many deep water areas, mainly in water depths over 600-1000m and between ~200-700 meters below the seafloor. Whilst they are usually buried in sediments not far below the seafloor, they may also be found exposed on the seafloor of (e.g. South China Sea at water depth of 1130m; Zhang et al. 2017).

Gas stored in hydrates represent enormous gas volumes, but exploitation has not yet been technically and commercially viable.

The base of the Gas hydrates stability zone is often identified on seismic lines as a 'Bottom Simulating Seismic Reflector' (BSR). This is a commonly bright reflector that runs parallel to the sea floor, but often cuts across sedimentary bedding.

Most of the gas in hydrates is >99 % methane and appears to be of biogenic origin, formed from microbial breakdown of detrital plant material at shallow depths. This is especially likely where BSR's cover very large areas. In some cases hydrates contain heavier hydrocarbon gases, of probable thermogenic origin from deeper horizons. Such thermogenic hydrates are more likely where BSR's are limited to areas over anticlinal structures, that focused gas seepage to the seafloor.

Most of the gas in hydrates is >99 % methane and appears to be of biogenic origin, formed from microbial breakdown of detrital plant material at shallow depths. This is especially likely where BSR's cover very large areas. In some cases hydrates contain heavier hydrocarbon gases, of probable thermogenic origin from deeper horizons. Such thermogenic hydrates are more likely where BSR's are limited to areas over anticlinal structures, that focused gas seepage to the seafloor.

In the Indonesia/ SE Asia region gas hydrates have been identified in numerous deep water areas:

- Java- Sumatra forearc region (*Kopp 2002, Bahar et al. 2005*);
- Makassar Straits (*Jackson 2004a, b, Sassen and Curiale 2006, Zhang and Wright 2017; Dirgantara et al., 2025*);
- offshore NW Borneo (*Behain 2005*);
- Celebes Sea off N Sulawesi (*Delisle et al. 1998, Neben et al. 1998*);
- Andaman Sea (*Chopra 1985, Satyavani et al. 2008, 2014, Rose et al. 2014*);
- offshore Seram (*Hardjono et al. 1998*);
- Aru Trough (*Priyanto et al. 2015*);
- South China Sea (*He et al. 2009, Zhang et al. 2017*);
- Timor Sea (*McKirdy and Cook 1980*),
- Rakhine Basin off Myanmar (*Mann et al. 2017*);
- SW Pacific, etc.

Gas hydrates are stable only in a narrow range of (low) Temperature and Pressure. Bottom Simulating Reflectors (BSR) can therefore be a useful tool to calculate temperature gradient/ heat flow if water depth, bottom water temperature and depth below seafloor are known (deep BSR's indicate low geothermal gradients) (*Delisle et al. 1998, Hardjono et al. 1998, Courel et al. 2011, Shankar and Riedel 2013, 2014, Priyanto et al. 2015, etc.*).

XI.3. Coal

The 186 references in sub-chapter XI.3 of Bibliography 8.0 on coal deposits are primarily papers of a general or regional nature. There are many more papers on coal deposits from certain areas, but in this Bibliography these are in the chapters on the areas in which they are located, and are not duplicated here.. A major, recent review of the history of coal exploration and production in Indonesia is by Friederich and van Leeuwen (2017).

A number of papers in this chapter discuss recent exploration projects for 'unconventional' coalbed methane gas, in South Sumatra and Kalimantan. Many of these projects have been in low-rank coals with biogenic gas. Although most authors agree on its potential, there are no plans for commercial development yet (Hadianto 2000, Stevens and Sani 2001, Hadianto and Stevens 2005, Lalean 2010, Moore 2010, 2011, Susilawati et al. 2013, Harrington 2016, etc.)

Also included here are papers on the modern depositional environments of coals, i.e. the peat swamps of Borneo and Sumatra. Peat/ coal deposition requires a humid everwet climate and clay substrates lowland swamps and coastal plain settings with stagnant, low-oxygen preservation conditions (e.g. Page et al. 2006, 2012, Morley 2013). Today, peat swamps are found mainly within $\pm 10^\circ$ of the Equator, but during past warmer-than-today climate peaks like Eocene and Middle Miocene, the tropical humid belt expanded to higher latitudes, allowing coal formation in places like Thailand and the Philippines during these times.

Coal is an important commodity for Indonesia and occurs primarily in Tertiary deposits. The most significant coal deposits of SE Asia are in the Middle-Late Miocene of southern Sundaland (Borneo, Sumatra; Figure XI.12), followed by Eocene coals from the same regions.

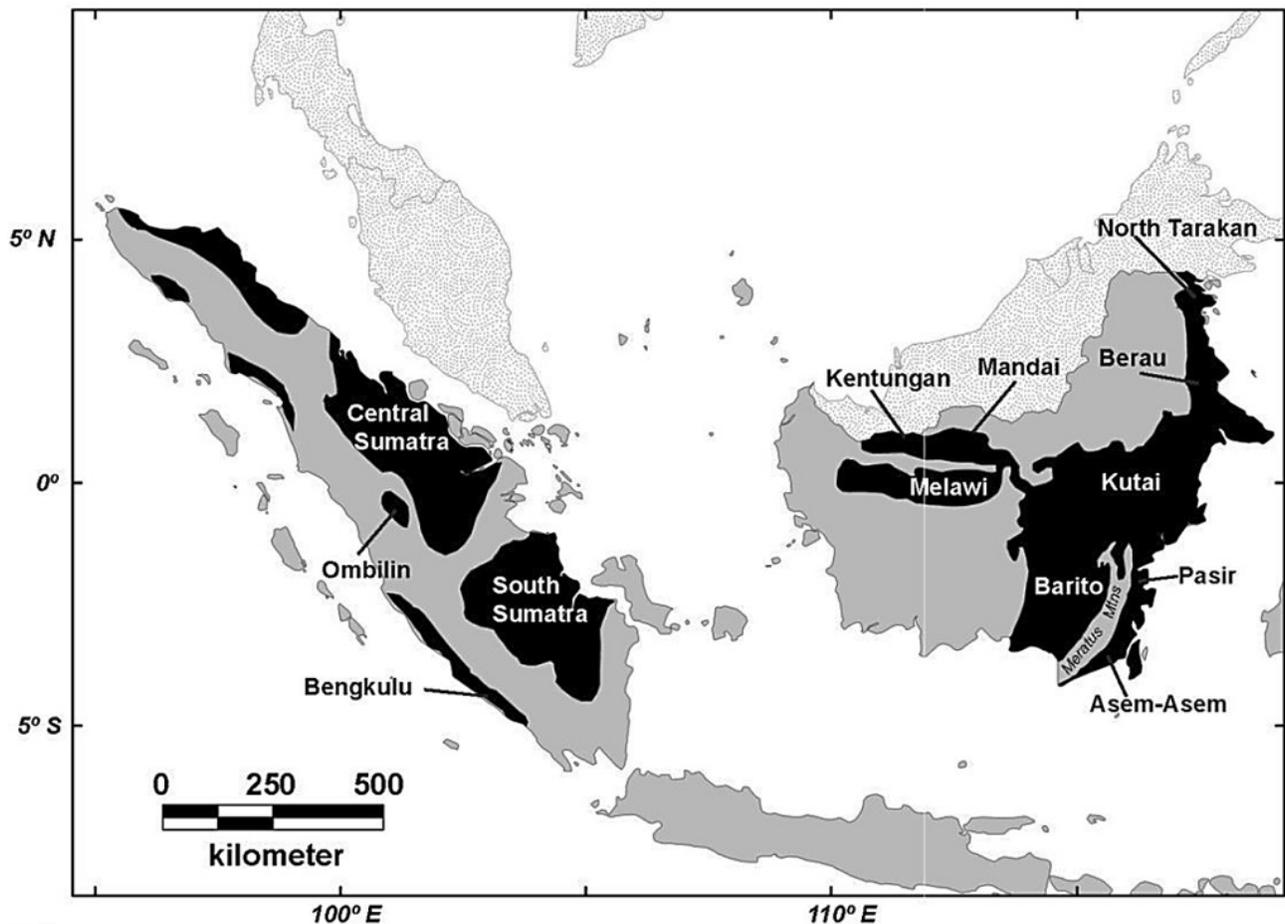


Figure 12. Principal Cenozoic coal-bearing basins in Indonesia (from Bowe and Moore 2015).

Coal mining started in the mid-1800's in SE Kalimantan (Pengaron; Figure XI.3.2.) and West Sumatra (Ombilin). The mines were operated by the Netherlands East Indies government as a strategic resource to fuel

steamships in the region, to reduce dependence on coal that until then was imported mainly from Wales and Australia.

Initially only the higher-grade coals were of interest, i.e. the Eocene-age coals of the Barito basin and Pulau Laut (SE Kalimantan), Eocene coals in the Ombilin basin (West Sumatra), as well as some Miocene coals of the Kutai Basin (East Kalimantan) and Middle-Late Miocene coals around andesite intrusions at Bukit Asam (S Sumatra) and the Bengkulu Basin (SW Sumatra), the grade of which was locally thermally-enhanced by Late Neogene andesitic intrusions.

From 1941 to the 1980's coal production in Indonesia was minimal (e.g. 0.2 Million Tons in 1972), partly driven by the global shift away from coal to oil in running ships and power plants. Since the 1980's the thicker, but lower rank M-L Miocene coals (closer to lignites) have become attractive and numerous open pit mines are currently active in the in the Barito and Pasir Basins of SE and East Kalimantan).

Historic coal mining developments

The first coal mine in Indonesia is the underground Oranje Nassau mine near the Riam Kiwa River at Pengaron, in the Barito Basin, SE Kalimantan. It opened in 1849, but already closed in 1884 (Figure XI.13).

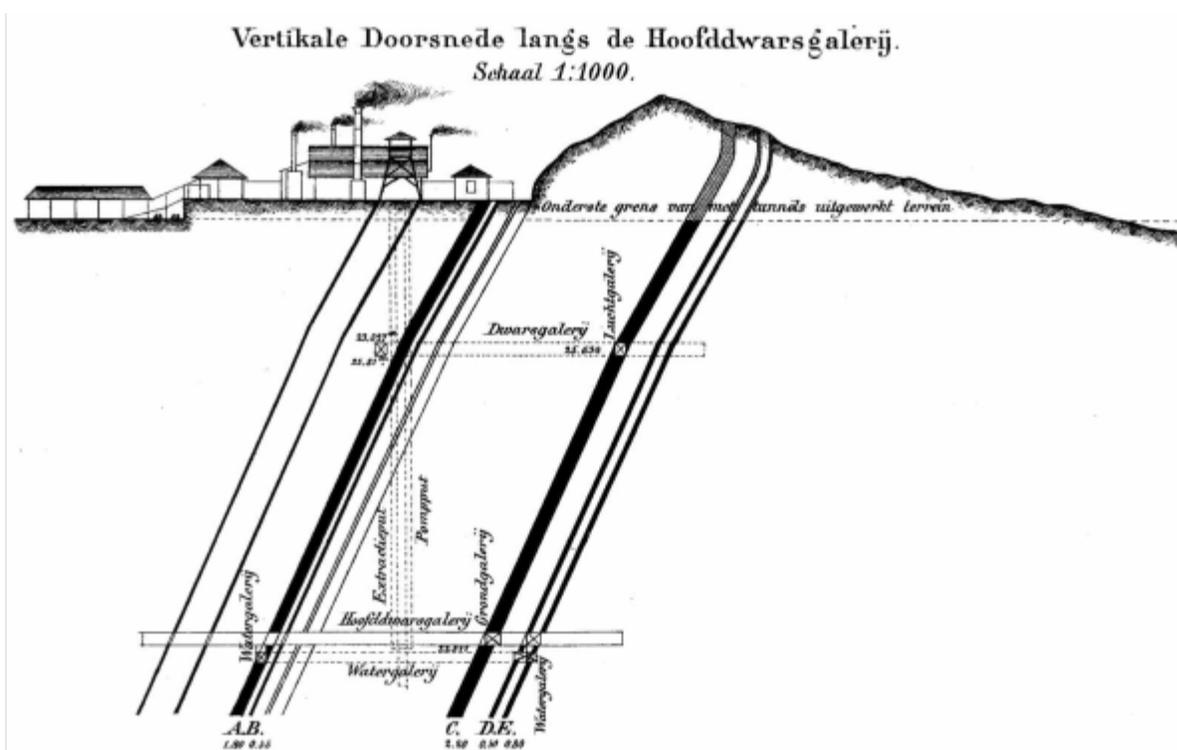


Figure XI.13. W-E cross-section across Pengaron coal mine in Eocene coal, Barito Basin, SE Kalimantan (Hooze, 1893). This government-operated mine was the first and one of very few underground coal mines in Indonesia.

There is still active coal mining in this part of the Barito Basin, in both Eocene and Middle Miocene deposits, but it is all in open pit mining.

Another old underground coal mine development that is still ongoing is the Ombilin mine complex at Sawahlunto, in the Ombilin intermontane rift basin, NE of Padang, West Sumatra (Figure XI.14). This coalfield was first discovered in 1868 and its geology was described in detail by Verbeek (1875). Initial reserves estimates were about 200 million tons.

Ombilin mining started in 1892, by the Netherlands Indies colonial government, and the Ombilin mines have been in continuous government-operated production since then. Coal is produced from three major seams (A,B,C; 1-5m thick) in the Eocene Sawahlunto Formation. Coal is also produced from the Poro Member of the overlying Oligocene- Early Miocene Sawahtambang Formation.

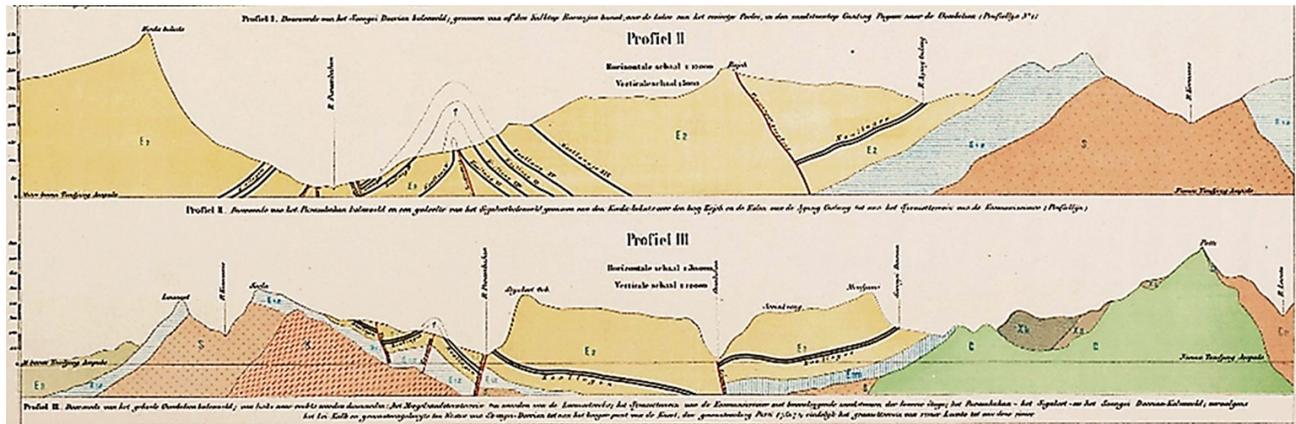


Figure XI.14. Cross-sections of Ombilin Basin with Eocene coalbeds, West Sumatra (Verbeek, 1875).

The Eocene Ombilin coals are mainly composed of vitrinite (av. 90%), with minor liptinite (av. 6%), inertinite (av. 2%) and minerals (av. 1% clay, pyrite). Most coals in the area are thermally unaltered coal with vitrinite reflectances of 0.55- 0.77% (sub-bituminous- high volatile bituminous rank). Some coals near igneous intrusions are of higher grade, with Vr of 3.4- 4.7% (anthracite) (Santoso and Daulay 2005).

The third long-running, government operated coal mine is in the Lematang/ Tanjung coal fields of South Sumatra, which started with the Bukit Asam coal mine South of Muara Enim in 1916, and is still operational today. A good recent review of coal distribution and characteristics in the Muara Enim area is by Sanusi et al. (2014).. Coals are found in the Middle- Late Miocene Middle Palembang Formation (= Muara Enim Fm), which is ~700m thick and contains ~90m coal in 11-12 horizons (Mannhardt 1921, Ziegler 1921, Schurmann 1922).

The four main coal horizons are, from old to young: Merapi (D; 8-10m), Petai (C; 5-8m), Suban (B; 7-10m) and Mangus (A; 14-22m). Thinner coals are found above and below these horizons. Coals are composed of wood (incl. palm), amber, leaves and cuticles, fungi and pyrite. In coal petrographic terms Bukit Asam coal is composed of vitrinite (88-91%), liptinite (4.2- 5.0%), inertinite (4.1-5.5%) and mineral matter (mainly clay, quartz and minor pyrite (Pujobroto 1997, Amijaya 2006).

Most coals are of relatively low rank (sub-bituminous; Rv 0.35-0.45%), but were locally altered to high-grade anthracite (Rv ~2.0%) around Pleistocene andesite intrusions and sills at Bukit Asam (Hirschi 1916, Mukherjee 1935, Iskandar 1994, Pujobroto 1997).

Smaller coal occurrences

On Java, generally thin Eocene, Oligocene and Early- Middle Miocene coal beds are known from multiple localities in West Java (Eocene of Bayah and Gunung Walat, Cimandiri, Late Miocene of Bojongmanik etc.), Central Java (Nanggulan Eocene) and NE Java (Middle Miocene Ngrayong Fm), but except for small-scale native diggings, none of these coals have been mined commercially.

Other similar non-commercial coal deposits, some with local-use exploitation, are known from the Mallawa Formation in South Sulawesi and the Melawai Basin of NW Kalimantan.

No commercial coal deposits are known from Eastern Indonesia, although thin Miocene- Pliocene coals are present in the North New Guinea, Salawati and Bintuni basins of West Papua, the latter in the appropriately named 'Steenkool Formation'.

Mesozoic coals are present but rare in Indonesia. Thin Middle Jurassic coals are present in wells in the Bintuni Basin, West Papua, and in outcrops of the Early- Middle Jurassic Bobong Formation on Taliabu, Sula Islands (Kusnama et al. 2007, Kusnama 2008).

Permian coals are important economically in Eastern Australia (Bowen Basin, etc.), but in Indonesia only thin Permian coals are found in West Papua (outcrops and wells in the Birds Head and West part of the Central Range) and South Sumatra (West Jambi Basin Mengkarang Fm), These are of limited or no commercial value.

Coal depositional environments

Coal deposits started out as peat, which can be deposited, in a variety of paralic sub-environments, Peat forms only where the production of organic plant material exceeds the rate of decomposition of plant organic matter by oxydation, fungii, bacteria, etc.. Normal tropical soils are poor in organic matter, because of rapid oxydation rates in high temperatures.

Preservation of peat biomass therefore requires an oxygen-deficient environment, which means permanent saturation by water. In tropical SE Asia three types of peat accumulations may be distinguished::

1. 'Basin peat' (= 'topogeneous peat', 'low peat'). Forms in poorly-drained low-lying areas with stagnant water, such as swamps or mires, These peats are relatively vulnerable to clastic influx and mineralization from fluvial flooding events;
2. 'Domed peat' (= ombrogenous peat', ombrothrophic peat, 'high peat', etc.). Domed peat-accumulations may form on higher ground as raised peat bogs above impermeable soils, in coastal and inland regions, and are relatively low in ash and sulfur. This requires a humid climate of high year-round precipitation;
3. Detrital peat: reworked peat beds and eroded peat deposits form up to 2.5m thick detrital peat accumulations as high-tide beach ridges along the Mahakam delta front (Allen 1985, Allen and Chambers 1998, Gastaldo, Allen and Huc 1993).

The formation of peat/ coal therefore requires (or is facilitated by) a number of conditions, including:

- geographic setting (fluvial floodplain/ upper delta plain);
- permanently humid climate, with no significant dry seasons;
- sufficiently prolific vegetation;
- rate of rise in groundwater table ('transgressive', increase in accommodation).

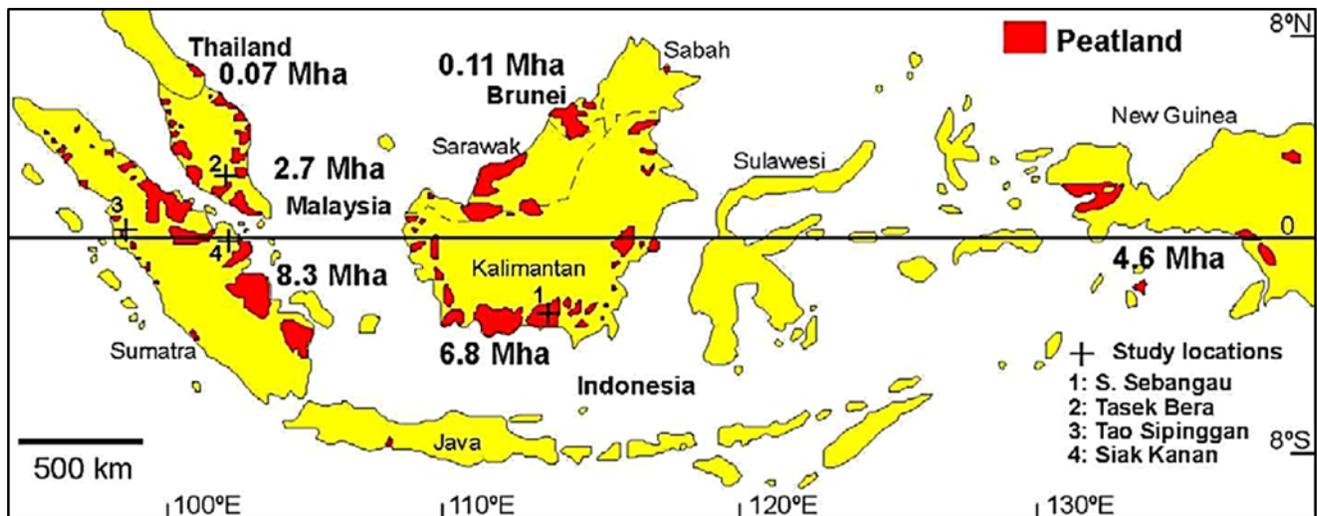


Figure XI.15. Distribution of peatlands in SE Asia (after Rieley et al., 1996 in Wust et al. 2007).

Many of the fluvial- coastal plains of Indonesia /SE Asia are home to vast peat-covered lands (Figure XI.15). Most modern lowland peat deposits here are all very young, starting formation in the mid-Holocene (~5500 years BP), when sea level was at a maximum and vast areas of the coastal plain were flooded, after stabilisation of the rapid sea level following the Last Glacial Maximum lowstand. Many of the coastal peat deposits of Indonesia started off as mangrove swamps and were replaced by freshwater swamp forests as shorelines prograded (e.g. Wust et al. 2007).

In Sarawak today's peat depositional systems are up to 11,400 km² in area, while individual peat deposits are >20m thick and 1000 km² in area. A typical succession shows basal high-ash, high-sulfur, degraded peats, that are overlain by low-ash, low-sulfur, well preserved peats (Esterle and Ferm 1994, Staub and Esterle 1994; Figure XI.16).

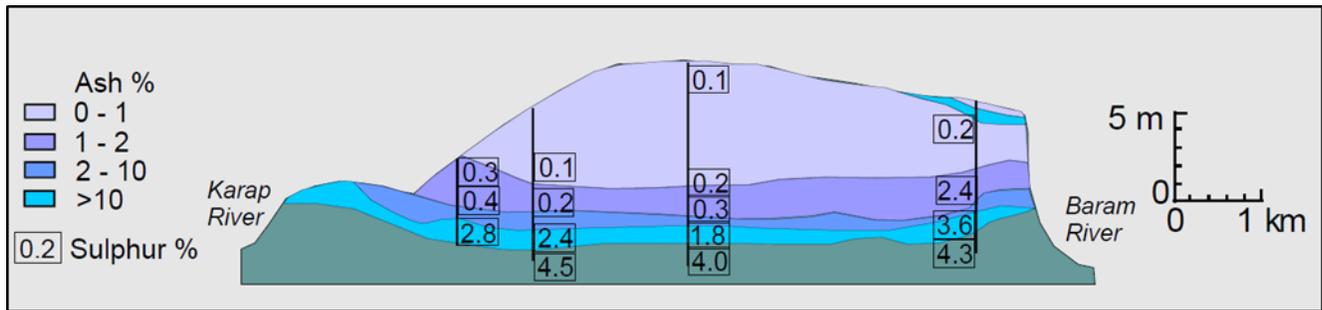


Figure XI.16. Typical profile across a domed peat deposit, Baram River, Sarawak, showing upward-decreasing ash and sulfur contents (Esterle and Ferm 1994 in Friederich et al. 2009).

Peat-to-coal compaction

Peat deposits will be reduced to 10% of the original peat thickness when compacted to mature, bituminous coal. Holocene peat deposits in Indonesia tend to be only up to ~20m thick, but some Miocene coal beds can be 90m thick. Such thick coal beds are therefore likely composed of multiple, stacked cycles of paleo-peat mire deposits (Shearer et al. 1994).

Coal distribution in time, paleoclimate

Widespread coals obviously reflect widespread freshwater and brackish water peat deposition. In addition to geographic setting climate probably also has an important role in coal formation.

In the Cenozoic basins of Western Indonesia significant coal deposits appear to be concentrated in two or three periods of globally warm climate periods (e.g. Morley 2013):

1. Middle- Late Eocene (Tanjung Fm of Barito and Asem Asem basins, Sawahlunto Fm of West Sumatra, Ngimbang Fm in NE Java Basin, Nanggulan Fm in Central Java, Bayah Formation in SW Java, Mallawa Fm in South Sulawesi, Silantek Fm in SW Sarawak?);
2. Middle- Late Miocene: Warukin Fm of Barito Basin, Balikpapan Fm of Mahakam delta system, Middle Palembang Fm of South Sumatra, etc.).

Probably the third most significant period for coal development was in the latest Oligocene (-Early Miocene?), although these appear to be of limited commercial significance:

- Sihapas and Talang Akar Formations of Central and South Sumatra;
- Cibulakan/ Cimandiri Formations of West Java.

These periods all correspond to globally warm climate periods, and that are associated with high humidity and high eustatic sea levels (e.g. Morley 2013). Intervening cooler periods probably had more seasonal climates, with distinct dry seasons that probably 'killed' preservation of any significant peat development.

Coal seams stacking patterns

Not much has been published on the sequence stratigraphic significance and stacking patterns of coal beds in Indonesia. While small coal deposits may be expected anywhere in an alluvial or coastal plain settings, laterally extensive, stacked coal beds probably always signify an overall transgressive setting (mid-late lowstand wedge and early-middle highstand time in the model of Bohacs and Suter, 1997; Figure XI.17).

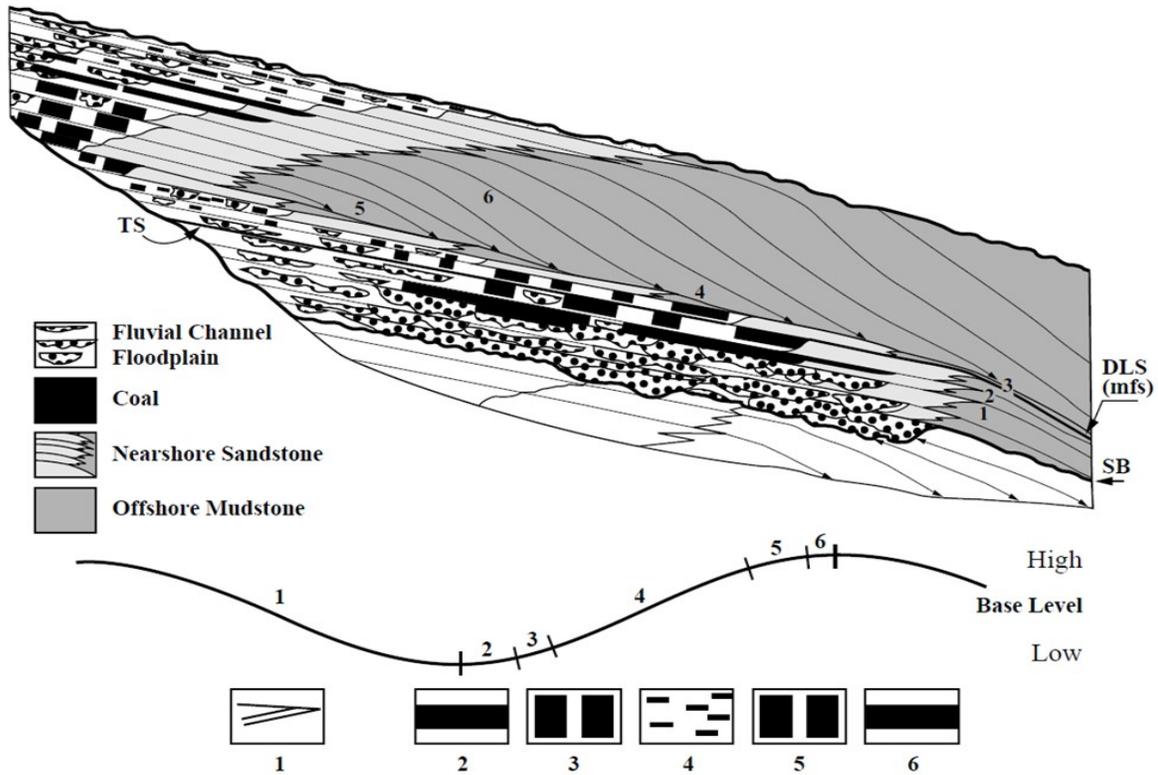


Figure XI.17. Distribution of coal beds in a sequence stratigraphic model (Bohacs and Suter, 1997)

Interestingly, a transgressive stacking pattern was already described almost 100 years ago in the Middle-Late Miocene Middle Palembang Formation of South Sumatra (Hartmann 1921, Figure XI.18).

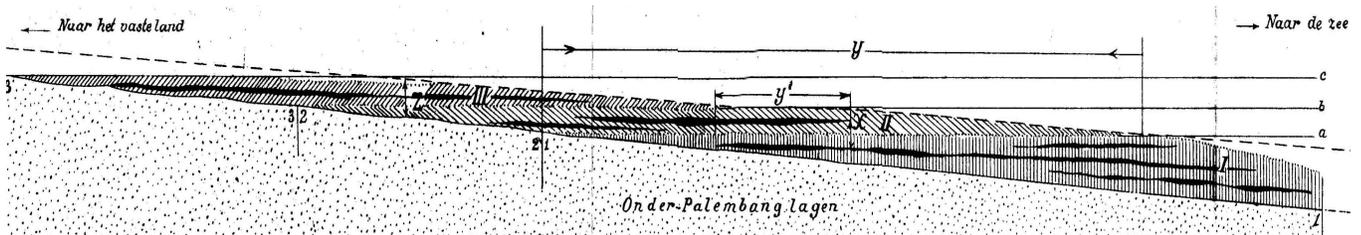


Figure XI.18. W-E Diagrammatic cross-section across part of, South Sumatra, showing 'transgressive backstepping' of Middle Palembang Formation coals (Hartmann, 1921)

XI.4. Minerals, Mining

This sub-chapter XI.4 of Bibliography 8.0 lists 137 papers on mineral deposits that are of a general or regional nature. As for the previous chapters on hydrocarbons and coal, the vast majority of papers on economic mineral deposits is on individual occurrences, and can be found in the chapters on the areas in which they are located. A metallogenic map of Indonesia was published by the Geological Survey (Harahap and Abidin 2013).

Mineral deposits are generally closely related to magmatic- tectonic events. Westerveld (1939, 1949) characterized the metal ore occurrences in Indonesia: as 3 or 4 main provinces:

1. Tin mineralization of Bangka and Billiton islands, associated with Triassic granites;
2. Gold-silver mineralization on Sumatra and Java, associated with Cretaceous and post-Miocene intrusives
3. Nickel and lateritic iron ores, associated with peridotites of East Sulawesi and Banda Arc.

Gold, silver, copper

Primary gold-silver-copper deposits in SE Asia are all related to magmatic-volcanic arcs, most of them of Late Tertiary age, The SE Asia- West Pacific contains >160 deposits, including porphyry, skarn, epithermal, volcanic-associated massive sulfide, disseminated sediment -hosted and other mineralization styles (Garwin 2013).

Not all magmatic arcs contain significant mineralization. Some authors suggested that most gold-copper deposits did not form during steady-state subduction, but during episodes of tectonic reorganization like subduction reversal (e.g. Solomon 1990, Barley et al. 2002).

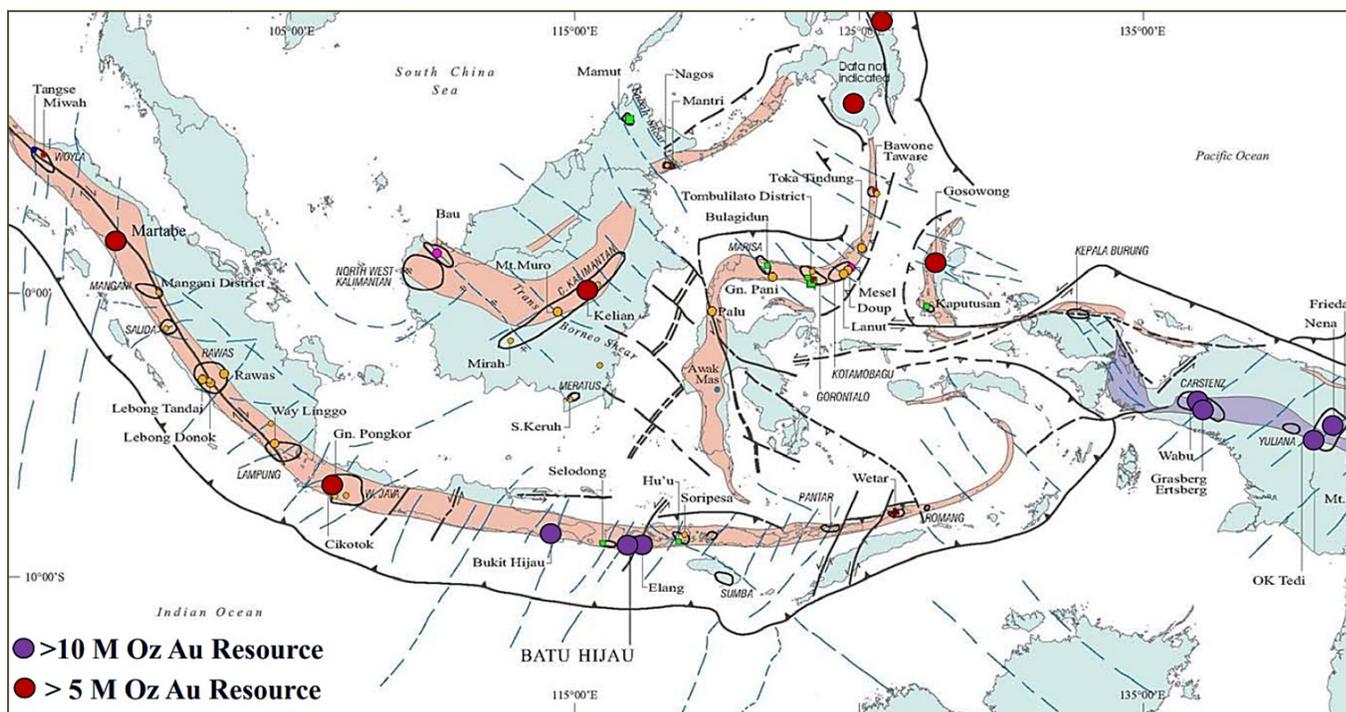


Figure XI.19. Major and minor gold-copper deposits in the Indonesian region, all associated with Neogene magmatic arcs (pink) and orogenic belts with significant Neogene magmatism (purple). (Garwin 2013).

Tin

Numerous papers have been published on the tin deposits of the Indonesian 'Tin Islands' Bangka, Belitung and others, dating back to the 1800's. The tin deposits in Indonesia are part of the SE Asia tin belt that stretches from Myanmar through West Thailand, the Malay Peninsula to the Indonesian tin islands (Bangka, Belitung, Singkep, possibly extending into western Kalimantan)

Primary tin deposits are around 'post-collisional tin granites' with Sn-W-Sb minerals, that formed during excessive thickening of continental crust after collision of two continental plates.

The SE Asia tin-bearing granitoid belt is actually composed of two parallel belts of granites in the Malay Peninsula and western Thailand (Hutchison 1983, Pitfield 1987, Schwartz et al. 1995):

1. Eastern belt and Main Range of Late Triassic (- Early Jurassic?; mainly 220-200 Ma) granites that formed during or shortly after the Late Triassic closing of the Paleotethys suture, extending from Thailand through the Malay Peninsula to the Indonesian Tin islands Singkep, Bangka and Belitung ;
2. Western belt of Late Cretaceous tin-bearing granites in northern Peninsular and West Thailand and Myanmar, probably extending into North Sumatra (~80 Ma Hatapang granite; Hamidsyah and Clarke 1982, Johari 1988).

Primary tin deposits of the Tin islands occur as cassiterite-bearing hydrothermal veins in and around Late Triassic granite plutons. Veins are usually in country rocks of isoclinally folded, steeply dipping Permian-Triassic metaclastics with radiolarite beds of the Pemali Group. Only a few of these primary vein systems were mined commercially on Bangka island:

- Kelapa Kampit mine, Belitung, was intermittently active since 1908 and reached a depth of almost 300m subsea (Groothoff 1916, Meyer 1975, Adam 1960);
- Pemali mine at the SE side of the Klabath batholith (Akkersdijk 1932, Wisoko 1981, Ko 1984, Ruswandi 1988, Schwartz and Surjono 1991);
- Tikus Mine, Belitung, in greisen zone and Sn-W veins in Late Triassic Tanjungpandan pluton, operational between 1916-1920 (Wing Easton 1937, Schwartz and Surjono 1990,1995).

Exploitation of tin (cassiterite) on and around Bangka, Belitung and Singkep islands has been ongoing since the early 1700's, with >95% of extracted tin coming from onshore and offshore Quaternary placer deposits that formed from chemical weathering and erosion of granite and surrounding mineralized rocks. Economic cassiterite placers appear to be limited to an area within 15 km from the contacts with granitic mother rocks, with the largest number of known tin placers ~5-12 km from granites (Kanayama 1973). These deposits are now largely depleted (Figure XI.20).

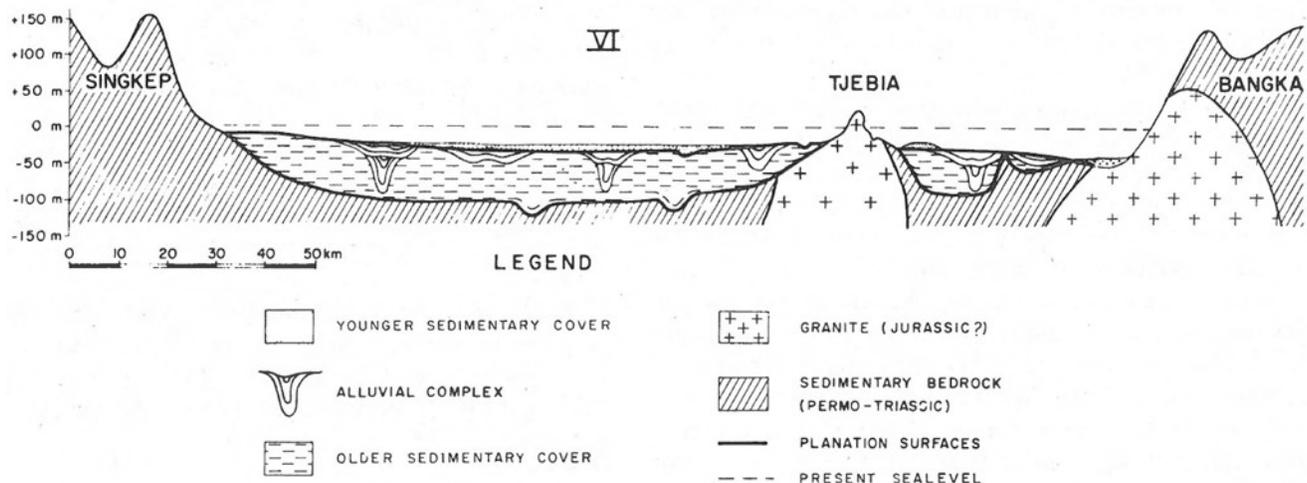


Figure XI.20. NW-SE cross-section from Singkep- Cebia to Bangka island, showing steeply dipping Permo-Triassic metasediments, intruded by Late Triassic granitoids, overlain by thin Miocene sediments and a Pleistocene Alluvial Complex of 30-45m deep tin-bearing incised valleys and very thin Late Quaternary sediment cover (Aleva, 1973).

Tin is also present outside the traditional Tin islands off East Sumatra, presumably related to the same belt of Triassic- Early Jurassic tin granites:

1. East Sumatra presence of Late Triassic granites and tin placer deposits (Bukit Batu, Sungai Isahan, Tigapuluh Mountains, Siak area, etc.; Neeb 1902, Brouwer 1915, Van Es 1930, Harahap and Harmanto 1987, Schwartz and Surjono 1990, etc.). Many of the alluvial tin placer deposits in the Siak area were exploited in the 1700's-1800's by local and Chinese miners (Everwijn 1867, Rolker 1891), but were already largely depleted by 1900 (Neeb 1902).
2. West Kalimantan and SE Kalimantan waters: cassiterite placer deposits found offshore SW Kalimantan (Sarmili 1998, 1999). Also onshore tin mineralization in the Ketapang and Singkawang districts of West Kalimantan, presumably from Triassic-Jurassic granites (Setijadij et al. 2014, Batchelor 2015).

Diamonds

Diamonds have been mined for centuries, from four widely separated districts across Kalimantan and SW Sarawak (Figure XI.21). The name Kalimantan is supposed to come from 'Kali Mas Intan', meaning 'rivers of gold and diamonds'. A recent review of the 'Sundaland diamonds' is by Van Leeuwen (2014).

Gascuel (1901) reported that the Borneo diamond mining industry was already in serious decline over 100 years ago, but there is still ongoing diamond mining activity in the Martapura area of SE Kalimantan today.

All mining has been in small-scale operations by local and Chinese miners, from is in Quaternary fluvial-alluvial deposits (Halewijn 1838, Schultz 1843, Croockewit 1852, Posewitz 1885, Hooze 1893, Wing Easton 1894, 1895, Doorman 1906).

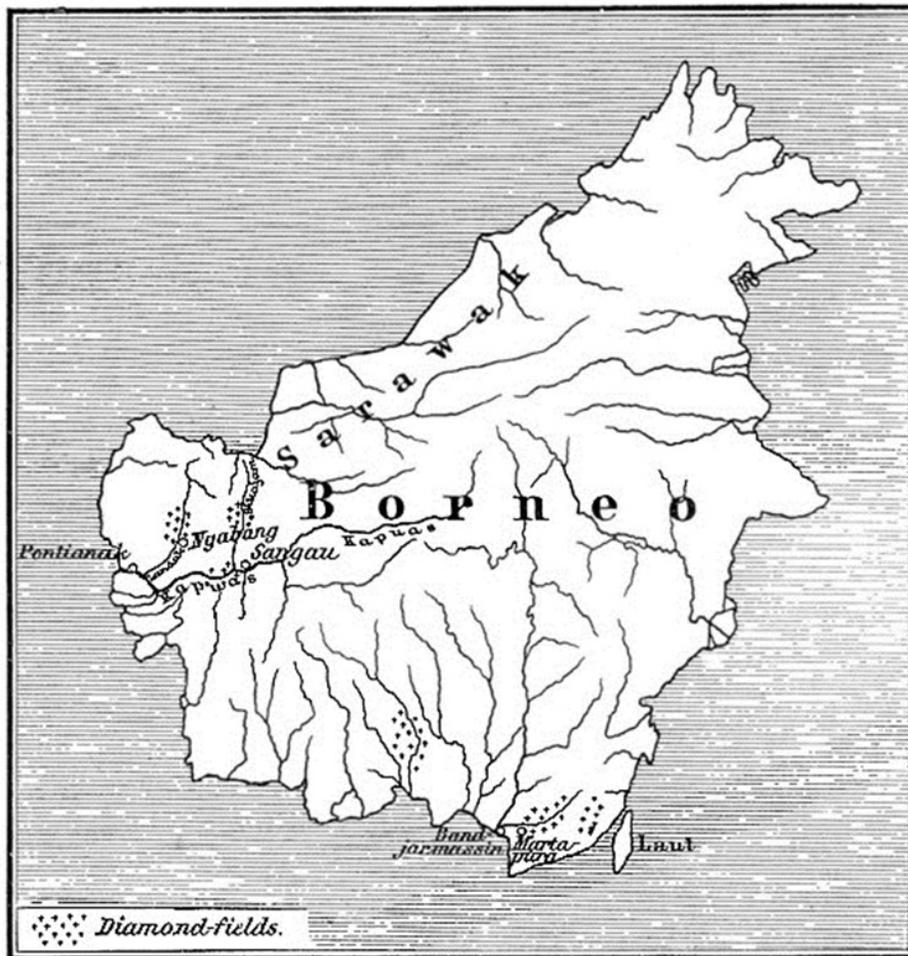


Figure XI.21. Alluvial 'diamond fields' are relatively widespread in Kalimantan and SW Sarawak (Posewitz).

The widespread distribution of diamond-bearing Quaternary river terraces all over Kalimantan and SW Sarawak does not clearly point to any source rocks from which they have been eroded. Diamonds have also been observed in Upper Cretaceous and Eocene sediments of SE Kalimantan, and their generally abraded nature suggests they may have gone through multiple cycles of erosion and redeposition (Hovig 1930).

Possibly related but apparently less common diamond occurrences have been described from East Sumatra (SW of Pekanbaru; 'T Hoen 1931) and from West Thailand and Myanmar (Figure XI.22). In the latter areas they are spatially associated with Carboniferous-Permian glacial pebbly mudstones of the Phuket series on the Sibumasu Block, which were deposited along the NW Australia/ Gondwana margin (Aranyakanon 1955, Garson et al. 1975, Wathanakul et al. 1998, Griffin et al. 2001).

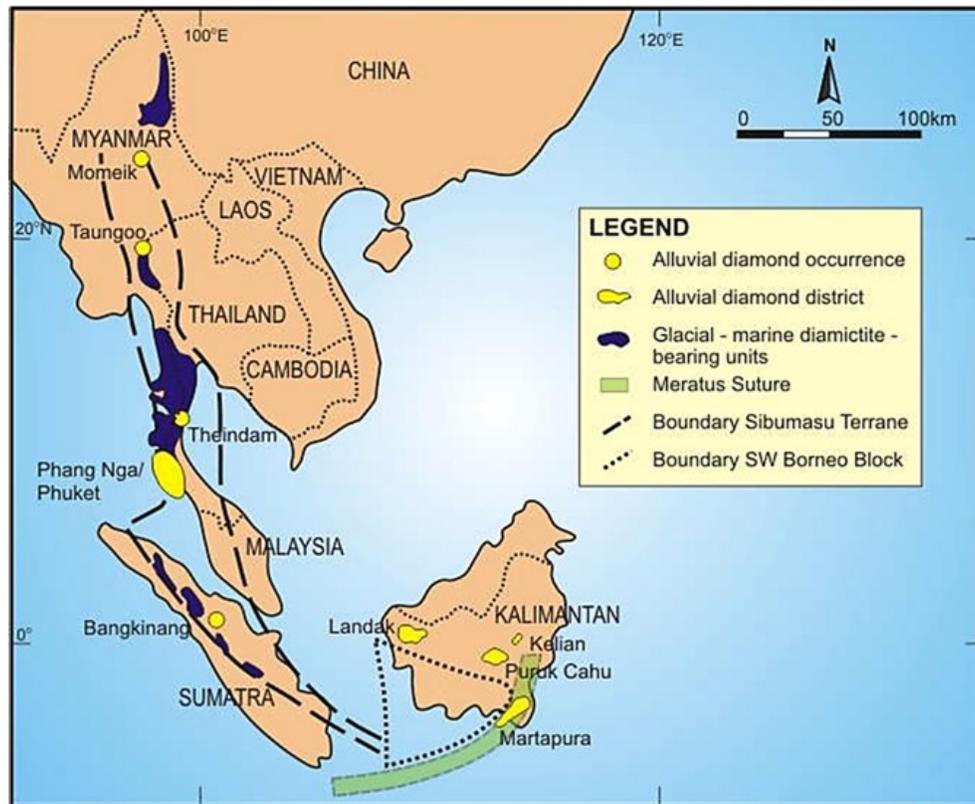


Figure XI.22. Alluvial diamond occurrences (yellow) in Kalimantan, Sumatra and SE Asia. Also showing 'Sibumasu' Late Carboniferous- Early Permian glacio-marine deposits (blue) (Van Leeuwen 2014).

Re/Os age dating of sulphide inclusions from one Kalimantan diamond gave an Archean crystallization age of 3100 Ma (Smith et al. 2009).

There has been much debate on the origin of the Kalimantan diamonds (see references in Table below, and Bibliography), including the ultramafic rocks of the Meratus Range, the kimberlite-like Pamali breccia in the Meratus Range (Koolhoven 1935), etc., but none of these are still accepted.

One likely scenario, as suggested by Griffin et al. (2001), is that the diamonds from Kalimantan, East Sumatra and West Thailand all originated from Paleozoic or older igneous rocks in Northern Australia and arrived in Sundaland by tectonic transport and sediment redistribution. They were initially eroded and redeposited in Carboniferous-Permian glacial deposits in rifts along the NW Australian margin, which were then transported with the Sibumasu Block to the Asian margin in Permian- Triassic time, and subsequently re-eroded and redeposited in the Kalimantan region as early as early Late Cretaceous.

If the Kalimantan diamonds did indeed transit through an intermediate detrital stage in Late Paleozoic Sibumasu-terrane sediments, this would have interesting plate tectonic implications. The Cretaceous-Recent sandstones of Kalimantan and Central Sumatra would have been eroded from 'Sibumasu' basement, and parts of Kalimantan could be underlain by or bordered by an extension of the Sibumasu Terrane. This may require modification of some of the prevalent recent plate reconstruction scenarios for the amalgamation of the Borneo region (e.g. Metcalfe, Hall).

Nickel, chromium, cobalt

Nickel and chromium are widely disseminated in ultramafic (mantle) rocks, but commercial deposits require concentration of ore minerals in weathered lateritic zones. They are currently mined in the ophiolites of East Sulawesi and Halmahera; the Soroako mine in East Sulawesi has been operational since 1977. Small scale chromite mining took place in Gebe in the 1970's.

Lateritic nickel-chromite deposits are known from ophiolite outcrop regions in (Sopaheluwakan 1985, Ernowo and Oktaviani, 2010):

1. East Sulawesi: several areas in the East Sulawesi Ophiolite terrane, including Kabaena Island. Initially explored in colonial time (Adam 1922, Dieckmann and Julius 1925). Commercial nickel exploitation in the Matano area by PT INCO since the early 1970's (Golightly et al. 1979, Rafianto and Tutuko 2010).
2. Cyclops Mountains of NE part of West Papua (Ubaghs 1955).
3. Halmahera, Gag, and Gebe Islands (Totok and Friedrich 1988, Permanadewi et al. 2017),
4. Waigeo Island, West Papua

Other minerals

Iron ore deposits are relatively widespread in Sumatra and Kalimantan, but have been little explored or exploited (Subandrio 2014). Potential iron deposits include:

- iron (magnetite) sands of South Java;
- lateritic iron ores associated with ultramafic rocks in Eastern Indonesia and SE Kalimantan (Dieckmann 1922, Gisolf 1924, 1928, 'T Hoen 1924, Swamidharma 2015)
- epithermal magnetite-hematite mineralization around granites in South Sumatra and Central Sulawesi (Hovig 1917, 1918, Utoyo 2008);
- 'banded iron ore' in metamorphic rocks of Sumatra (Subullussallam, Tanggamus) and SW Kalimantan (Kendawangan) (Elbert 1909, Subandrio and Tabri 2006, Subandrio 2007, 2014).

Relatively small uranium prospects are known from Tertiary sediments in North Sumatra (Koesoemadinata and Sastrawiharjo 1988, adjacent to Triassic granite) and in veins associated with Upper Cretaceous Sukadana Granite in Central Kalimantan (Subiantoro et al. 2003). No commercial uranium mines have ever been operational in the Indonesian region.

Small-scale manganese mining has taken place on along the Southern Mountains of Java (presumably in weathering zones of Early Miocene andesitic volcanics; Fermin 1951; Figure XI.4.5).

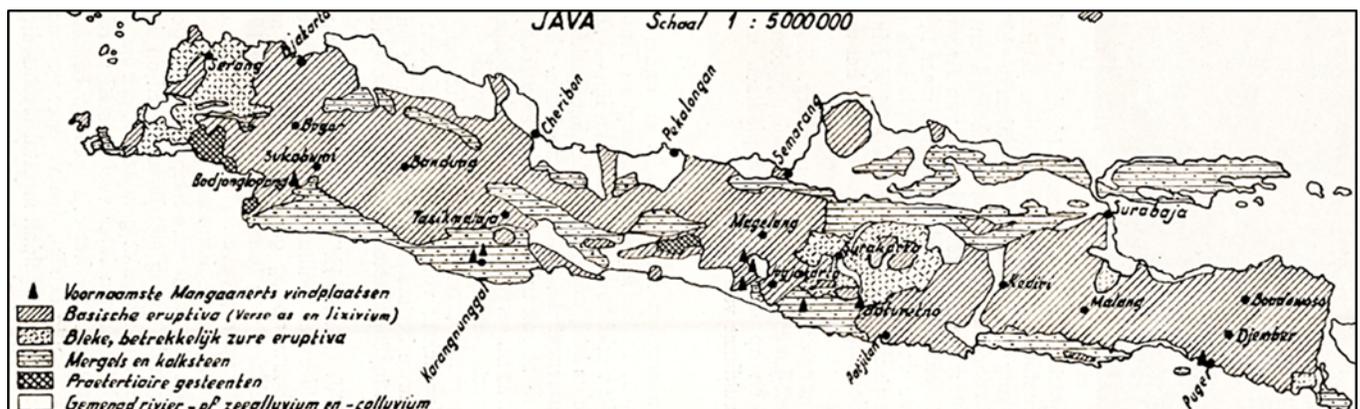


Figure XI.23. Manganese ore localities (triangles) across the Southern Mountains of Java (Fermin 1951).

Another interesting recent small-scale manganese mining development is in Cretaceous oceanic pelagic deposits in SW Timor. Manganese occurs both as small nodules and as thin MnO layers, which may be fueled by nearby ocean floor hydrothermal vents (Idrus et al. 2012, 2013).

Noteworthy concentrations of Rare Earth Elements (REE) have been documented in various granites of the tin islands, West Kalimantan, Sulawesi, etc. (Setijadji 2014, Syaeful et al. 2014, Aryanto and Kamiludin 2016, Setiawan 2018). Commercial exploitation targets would probably require concentrations in lateritic weathering deposits and associated placers. There is no commercial REE exploitation in Indonesia yet.

XI. REFERENCES HYDROCARBONS, COAL, MINING

XI.1. Hydrocarbon Occurrences/ Assessment

Numerous additional papers on hydrocarbons/ fields that are specific to one region are listed under those areas and are not repeated here.

Agustiyar, F. (2021)- Indications of the potential of shale gas for non-conventional energy sources in Indonesia. *Tadulako Science and Technology J.* 2, 1, p. 17-25.

(online at: <https://bestjournal.untad.ac.id/index.php/sciencetech/article/download/15553/11532/>)

(Review of shale gas development in Indonesia. Potential shale gas reserves in N, C and S Sumatra Basins)

Akil, I., H.M.S. Hartono, J. Widartoyo, K. Roeslan et al. (1980)- Note on the hydrocarbon potential of Eastern Indonesia. Proc. 17th Session Committee Co-ord. Joint Prospecting Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP), Bangkok, p. 334-356.

(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/7e5623b0-bcfc-4f92-96d3-0d07128db168>)

(Old review of sedimentary basins and oil production in Indonesia (17 in Eastern Indonesia). Only 5% of Indonesia current oil production from E Indonesia, but higher potential. With sections of Bula oilfield in Seram, Kasim field in Salawai, etc.)

Akil, I. & L. Pekar (1977)- Ten years of petroleum exploration, offshore Indonesia. United Nations ESCAP, CCOP, Technical Bulletin 11, p. 69-96.

(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/62741596-bd53-4f3d-b9bd-fc94701cbe59>)

(Brief Pertamina review of early phase of offshore hydrocarbon exploration in Indonesia, where drilling started in 1968, with first discovery in Java Sea. First production in 1971 (Arjuna, Cinta). Etc.)

Arman, D. (2020)- Eksploitasi minyak de Jambi tahun 1922-1948. *J. Hasil Penelitian Ilmu Sosial dan Humaniora* 6, 1, p. 131-144.

(online at: <https://jurnalpangadereng.kemdikbud.go.id/index.php/pangadereng/article/view/141>)

(‘Exploitation of Jambi oil in 1922-1948’. Review of oil production by NIAM (Nederlandsch-Indische Aardolie Maatschappij, a BPM-Government joint venture 1922-1942), the Japanese occupation and PERMIRI era (1945-1948). Peak production in late 1930s, from Tempino and Kenali fields)

Arisandy, M. & I. Wayan Darma (2017)- An emergent play: overlooked potential of Eo-Oligocene sediments in Western Indonesia. Proc. Joint Convention HAGI-IAGI-IAFMI-IATMI (JCM 2017), Malang, p. 1-5 (Extended Abstract) (also as AAPG Search and Discovery Article #11008)

(online at: https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/5/2017_IAGI_Malang_An-Emergent-Play.pdf)

(Brief, general review)

Atkinson, C., M. Renolds & O. Hutapea (2006)- Stratigraphic traps in the Tertiary rift basins of Indonesia: case studies and future potential. In: M.R. Allen et al. (eds.) *The deliberate search for the stratigraphic trap*. Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 254, p. 105-126.

(Stratigraphic traps require charged petroleum system, favourable basin and reservoir architectures, low dips and good seal integrity. Paleogene rift basins: syn-rift source and reservoir sands; 'early post-rift' phase with better quality reservoir sandstones and reef carbonates; 'late post rift' transgression with marine shale regional seal. Late Tertiary 'orogenic' phases trigger migration up flanks and create structures at shallower levels. Potential for large reserves in stratigraphic traps. Unexplored basins in Asahan Offshore PSC, N Sumatra and Biliton PSC, W Java discussed)

Barber, C.T. (1935)- The natural gas resources of Burma. *Memoirs Geological Survey India* 66, 1, p. 1-172.

(Review of oil and gas fields and seeps in Tertiary of Myanmar. Descriptions of gas fields Yenangyaung, Singu, Lanywa, Yenangyat-Yethaya, Minbu-Palanyon, Indaw, etc.)

Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij (BPM) (1957)- Oil in Netherlands New Guinea. Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij, Public Relations Department, Mouton, The Hague, p. 1-32.

Beddoes, L.R. (ed.) (1973)- Oil and gas fields of Australia, Papua New Guinea and New Zealand. Tracer Petroleum and Mining Publ., p. 1-391.

(78 oil-gas fields in 12 basins in Greater Australia region with reserves and production data to end 1972)

Beddoes, L.R. (1980)- Hydrocarbon plays in Tertiary basins of Southeast Asia. SEAPEX Offshore South East Asia Conference, Singapore 1980, p. 1-18.

Beddoes, L.R. (1981)- Hydrocarbon plays in Tertiary basins of Southeast Asia. In: M.J. Valencia (ed.) Proc. EAPI/CCOP Workshop, Honolulu 1980, Energy 6, 11, p. 1141-1163.

(Eight basin areas, peripheral to Sunda Shield exhibit general continuity of Tertiary sedimentary cycles, but each basin unique structural, stratigraphic and temperature gradient character, reflecting its individual plate tectonic setting. With examples of Tertiary depositional cycles and hydrocarbon occurrences from E Java Sea and NW Palawan)

Beers, H.W. (ed.) (1970)- Indonesia: resources and their technological development. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, p. 1-282.

(Papers and discussions from seminar held in Lexington, KY, in May 1967)

Brouwer, H.A. (1926)- Oil provinces in the Netherlands East Indies. Proc. 2nd Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Melbourne and Sydney, Australia 1923, 2, p. 1280-1284.

(Oil producing areas in Netherlands Indies in 'geosynclinal areas' of Tertiary sediments, that were subsequently folded)

Brown, J.L. & J.E. McCallum (1997)- An atlas of sealing faults in SE Asia. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) Proc. Conf. Petroleum systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 837-841.

Carlson, R.M.K., S.C. Teerman, J.M. Moldowan, S.R. Jacobson, E.I. Chan et al. (1993)- High temperature gas chromatography of high-wax oils. Proc. 22nd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 483-507.

Caughey, C., T.C. Cavanagh, J.N.J. Dyer, A. Kohar, H. Lestarini, R.A. Lorentz et al. (eds.) (1994)- Seismic atlas of Indonesian oil & gas fields, vol. 1 (Sumatra). Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta.

Caughey, C., J.N.J. Dyer, A. Kohar, H. Lestarini, W.R. Lodwick et al. (eds.) (1995)- Seismic atlas of Indonesian oil & gas fields, vol. 2 (Java, Kalimantan, Natuna and Irian Jaya). Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, p.

CCOP (1974)- The offshore hydrocarbon potential of East Asia: a review of investigations 1966- 1973. Technical Report, p. 1-67.

CCOP (2002)- Energy overview in East and Southeast Asia. Petromin, August 2002, p. 8-36.

Champeny, J.D. (1981)- Petroleum potential in the Far East. In: M.T. Halbouty (ed.) Energy resources of the Pacific region, American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG), Studies in Geology 12, p. 189-194.

Chung, S.K., A.S. Gan, K.M. Leong & C.H. Kho (1977)- Ten years of petroleum exploration in Malaysia. United Nations ESCAP, CCOP, Technical Bulletin 11, p. 111-142.

(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/62741596-bd53-4f3d-b9bd-fc94701cbe59>)

Clement, M. (1910)- Le petrole aux Indes neerlandaises. Annales des Mines 10, 17, p. 386-433.

(‘Petroleum in the Netherlands Indies’. Very old review from the early days of onshore oil exploration and production in Indonesia)

Cockcroft, P., J. Anli & J. Duignan (1988)- EOR potential of Indonesian reservoirs. Proc. 17th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 2, p. 73-108.

Cockroft, P.J., G.A. Edwards, R.S.K. Phoa & H.W. Reid (1987)- Applications of pressure analysis and hydrodynamics to petroleum exploration in Indonesia. Proc. 16th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 1-40.
(*General paper on pressure, hydrodynamics, etc.*)

Cockroft, P.J. & K. Robinson (1988)- Chemistry of oilfield waters in South East Asia and their application to petroleum exploration. Proc. SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX) 8, p. 221-238.
(*Most subsurface formation waters in SE Asia fresh-brackish and range from meteoric bicarbonate to connate chloride-calcium waters. Predominance of fresh waters may be related to depositional environment and relatively young age of sediments which are typically undergoing compaction and dewatering*)

Courteney, S. (1996)- The future hydrocarbon potential of Western Indonesia. In: C.A. Caughey, D. Carter et al. (eds.) Proc. International Symposium on Sequence Stratigraphy in SE Asia, Jakarta 1995, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 397-415.
(*Correlative framework based on sequence stratigraphy established for productive basins in Sumatra, Java and Kalimantan. Examples of 'hydrocarbon system' from perspective of source, reservoir, seal and timing*)

Courteney, S., P. Cockroft, R.S.K. Phoa & A.W.R. Wight (eds.) (1989)- Indonesia Oil and Gas Fields Atlas. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), 6 volumes.

Courteney, S., P. Cockroft, R. Lorentz, R. Miller et al. (eds.) (1990)- Indonesian Oil and Gas Fields Atlas, VI Eastern Indonesia. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, p. 1-119.

Darissalam, M.M. (1992)- Peluang dan tantangan lapangan-lapangan minyak tua di Indonesia. Proc. 21st Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Yogyakarta, 1, p. 35-44.
(*online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/51/3.pdf>*)
(*'Chance and challenge of old oil fields in Indonesia'. Listing of early 1900's oil fields in N, C and S Sumatra (12+6+35), Java- Madura (33), Kalimantan (11) and West Papua (8) with potential for redevelopment. With cumulative production, number of wells and year of abandonment*)

De Greve, W.H. (1865)- Petroleum en aardolie en haar voorkomen in Nederlandsch Indie. Tijdschrift Nijverheid en Landbouw in Nederlandsch Indie 11, p. 281-356.
(*'Petroleum and its occurrence in Netherlands Indies'. Very early paper on petroleum occurrences and surface seeps in Netherlands Indies, and description of oil samples in now defunct 'Colonial Museum' in Haarlem. All seeps on Java N of volcanic arc (except one in Banyumas), and not related to volcanism. Most seeps in sandstone beds of Lower Tertiary and commonly associated with gas seeps, mud volcanoes and salt water wells. Listing of seeps in West Java (Priangan, Cirebon), C Java (Semarang, Rembang, Banyumas, Madiun, Solo), East Java (Surabaya, Madura, Pasaruan, Kediri). Also in Sumatra (Palembang), Kalimantan (SE), Sulawesi (Manado) and East Seram. No maps, figures*)

De Jongh, C.A. (1922)- Geschiedenis van de petroleumindustrie op Java. De Mijningenieur 3, 5, p. 63-66.
(*online at: <https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=coo.31924081565537&view=lup&seq=283>*)
(*'History of the petroleum industry on Java'. Brief history of petroleum exploration on Java-Madura since the first Cirebon concession in C Java in 1874. With total production figures from 300 to 33,625 tons in 1890-1918*)

De Loos, D. (1899)- Gesteenten en mineralen van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 4: Petroleum. Koloniaal Museum Haarlem, Erven Loosjes, p. 1-59.
(*'Rocks and minerals from Netherlands East Indies- 4: Petroleum'. Early, popular review of occurrence and properties of petroleum in Indonesia*)

De Stoppelaar, L.P. (1897)- De petroleum industrie, in het bijzonder die van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie: overzicht bewerkt ten behoeve van houders van petroleumwaarden. De Bussy, Amsterdam, p. 1-225. (online at: <https://ia801408.us.archive.org/12/items/depetroleumindu00stopgoog/depetroleumindu00stopgoog.pdf>) (*The petroleum industry, in particular that of Netherlands East Indies: overview modified for holders of petroleum shares'. Not much technical detail. No figures*)

Du Bois, E.P. (1981)- Synoptic review of some hydrocarbon-bearing and potentially hydrocarbon-bearing basins of Southeast Asia. Proc. 17th Session Committee Co-ord. Joint Prospecting Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP), Bangkok 1980, Paper 13, p. 245-285. (online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/7e5623b0-bcfc-4f92-96d3-0d07128db168>) (*Elegant 1980 status review of SE Asia hydrocarbon basins (Thailand, Malay Basins, Natuna, N Borneo, etc.)*)

Du Bois, E.P. (1981)- Major gas reserves of Southeast Asia and Australasia: an overview. Proc. 17th Session Committee Co-ord. Joint Prospecting Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP), Bangkok 1980, Paper 14, p. 286-303. (online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/7e5623b0-bcfc-4f92-96d3-0d07128db168>) (*Now dated review of natural gas occurrences in SE Asia and Australasia. Generally relatively small fields*)

ECAFE (1967)- Case histories of oil and gas fields in Asia and the Far East (Second Series). United Nations ECAFE Mineral Resources Development Ser. 29, p. 1-96.

Energy Information Administration (1984)- The petroleum resources of Indonesia, Malaysia, Brunei, and Thailand. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington D.C., p. 1-183. (*Brief review and tables of fields discovered oil-gas, wells drilled, production histories, etc. from 1880s- early 1980s*)

Fletcher, G.L. & R.A. Soeparjadi (1976)- Indonesia's Tertiary basins- the land of plenty. Proc. Offshore South East Asia Conference 1976, Singapore, SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX), Paper 8, p. 1-54.

Fletcher, G.L. & R.A. Soeparjadi (1977)- The land of plenty: Indonesia's 28 Tertiary basins hold 99 percent of production. Oil and Gas Journal 75, 1, p. 150-156. (*Abbreviated version of Fletcher and Soeparjadi (1976) paper in SEAPEX 1976 Conference*)

Gunawan, B.K., S.E. Saputra, M.K. Utama, C. Armandita & J.A. Paju (2008)- Play system from the last decade discoveries in Indonesia basins. Presentation AAPG Annual Convention, San Antonio, April 2008, p. 1-24. (online at: <https://www.searchanddiscovery.com/documents/2008/08119gunawan/images/gunawan.pdf>) (*Overview of old and new plays in Indonesian basins*)

Harris, M. (2020)- Oil discoveries and production in the Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 1890-1945: fueling empires and World War in the Asia-Pacific Theater. SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX) Press, 23, 2, p. 58-106. (*Elegant review of history of oil discoveries and production in Indonesia, from first wells in W Java in 1872 by J. Reerink to the first oil discoveries in the late 1800s in N and S Sumatra, E Java, E Kalimantan and Ceram, until the end of the Japanese occupation in 1945*)

Hatley, A.G. (1976)- Offshore petroleum exploration in East Asia, an overview. Proc. Offshore South East Asia Conference 1976, Singapore, SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX), Paper 1, p. 1-22.

Hatley, A.G. (1978)- Asia's oil prospects and problems: an overview of petroleum exploration activity in East Asia. Proc. Offshore South East Asia Conference 1978, Singapore, SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX), p.

- Heriyanto, N. & S. Aloy (1995)- Mesozoic petroleum exploration in the eastern part of Indonesia: status, concept and future activity. In: IPA Symposium on Mesozoic stratigraphy of eastern Indonesia, p. 1-8.
- Hiller, K. (1994)- Thailand/ Thailand. In: H. Kulke (ed.) Regional petroleum geology of the world, I, Borntraeger, Berlin, p. 709-722.
(Brief review of oil-gas basins and fields of Thailand, Sarawak, Sabah; in German)
- Hiller, K. (1994)- Malaysia/ Malaysia. In: H. Kulke (ed.) Regional petroleum geology of the world, I, Borntraeger, Berlin, p. 723-738.
(Brief review of oil-gas basins and fields of Malay Basin, Sarawak and Sabah; in German)
- Hiller, K. (1988)- On the petroleum geology of Bangladesh. Geologisches Jahrbuch, D 90, p. 3-32.
(Five petroleum-geological provinces distinguished in Bangladesh. Gas fields in Miocene sandstones of foldbelt province)
- Holloway, N. (2011)- SE Asia exploration, still going strong or heading for eclipse? Proc. 2011 SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX) Conference, Singapore, 18, p. 1-38. *(Abstract + Presentation)*
(IHS review. SE Asia still attractive for independents)
- Howes, J.V.C. (1997)- Petroleum resources and petroleum systems of SE Asia, Australia, Papua New Guinea and New Zealand. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) Proc. Conf. Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 81-100.
- Howes, J.V.C. (2001)- Future petroleum production from Indonesia and Papua New Guinea. In: M.W. Downey et al. (eds.) Petroleum provinces of the Twenty-first century. American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG), Memoir 74, p. 281-286.
- Howes, J.V.C. & R.A. Noble (eds.) (1997)- Proceedings International Conference Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta 1997, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 1-1025.
- Howes, J.V.C. & S. Tisnawijaya (1995)- Indonesian petroleum systems, reserve additions and exploration efficiency. Proc. 24th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 1-18.
(Indonesia EUR ~50 BBOE, roughly even oil- gas)
- Hundling, I.E. (1942)- Oil-possibilities in Ceram, New Guinea, Celebes, and Boeton. Geological Survey Report 1942, Archives Bureau of Mines 37/dy, Bandung, p. . *(Unpublished; presumably WW-II vintage English translation of Dutch BPM? report)*
- Ibrahim, A., N. Pudyo, A. Satyana & S. Saputra (2006)- Exploration hot zones in Kalimantan and Eastern Indonesia: a two decade review. Proc. SEG Annual Meeting, New Orleans 2006, p. 1-5. *(Extended Abstract)*
(>160 exploration wells drilled in last two decades with success ratio of 41% and discovered in place reserves of 6 BBOE. Most attractive plays are Jurassic Roabiba-Plover Play system (Tangguh, Abadi gas fields), Jurassic carbonates (Oseil), and Miocene carbonate in collision zone (Tomori)
- Iskandar, U.P., Usman &, & S. Sofyan (2013)- Ranking of Indonesia sedimentary basin and storage capacity estimates for CO₂ geological storage. Energy Procedia 37, p. 5172-5180.
(Lemigas ranking of Indonesia sedimentary for CO₂ storage capacity of depleted oil and gas reservoirs. Top 3 of 60 identified sedimentary basins:, Kutai, Tarakan and S Sumatera)
- Jumiati, W., D.Maurich, A.S. Wibowo & I. Nurdiana (2020)- The development of non-conventional oil and gas in Indonesia. Case study on hydrocarbon shale. J. Earth Energy Engineering (J-E3) 9, 1, p. 11-16.
(online at: <https://journal.uir.ac.id/index.php/JEEE/article/view/4074>)
(Hydrocarbon shales with commercial characteristics in C Sumatra, Akimeugah, Bintuni, Barito (Tanjung Fm), Kutai (Batu Kelau Fm), Melawi and Ketungau basins)

- Junghuhn, F. (1865)- Brief gerigt aan Zijne Excellentie den Gouverneur-Generaal van Ned. Indie omtrent de exploitatie van aardolie op Java. Tijdschrift Nijverheid Landbouw in Nederlandsch-Indie 11, p. 357-361.
(online at: <https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=coo.31924096303676;view=1up;seq=375>)
(*Letter to His Excellency the Governor-General of Netherlands Indies regarding the exploitation of petroleum on Java'. Oil seeps are present at several localities in Cirebon Residency, but bitumen is tar-like. None of the thousands of hot springs contain oil, so the chance of successful exploitation of petroleum from wells on Java is deemed to be low. Junghuhn recommends to drill saltwater wells in the Grobogan Plain of NE Java instead*)
- Kingston, J. (1988)- Undiscovered petroleum resources of Indonesia. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Open File Report 88-379, p. 1-217.
(online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1988/0379/report.pdf>)
(*Nearly all of Indonesia's petroleum resources in 13 of 44 sedimentary basins. W Indonesia, underlain by Sunda continental block, contains >% of present petroleum reserves and exploration reached early-middle maturity. Undiscovered recoverable petroleum resources of Indonesia are 10 BBO and condensate, and 95 Tcf gas (not including 60 Tcf of discovered-undeveloped gas)*)
- Koesoemadinata, R.P. (1964)- A brief outline of the stratigraphic occurrence of oil in the Tertiary basins of West Indonesia. Contributions Department of Geology, Institut Teknologi Bandung (ITB) 56, p. 37-55.
- Koesoemadinata, R.P. (1969)- Outline of the geologic occurrence of oil in Tertiary basins of West Indonesia. American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull. 53, 11, p. 2368-2376.
(*Many W Indonesian Tertiary basins similar geologic history, beginning with transgression, followed by bathyal conditions, and terminating with regression at end of basin evolution. Transgressive facies with excellent petroleum potential in all basins, and greater reserves than regressive facies. Heavy paraffinic oil expected in transgressive strata, light paraffinic or asphaltic oil in regressive facies*)
- Koesoemadinata, R.P. (1980)- Geologi minyak dan gas bumi, 2nd Edition. Institut Teknologi Bandung (ITB), vol. 1, p. 1-259, vol. 2, p. 1-295.
(*The geology of oil and natural gas'. Textbook, in Indonesian, with examples from Indonesian basins*)
- Koning, T. (2003)- Oil and gas production from basement reservoirs: examples from Indonesia, USA and Venezuela. In: N. Petford & K.J.W. McCaffrey (eds.) Hydrocarbons in crystalline rocks. Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 214, p. 83-92.
(*Basement reservoirs main contributor of oil production in Vietnam. In Indonesia production from basement rocks has been minimal, but recent large gas discovery in pre-Tertiary fractured granites in S Sumatra*)
- Kusumastuti, A., A. Mortimer, C. Todd, E. Guritno, G. Goffey, M. Bennet & S. Algar (2001)- Deep-water petroleum provinces of SE Asia: a high level overview. In: A. Setiawan et al. (eds.) Proc. Deep-water sedimentation of Southeast Asia, FOSI 2nd Regional Seminar, Jakarta 2001, p. 10-15. (*Extended Abstract*)
- Lasthuijzen, D.J. (1914)- Petroleum in Nederlandsch-Indië. In: M.G. van Heel (ed.) Gedenkboek van de Koloniale Tentoonstelling Semarang 1914, Mercurius, Batavia, 2, p. 157-169.
(online at: <https://digitalcollections.universiteitleiden.nl/view/item/1098175#page/1/mode/1up>)
(*Brief, elegant overview of petroleum in the Netherlands Indies from 1890 (first oil, by 'Koninklijke' at Telaga Said in N Sumatra) until 1914, incl. known occurrences (N and S Sumatra, E Java, E Borneo, Tarakan), types of products, processing, companies histories, etc. No figures*)
- Longley, I. (2015)- Counter-cyclic strategic thinking and symbiotic serendipity- will they work in Australasia? Or are we all doomed to work for myopic engineers in the onshore USA? A personal view of the future. Proc. 2015 SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX) Conference, Singapore, 5.3, p. 1-3. (*Extended Abstract + Presentation*)
(*Australasia (SE Asia, Australia, PNG and NZ) viewed by many as mature exploration province since glory days of 1960's-1970's, but at least seven lightly drilled provinces with significant remaining potential*)

MacFarlane, A. (1998)- Indonesian Hydrocarbon Basin Assessment Project - Phase 3: Final report. British Geological Survey (BGS) Overseas Division, Technical Report WC/98/8, p. (*Unpublished; not online*)

Masters, C.D. & J.P. Riva (1981)- Assessment of conventionally recoverable petroleum resources of Indonesia. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Open File Report 81-1142, p. 1-7.
(*online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1981/1142/report.pdf>*)
(*Summary of 1981 USGS oil-gas resource estimate of Indonesia. See also later version by Riva (1983)*)

Molengraaff, G.A.F. (1920)- De geologische ligging der petroleumterreinen van Nederlandsch Oost Indie. Verslagen Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, 29, p. 141-149.
(*'The geological setting of petroleum terrains of the Dutch East Indies'. Dutch version of Molengraaff 1921, below*)

Molengraaff, G.A.F. (1921)- On the geological position of the oil-fields of the Dutch East-Indies. Proc. Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, 23, 2-3, p. 440-447.
(*online at: <https://dwc.knaw.nl/DL/publications/PU00014628.pdf>*)
(*Majority of large oil-fields in world was found in long enduring geosynclines, where these are marginal areas of sedimentation along coasts of continents. In Indonesia main proven oil basins all along edge of Sundaland. (GAFM also accurately predicted NW Java and C Sumatra as settings favorable for new oil-gas fields; JTvG)*)

Murphy, R.W. & I. Longley (2005)- Main producing systems in Southeast Asia. Proc. 2005 SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX) Conference, Singapore, 64p.
(*Three main petroleum systems in SE Asia: (1) rift-sag basins on continental crust (Sumatra- W Java, Malay basin, etc.), (2) Miocene platform carbonates (Sumatra, Luconia shoals, Salawati, Malampaya) and (3) shallow to deep water deltas, largely M- Late Miocene in age (E Bengal, Kutei, NW Borneo)*)

Nayoan, G.A.S. (1981)- Offshore hydrocarbon potential of Indonesia. In: M.J. Valencia (ed.) Proc. EAPI/CCOP Workshop, Honolulu 1980, Energy 6, 11, p. 1225-1246.
(*Offshore producing Tertiary sedimentary basins in Indonesia account for 34% of total daily oil production and 12% of cumulative production. Most of offshore production from basins that are geological continuation of onshore basins (NW Java, Sunda, Kutai)*)

Nayoan, G.A.S., L. Samuel, M.G. Rukmiati & D.N. Imanhardjo (1991)- Regional aspects of Pre Tertiary hydrocarbon potential in Eastern Indonesia. Proc. 20th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Jakarta, p. 11-25.
(*online at: [https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/49/20th-\(10-12-Des-1991\)-1.pdf](https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/49/20th-(10-12-Des-1991)-1.pdf)*)
(*Five main Pre-Tertiary hydrocarbon plays identified in Eastern Indonesia (only two proven successful to date): (1) Paleozoic peri-cratonic graben play (Aru grabens); (2) Mesozoic marginal rift graben play (Triassic-M Jurassic clastics play; successful in Bintni Basin); (3) fold-thrust belt play (New Guinea; successful in PNG, not yet in Indonesian part); (4) Microcontinental blocks (Buton, Banggai-Sula recent discoveries), (5) (Cenozoic?) Island Arc play (no prospects to date)*)

Ooi Jin Bee (1980)- Offshore oil in Indonesia. Ocean Management 6, 1, p. 51-73.
(*Review of history and status of Indonesia offshore oil in 1980. Started with first offshore Production Sharing Contracts in 1966, which triggered series of significant discoveries between 1969-1974, mainly off NW Java and E Kalimantan. First offshore production in 1971, from NW Java basin*)

Ooi Jin Bee (1982)- The petroleum resources of Indonesia. Oxford University Press, p. 1-256.
(*Somewhat dated and mostly non-technical book on the Indonesian oil industry and history*)

Owen, N.A. & C.H. Schofield (2012)- Disputed South China Sea hydrocarbons in perspective. Marine Policy 36, 3, p. 809-822.
(*Geological evidence does not indicate vast hydrocarbon reserves in S China Sea*)

Patmosukismo, Suyitno, A. Pulunggono, Mulhadiono & L.Samuel (1989)- Hydrocarbon potential of Eastern Indonesia and required research direction. In: J.E. van Hinte et al. (eds.) Proc. Snellius II Symposium, Jakarta 1987, Netherlands J. of Sea Research 24, 2-3, p. 153-164.

(E Indonesia underexplored. Structural and stratigraphic trapping models and geochemical data on E Sulawesi, Seram and Irian Jaya indicate possibilities for exploration plays in Tertiary and Mesozoic)

Patria, A.A. & F. Anggara (2021)- A preliminary economic evaluation of Rare Earth Element and Yttrium (REY) in Indonesian coal: progress and future prospect. Indonesian J. of Economic Geology (IJEG) 1,1, p. 19-22.

(online at: <https://journal.iagi.or.id/index.php/IJEG/article/view/339>)

Pattinama, S. & L. Samuel (1992)- Petroleum exploration in deep water and frontier areas of Indonesia. Proc. 21st Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 479-497.

(86% of E Indonesia basins are deep sea basins and rel. little explored frontier areas; little or no G&G)

Poley, J.P. (2000)- Eroica- the quest for oil in Indonesia (1850-1898). Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, p. 1-175.

(History of 19th century oil exploration in Sumatra, E Java, E Kalimantan. Elegant overview from earliest seepages, drilling, and the rise of the 'Koninklijke Olie/ Royal Dutch and its successor BPM-Shell as the dominant petroleum company in Indonesia by the early 1900s)

Prijono, R., J. Widjonarko, E. Sunardi & B. Adhiperdana (2007)- Petroleum potential of the East Java - Lombok Basin, North and South Makassar Strait and offshore Kutei Basin. Proc. 21st Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA07-G-068, p. 1-12.

(Review of six Oligocene- Miocene hydrocarbon plays along E and SE Sundaland margin)

Pulunggono, A. (1976)- Recent knowledge of hydrocarbon potentials in sedimentary basins of Indonesia. In: M. Halbouty et al. (eds.) Proc. Circum-Pacific Energy and mineral resources Conference, Honolulu 1974, American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG), Memoir 25, p. 239-249.

(Early, general paper on Indonesian basins. S part of Sunda Shelf many Tertiary sedimentary basins and intervening uplifts. Main oil production in W Indonesia is from Oligocene-Miocene regressive and deeper transgressive sandstone series, except in E Kalimantan, where producing zones range from Eocene- Pliocene. Carbonate rocks becoming prime objective, especially in E Java-Madura basinal area)

Rachmat, J.B. & T. Wibowo (1992)- Peringkat potensi hidrokarbon cekungan-cekungan Tersier Indonesia. Proc. 21st Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Yogyakarta, 1, p. 19-34.

(online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/51/2.pdf>)

('Hydrocarbon potential ranking of Indonesian Tertiary basins'. 23 of 60 Tertiary basins of Indonesia tested hydrocarbons; 14 are producing by 1991. Ranking for oil: 1. Central Sumatra, 2. Kutei, 3. NW Java, 4. South Sumatra, 5. West Natuna and 6. East Natuna)

Ramdhan, A.M., L.M. Hutasoit & A. Bachtiar (2012)- Some Indonesia's giants: 'unconventional' hydrodynamic trap? Proc. 36th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA) Jakarta, 12-G-004, p. 1-15.

(Peciko and Tunu gas fields and some reservoirs in Nilam Field, Kutai Basin proven unconventional hydrodynamic traps. Arun (N Sumatra) and Tangguh (W Papua) possibly also hydrodynamic traps)

Ramdhan, A.M., L.M. Hutasoit & E. Slameto (2018)- Lateral reservoir drainage in some Indonesia's sedimentary basins and its implication to hydrodynamic trapping. Indonesian J. on Geoscience (IJOG) 5, 1, p. 65-80.

(online at: <https://ijog.geologi.esdm.go.id/index.php/IJOG/article/view/394/255>)

(Lateral reservoir drainage is hydrodynamic flow type driven by differences in overpressure and can lead to hydrodynamically tilted hydrocarbon-water contacts. Tilted contacts present in fields in Lower Kutai Basin, Arun Field in N Sumatra, Vorwata Field in Bintuni and BD Field of East Java)

Ramli, N. (1985)- The history of hydrocarbon exploration in Malaysia. *Energy* 10. 3-4, p. 457-473.
(First offshore petroleum exploration in Malaysia in 1950's offshore Sarawak, with first commercial discovery Temana in 1962. Malay Basin exploration, E of Malay Peninsula, began in 1968. First well Tapis 1 by EPMI, with first production in 1978 from Pulai and Tapis fields)

Redfield, A.H. (1922)- Petroleum in Borneo. *Economic Geology* 17, 5, p. 313-349.
(Early review of petroleum discoveries on Borneo, including Tarakan, Sanga Sanga in E Kalimantan and Miri district of Brunei, North Borneo)

Reminton, C.H., N. Mujahidin & T. Yunus (2000)- Opportunity and challenge beyond the year 2000: the role of exploration in maintaining the oil and gas business in Indonesia. *Proc. 27th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta*, p. 1-12.

Renolds, M. & C. Atkinson (2013)- Stratigraphic traps in the Tertiary rift basins of Indonesia: case studies and future potential. *SEAPEX Press* 73, 16, 3, p. 54-78.
(Reprint of Atkinson et al. (2006), Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 254))

Rice-Oxley, E.& A. Abu-Bakar (2022)- Historical and emerging super basins of Southeast Asia. *American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull.* 106, 3, p. 633-653.
(Five basins in SE Asia categorized as super basins: Malay, Greater Luconia, NW Sabah, Greater Sumatra, and Kutei Basins. Main plays include Miocene clastics and carbonates, Oligocene carbonate, and sub-Cenozoic basement. Source rocks Eocene-Oligocene lacustrine to marine shales and Miocene marine shales. Etc.)

Riva, J.P. (1983)- Assessment of undiscovered conventionally recoverable petroleum resources of Indonesia. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Circular 899, p. 1-17.
(online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/1983/0899/report.pdf>)
(Estimates of undiscovered conventionally recoverable petroleum in Indonesia (means 16 BB Oil, 42 TCF gas) in five types of basins. See also more elaborate version of USGS assessment by Kingston (1988))

Robinson, K. (1984)- Assessment of undiscovered recoverable petroleum resources in Tertiary sedimentary basins of Malaysia and Brunei. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Open File Report 84-328, p. 1-19.
(online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1984/0328/report.pdf>)

Robinson, K. (1984)- Assessment of undiscovered conventionally recoverable petroleum resources in Tertiary sedimentary basins of Thailand. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Open-File Report OF, 84-0330, p. 1-14.
(online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1984/0330/report.pdf>)

Robinson, K. (1985)- Assessment of undiscovered conventionally recoverable petroleum resources in Tertiary sedimentary basins of Malaysia and Brunei. *Bull. Geological Society Malaysia* 18, p. 119-132.
(online at: <https://gsm publ.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/bgsm1985005.pdf>)
(Undiscovered petroleum resources assessment suggests mean 8 billion B Oil and 80 TCF gas remaining to be discovered in Malaysia and Brunei)

Ruf, H. (1949)- Ueber die Entwicklung der Erdolindustrie und die Verarbeitung von Erdol in Niederlandisch-Ostindien. *Bull. Vereinigung Schweizer. Petroleum-Geologen und Ingenieure* 16, 51, p. 22-32.
(online at: <https://www.e-periodica.ch/cntmng?pid=vsp-002:1949:16::112>)
(‘On the development of the oil industry and the processing of crude oil in the Netherlands Indies’. Brief review of history of oil exploration and refining in Netherlands East Indies, from the early days of the foundation of the Royal Dutch up to World War II, the nature of the crude oils and the refining methods and facilities. By 1940

oil production by only 2 companies: BPM-Shell (75%) and NKPM-Stanvac (25%), and 50% of all from S Sumatra)

Said, M. (1982)- Overview of exploration for petroleum in Malaysia under the Production Sharing Contracts. In: Offshore Southeast Asia 82 Conference, Singapore, SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX), p. 1-14.

Satyana, A.H. (2014)- Successful and prospective exploration play concepts of Indonesia: lessons from history and recent progress - anticipating future challenges. Proc. 38th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA14-G-276, p. 1-19.

(10 proven economic hydrocarbon play types in Indonesia: (1) Paleogene regressive clastics of Java- Sumatra- Kalimantan (Talang Akar, Tanjung); (2) Neogene regressive clastics of Java- Sumatra- Kalimantan (Wonocolo, Warukin); 3. Neogene deltaic complex of Kutai- Tarakan (Handil, Tarakan); (4) Neogene deep water clastics of Kutai- Tarakan (W Seno); (5) Oligo-Miocene carbonate platforms of Sumatra- Java (Kaji Semoga); (6) Neogene pinnacle reefs (Arun, Banyu Urip, Kasim); (7) Fractured volcanics of Sumatra- Java (Suban, Jatibarang); (8) Australian Mesozoic marginal rift grabens (Vorwata- Tangguh); (9) Neogene microcontinental collisions (Tiaka, Donggi- Senoro); (10) Neogene island arc- Australian passive margins (Oseil- Bula). Five additional play types with indications of hydrocarbons: (11) Subvolcanic North Serayu, C Java (Karangkobar- Cipluk); (12) Paleogene rifted structures of Makassar Straits (Kaluku type); (13) Neogene reefs of Sumatra- Java forearcs (Singkel Ibu Suma); (14) Papuan fold- thrust belt (Cross Catalina) and (15) N Papua Neogene volcanoclastic sediments (Niengo))

Satyana, A.H. (2016)- Review of Indonesia's petroleum exploration 2000-2015: where from. Proc. IPA 2016 Technical Symposium, Indonesia exploration: where from- where to, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 28-TS-16, p. 1-26.

*(online at: www.academia.edu/43213647/REVIEW_OF_INDONESIA_S_PETROLEUM_EXPLORATI Etc.)
(In Indonesia 974 exploration and appraisal wells drilled from 2002-2015, 617 onshore and 357 offshore. Of 676 new field wildcats 310 encountered hydrocarbons, adding in-place resources of 18,500 MMBOE. Discoveries in W Indonesia in 5 plays: (1) Paleogene rift sections of Sumatra, W Java, W Natuna; (2) pre-Cenozoic fractured basement in S Sumatra, W Java, E Java; (3) Oligo-Miocene carbonate build ups of E Java and U Kutai; (4) Mio-Pliocene deep-water turbidites of N Makassar and Tarakan; (5) Mio-Pliocene growth-faults of delta progradation of Tarakan Basin. In E Indonesia in 2 plays (Jurassic and Miocene). With details on significant discoveries and dry wells)*

Satyana, A.H. (2019)- Giant fields of Indonesia: play types, geologic factors, and prospectivities of future giant fields. Proc. 43rd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA19-G-271, p. 1-33.

*(online at: <https://tektonesia.org/2019/11/12/satyana-a-h-2019-giant-fields-of-indonesia-play-types-geologic-factors-and-prospectivities-of-future-giant-fields/>)
(17 oil and gas fields of Indonesia classified as giant fields, in 6 play types)*

Satyana, A.H. (2022)- The biggest risks in hydrocarbon exploration that are often overlooked: cases of exploration failures in Indonesia and the solutions. Proc. 46th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA22-G-312, p. 1-19.

*(online at: https://tektonesia.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/satyana-2022-ipa_big-risk-explor-hc.pdf)
(Hydrocarbon exploration failures are generally related to overlooking of some elements and processes of the petroleum system, including tendency to think of seismic low as a kitchen, being too optimistic in basin modelling, assuming that it is sufficient if kitchens have generated hydrocarbons whereas expulsion threshold is more critical, not mapping migration pathways in detail, and not evaluating carrier beds and regional sealing. Etc.)*

Satyana, A.H., C. Armandita & J.A. Paju (2012)- Acceleration in regional exploration of Indonesia: requirement for survival. Proc. 36th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association, Jakarta, IPA12-G-158, p. 1-14.

(online at: https://www.academia.edu/12104674/ACCELERATION_IN_REGIONAL_EXPLORATION_OF_INDONESIA_REQUIREMENT_FOR_SURVIVAL)

(Peak oil production in Indonesia was reached in 1977: production of 615 MM barrels oil (= 1.68 MMBO/ day. Exploration has been in serious decline for 15 years. Accelerated massive exploration required for survival of Indonesia as significant oil producer)

Schenk, C.J. (2012)- Assessment of undiscovered conventional oil and gas resources of Thailand. In: International Petroleum Technical Conference (IPTC), Bangkok, IPTC, p. 38-42.

(US Geological Survey estimated mean 1.6 billion barrels of undiscovered conventional oil and 17 trillion cubic feet of undiscovered conventional natural gas in three geologic provinces of Thailand. Most of undiscovered conventional oil and gas in offshore Thai Basin Province)

Schenk, C.J. (2012)- Potential unconventional oil and gas resource accumulations, Onshore Thailand. In: Int. Petroleum Technical Conference (IPTC), Bangkok 2012, p. 1-3. *(Extended Abstract)*

(Tight gas and shale gas accumulations may exist in Triassic clastics of Khorat Plateau Province. Shale oil and shale gas may be present in extensional structures in Thai Cenozoic Basins Province. Coalbed gas does not appear to be viable resource in N Thailand)

Schenk, C.J., M.E. Brownfield, R.R. Charpentier, T.A. Cook, T.R. Klett et al. (2010)- Assessment of undiscovered oil and gas Resources of SE Asia, 2010. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Fact Sheet 2010-3015, p. 1-4.

(online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2010/3015/pdf/FS10-3015.pdf>)

(SE Asia undiscovered conventional oil and gas resources in 23 geologic provinces. Oil mean total is 21.6 Billion BO (range 8.9- 41.6); gas mean total 299 TCFG (range 129- 557) and mean natural gas liquids 9.1 Billion barrels. About 70% of oil in 6 provinces: Baram Delta/Brunei-Sabah, Kutei, S China Sea Platform, E Java, Cuu Long and Thai Basins. About 60% of gas in 6 provinces: Kutei, Greater Sarawak Basin, East Java, Baram Delta/Brunei-Sabah, S China Sea and Nam Con Son Basin)

Schenk, C.J., M.E. Brownfield, R.R. Charpentier, T.A. Cook, T.R. Klett, J.K. Pitman & R.M. Pollastro (2012)- Assessment of undiscovered oil and gas resources of Papua New Guinea, eastern Indonesia, and East Timor, 2011. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Fact Sheet 2012-3029, 2p.

(online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2012/3029/FS2012-3029.pdf>)

(USGS assessed undiscovered conventional oil and gas in five geologic provinces of the PNG, E Indonesia, and E Timor: (1) oil mean total 5.78 MMBO (2) gas mean total is 115.2 BCFG. Of undiscovered oil 36% in Timor Thrust and Seram Thrust provinces, 37% in fold- thrust belts of PNG and Irian Jaya. Undiscovered Gas mean estimates for PNG Fold Belt 18.1 BCFG, Arafura Platform 15.9 BCFG and Bintuni Basin 20.8 BCFG)

Schuppli, H.M. (1946)- Oil basins of the East Indian Archipelago. American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull. 30, p. 1-22.

(Oil fields of Tertiary basins of Sumatra, Java, and Borneo produced >1 billion barrels of oil to end of 1940. Oil produced almost exclusively from sands of Miocene and Pliocene age. Shortly before the Japanese invasion commercial accumulations discovered in Eocene beds. Bula field in Seram, probably produces Triassic oil, accumulated in overlapping Plio-Pleistocene sands)

Sidayao, C.M. (1980)- The off-shore petroleum resources of South-East Asia- potential conflict situations and related economic considerations. Oxford University Press, Kuala Lumpur, p. 1-205.

Siddiq, F., Z.M. Rubianto, J. Prasetyo & S. Damayanti (2018)- Evaluation and assessment of all play and resources of petroleum system Indonesia to optimize big resources exploration for big oil and gas discoveries in Indonesia. Proc. 42nd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA18-267-G, p. 1-13.

(Play assessment: 563 plays in 1954 prospects and 2173 leads in 43 sedimentary basins in Indonesia. Total in-place resources at P90 is 45.5 BBO and 155 TCF (cut-off of big resources is 500 MMBO for oil, 1 TCF for gas). Current oil production in Indonesia ~810,000 BOPD, against demand of >1.5 MMBOD)

Singh, H. (2005)- The occurrence and exploitation of Malaysian oil and gas resources. *Oil Industry History (Petroleum History Institute)*, 6, 1, p. 129-152.

Siregar, Y.R.C., Firman Cahya Putra Adistia & R. Hidayat (2021)- History of 50 years deepwater drilling activities in Indonesia (1968-2020). *Proc. 45th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA)*, Jakarta, IPA21-E-94, p. 1-14.

(First deepwater well drilled in Indonesia was drilled in 1972 by Shell, off S Java (Alveolina-1). About 276 deepwater wells drilled in 1972-2020, but only 5 producing fields, all offshore Kutai basin))

Situmorang, B. (1986)- Offshore exploration for hydrocarbons in Indonesia. *Lemigas Scientific Contributions* 9, 2, p. 3-8.

(Brief review of hydrocarbon exploration in Indonesia until 1985)

Situmorang, B., A. Muhartanto, Suliestyah, B. Satiawira & M. Ginting (2013)- Notes on the Indonesian CO₂ reservoirs and greenhouse gas emissions. *PKESDM Universitas Trisakti*, p. 129-192.

(online at: http://www.karyailmiah.trisakti.ac.id/uploads/kilmiah/dosen/15_Indonesia_CO2_Reservoir.pdf)

(Review of high-CO₂ gas occurrences in Indonesia. Four Tertiary basins in W Indonesia have high CO₂ gases: Natuna (60-88%), N Sumatra (15-81%), S Sumatra- Jambi (30-81%) and onshore NW Java (42-99%). Extremely high CO₂ in Pamanukan Field in Baturaja Fm of NW Java Basin (85-99%). Etc.)

Soeparjadi, R.A., G.A.S. Nayoan, L.R. Beddoes & W.V. James (1975)- Exploration play concepts in Indonesia. *Proc. 9th World Petroleum Congress, Tokyo*, 3, p. 51-64.

(Brief review of 6 oil-gas play types in 15 Tertiary basins of Indonesia: (I) Transgressive clastics, (II) Regressive clastics, (III) Deltaics, (IV) Carbonate platform complex, (V) Pinnacle reefs and (VI) Fractured Volcanics/ Basement)

Soepraptono (1973)- Review of the results of petroleum exploration in offshore areas of Indonesia, 1966-1972. *CCOP Reports of the 10th Session (Bangkok, 1973)*, p. 123-131.

(in 1966, Indonesia's 'New Order' government signed the first Production Sharing agreements with foreign oil companies for the then never-explored offshore areas of Indonesia. First signings were with IAPCO in August 1966 (SE Sumatra) and Japex-Kyushu (E Kalimantan), with first oil discovery in 1969 by ARCO (NW Java). Soon followed by discoveries by Union Oil (E Kalimantan), Total (E Kalimantan), Cities Service (Java Sea), Agip (S China Sea Block A), Conoco (S China Sea, etc. By late 1972 20 foreign oil companies were active off Indonesia. Mobil Oil discovered Arun gas field onshore N Sumatra in 1971 and operated the first deep water block in Makassar Straits))

Suardy, A., B. Simbolon & P.J. Taruno (1987)- Two decades of hydrocarbon exploration activities in Indonesia. In: M.K. Horn (ed.) *Trans. 4th Circum Pacific Energy Mineral Resources Conference, Singapore 1986*, p. 243-261.

(Statistics on hydrocarbon acreage and drilling in Indonesia 1966-1985. Sixty sedimentary basins identified)

Sujanto, F.X. (1986)- Hydrocarbon geology of producing basins in Indonesia and future exploration for stratigraphic traps. *Proc. Joint ASCOPE ECOP Workshop I, Jakarta*, p.

Sujanto, F.X. (1997)- Substantial contribution of petroleum systems to increase exploration success in Indonesia. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) *Proc. International Conference Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta 1997, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA)*, p. 1-14.

(Broad overview Indonesia basins exploration and hydrocarbons)

Sujanto, F.X., L. Kartanegara, Y.R. Sumantri & L. Gultom (1993)- An assessment of Indonesian natural gas reserves and resources. *Proc. 22nd Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung*, 2, p. 638-652.

(online at: [https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/53/22nd-Volume-2-\(6-9-Des-1993\)-32-46.pdf](https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/53/22nd-Volume-2-(6-9-Des-1993)-32-46.pdf))

(June 1993 Pertamina gas assessment in 60 basins of Indonesia: remaining 'proven' recoverable gas reserves ~105 TCF and expected additional reserves 54.5 TCF. Most basins in E Indonesia small speculative resources)

Sujanto, F.X. & Pramu Hartoyo (1984)- Observasi atas status eksplorasi migas di Indonesia Awal Pelita IV. Proc. 13th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), p. 423-438.
(‘Observations on the status of oil and gas exploration in Indonesia’)

Sumantri, Y.R. & E. Sjahbuddin (1994)- Exploration success in the Eastern part of Indonesia and its challenges in the future. Proc. 23rd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 1-20.
(General overview E Indonesia discoveries, plays)

Suprptono (1973)- The status of petroleum exploration in the offshore areas of Indonesia. United Nations ECAFE, CCOP, Technical Bulletin 7, p. 75-79. *(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/02824758-88df-4f2d-a237-e8aa33c9b57e/content>)*
(Offshore oil exploration in Indonesia started in 1967. In 1973 exploration by 21 companies in 27 (some very large) contract areas. 91 offshore exploration wells drilled in 1971)

Suryana, A. & Fatimah (2008)- Tinjauan terhadap bitumen padat dan gas metan batubara di Indonesia. Colloquium Fossil Energy, p. 1-13.
(online at: <http://psdg.bgl.esdm.go.id/kolokium%202008/ENERGI%20FOSIL/> etc.)
(‘Review of heavy oil and coalbed methane gas in Indonesia’. With maps of occurrences and assessed volumes)

Tiratsoo, E.N. (1973)- Oilfields of the world (Indonesia). Scientific Press, Beaconsfield, United Kingdom, p. 171-189.

Tjia, H.D. (2006)- Potential of impact-structure hydrocarbon plays in continental Southeast Asia. Proc. Petroleum Geology Conference Exhibition (PGCE), Kuala Lumpur 2003, Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 49, p. 111-117.
(online at: <https://gsmpubl.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/bgsm2004018.pdf>)
(Pre-Tertiary of continental SE Asia, Indosinia and Sundaland tectonic blocks, most probably hosts number of brecciated impact structures with good reservoir properties. Three areas onshore Peninsular Malaysia with proven products of meteorite impacts and several dozen of circular features identified)

Todd, D.F. & A. Pulunggono (1971)- The Sunda basinal area, an important new oil province. Oil and Gas Journal, June 14, p. 104-110.

US Energy Information Administration (EIA) (2015)- Technically recoverable shale oil and shale gas resources: Indonesia. EIA/ARI World Shale Gas and Shale Oil Resource Assessment Report XXIII, p. 1-25.
(online at: https://www.eia.gov/analysis/studies/worldshalegas/pdf/Indonesia_2013.pdf)
(Highest shale gas and shale oil potential in Indonesia in oil-prone, lacustrine shales in C and S Sumatra basins. Kutei and Tarakan basins of Kalimantan also thick lacustrine source rock shales with oil- gas potential. Indonesia has estimated 46 TCF gas and 7.9 BBO of risked, technically recoverable shale gas and shale oil resources out of 303 TCF and 234 BBO of risked shale gas and shale oil in-place)

US Energy Information Administration (EIA) (2015)- Technically recoverable shale oil and shale gas resources: Thailand. EIA/ARI World Shale Gas and Shale Oil Resource Assessment Report XXII, p. 1-18.
(online at: www.eia.gov/analysis/studies/worldshalegas/pdf/Thailand_2013.pdf)

US Embassy, Jakarta (2006)- Petroleum report Indonesia 2005-2006, p. 1-121.
(One of annual overview reports on Indonesia petroleum industry. Available from www.usembassyjakarta.org)

Von Baumhauer, E.H. (1869)- Over de aardolien der Nederlandsch Oost Indische bezittingen. Verslagen Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, Afd. Natuurkunde (2), 3, p. 340-383.
(online at: <https://books.google.com/...>)

(‘On crude oils in the Netherlands Indies’. Review of 44 oil seeps in Java, with some physical (density, etc.) and chemical (C, H, O percentages) properties. Also oil seepage occurrences on Borneo, Sumatra, Ceram, E Sulawesi. Oils commonly biodegraded. Oil from Rembang and Cirebon of high quality)

Von Baumhauer, E.H. (1869)- Over de aardolien der Nederlandsch Oost Indische bezittingen. Tijdschrift Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter bevordering van Nijverheid, 310, Haarlem, p. 190-246.
(‘On crude oils in the Netherlands Indies’. Same paper as above)

Warga Dalem, M.A. & S. Padmosubroto (1988)- The occurrence of heavy crude and tar sands in Indonesia. In: R.F. Meyer (ed.) Proc. Third UNITAR/UNDP International Conference on Heavy crude and tar sands, Long Beach 1985, Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority, Edmonton, p. 171-183.

Warga Dalem, M.A., S. Padmosubroto & A. Khazoom (1985)- The occurrences of heavy crude and tar sands in Indonesia. Proc. Third Int. Conference Heavy crude and tar sands, UNITAR/UNDP, New York, p. 205-216.

Whitehouse, J. (2011)- Manganese resource potential Banda Arc region, Eastern Indonesia. Stratum Resources Report, p. 1-31. *(Unpublished)* *(online at:*
https://www.academia.edu/7399929/Manganese_resource_potential_Banda_Arc_region_eastern_Indonesia)
(Overview of manganese resources in Timor, Rote and Flores islands. Manganese deposits of E Indonesia are associated with manganese nodules in deep-sea (pelagic) sediments or stratabound ore deposits in mostly red calcareous shales in limestone-dolomite masses. On Timor manganese mainly in (Mesozoic) pelagic limestone blocks in Bobonaro melange. On Java manganese nodule deposits were mined at Kliripan before World War II. Individual mineable deposits rel. small, but may be more widespread than current exploration indicates)

Widarsono, B. (2014)- Porosity versus depth characteristics of some reservoir sandstones in Western Indonesia. Scientific Contributions Oil and Gas (SCOG) Lemigas, Jakarta, 37, 2, p. 87-104.
(online at: <https://journal.lemigas.esdm.go.id/index.php/SCOG/article/view/629>)
(Porosity depth models derived from core samples from 549 wells in 8 producing sedimentary basins in W Indonesia)

Widarsono, B. (2016)- Petrophysical characteristics of some Indonesian reservoir rocks. Lemigas, LIPI Press, Jakarta, p. 1-257.

Widarsono, B., A. Muladi & I. Jaya (2007)- Vertical-horizontal permeability ratio in Indonesian sandstone and carbonate reservoirs. Proc. Simposium Nasional IATMI, Yogyakarta 2007, TS-09, p. 1-20.
(Permeability anisotropy in both sandstones and carbonate rocks in wells in Indonesia (KV/KH) generally below 1.2. Carbonate rocks greater portion of data above 1.2)
(online at: www.iatmi.or.id/assets/bulletin/pdf/2007/2007-09.pdf)

Winderasta, W. & M.H. Amlan (2025)- Understanding the various potentials of unconventional oil and gas reservoirs in Indonesia. Berita Sedimentologi 51, 2, p. 63-74.
(online at: <https://journal.iagi.or.id/index.php/FOSI/article/view/516/457>)
(Review of unconventional oil and gas potential from the Paleogene - Early Miocene in Indonesia, especially in Sumatra region)

Wiratno, J. & W.M. Ernata (2020)- What will be next? After a decade of exploration activities towards giant discovery in Indonesia Proc. Digital Technical Conference 2020, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), IPA20-BC-124, p. 1-12.

Witkamp, H. (1917)- Onze koloniale Mijnbouw, II. De Petroleum. Tjeenk Willink, Haarlem, p. 1-96.
(online at: www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?coll=boeken&identifiser=MMKB02%3A100003992%3A00007)
(‘Our colonial mining industry, II, Petroleum’. Early popular overview of oil industry in Indonesia)

Witoelar Kartaadipura, L. & L. Samuel (1988)- Oil exploration in Eastern Indonesia, facts and prospective. Proc. 17th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 1-8.

Yazid, A., Sunoto & D. Djatmiko (1992)- Development of oil and gas exploration activities in Indonesia. Proc. 21st Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Yogyakarta, 1, p. 1-18.
(Brief review of hydrocarbon exploration activities in Indonesia. Of 60 sedimentary basins in Indonesia only 38 explored. 14 basins produce oil and gas)

Yulihanto, B. (2002)- Reanalisis cekungan sedimen Indonesia; suatu tantangan dan harapan untuk menunjang perolehan cadangan migas baru di masa mendatang. Lembaran Publikasi Minyak dan Gas Bumi (Lemigas)36, 2. p. 49-59.

(online at: <https://journal.lemigas.esdm.go.id/index.php/LPMGB/article/view/1248/1030>)

(‘Re-analysis of Indonesia’s sedimentary basins: a challenge and hope for supporting the acquisition of new oil and gas reserves in the future’. Lemigas reanalysis of Tertiary mature and frontier basin, focused on Paleogene rift system, timing of Miocene inversion tectonics, sequence stratigraphy of Miocene sediments, and evaluation of Tertiary carbonates)

Zhu, W., Z. Zhou, H. Sun, W. Peng, S. Zhao, X. Fu & K. Feng (2026)- Status and prospect of hydrocarbon resources in Southeast Asian petroliferous basins. J. Asian Earth Sciences 295, 106869, p. 1-18.

(online at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1367912025003840>)

(Review of SE Asia hydrocarbon basins (Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Myanmar, Philippines, Vietnam). Newly discovered reserves are 93 % gas, and reservoirs typically small. Stratigraphic trap play concepts did not meet expectations. Undiscovered-Recoverable hydrocarbons resources in main basins of SEA $\sim 3.15 \times 10^4$ mmboe - 5.07×10^4 mmboe, respectively. Undiscovered hydrocarbon resources are mainly in mature basins, especially in deep-water areas of mature basins).

XI.2. Hydrocarbon Source Rocks, Oils, Gases

Numerous additional papers on hydrocarbons geochemistry and source rocks that are specific to one region are listed under those regions and are not repeated here.

Amijaya, H. (2010)- Indonesian low rank coal as petroleum source rock: high petroleum potential but no expulsion? Proc. 34th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA10-G-071, p. 1-6.
(*Petrographic and geochemical study on low rank coals from Muara Enim Fm, S Sumatra. Coals can generate gas and oil, but with huminite reflectance 0.35-0.52% threshold to generate and expel oil not yet reached*)

Astawa, I.N., D. Setiady, P.H. Wijaya, G.M. Hermansyah & M.D. Saputra (2016)- Indikasi gas biogenik di perairan Delta Mahakam, Provinsi Kalimantan Timur. J. Geologi Kelautan 14, 2, p. 103-114.
(*online at: <http://ejournal.mgi.esdm.go.id/index.php/jgk/article/view/354/282>*)
(*Indications of biogenic 'swamp gas' in waters of the Mahakam Delta. Numerous indications of biogenic methane in shallow seismic profiles and cores in shallow sediments of Mahakam Delta distributary channels*)

Astawa, I.N., P.H. Widjaja & W. Luga (2011)- Pola sebaran gas charged sediment dasar laut di perairan Sidoarjo, Jawa Timur. J. Geologi Kelautan 9, 2, p. 66-77.
(*online at: <http://ejournal.mgi.esdm.go.id/index.php/jgk/article/view/201/191>*)
(*'The distribution pattern of gas charged sediment in seabed of waters of Sidoarjo, East Java'. Belt of biogenic shallow gas-charged sediments on shallow seismic profiles off Porong Delta, Madura Straits*)

Atkinson, C.D. & A. Livsey (2000)- Role of resinite in hydrocarbon generation from Indonesian coals. AAPG International Conference Exhib. Abstracts, American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull. 84, 9, p. 1400.
(*Abstract only*) (*Liptinite maceral 'resinite' important constituent of Tertiary coals in W Indonesia, probably from resins of Dipterocarp family tropical lowland trees. Samples from Miocene of Kutei Basin and Oligocene of Arjuna Basin (off NW Java) have abundant resinite, particularly in vitrinite-rich delta plain coals. Resinites hydrogen-rich, but not paraffinic, suggesting resinite not significant contributor to terrestrially-derived oils in these basins, but contribute cyclic hydrocarbons and biomarkers to these oils*)

Barber, P.M. & J. Winterhalder (2013)- The Northern Australia- Eastern Indonesia- PNG Super Gas Province: why so much gas and so little oil? AAPG International Convention Exhib., Singapore 2012, Search and Discovery Article 10475, p. 1-32. (*Abstract + Presentation*)
(*online at: www.searchanddiscovery.com/documents/2013/10475barber/ndx_barber.pdf*)
(*N Australia-E Indonesia-PNG Gas Province of Late Paleozoic-Mesozoic age overwhelmingly gas-prone (80% of all hydrocarbons discovered to date). Distribution of oil- vs. gas-prone source rocks controlled by successive Permian-Mesozoic passive margin extension, rifting and breakup, overprinted by global eustatic cycles and tectonic interaction with W Papua-PNG foldbelt. Two major source rock types: (1) oil-prone Organofacies B (only in local Oxfordian-Kimmeridgian syn-rifts and PNG foreland basins); (2) Organofacies D/E much more widespread, in U Permian-Jurassic lower delta-plain coals*)

Bernard, B.B., J.M. Brooks, P. Baillie, J. Decker, P.A. Teas & D.L. Orange (2008)- Surface geochemical exploration and heat flow surveys in fifteen (15) frontier Indonesian basins. Proc. 32nd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 45-58.
(*Piston core survey in E Indonesia delivered many samples with migrated hydrocarbon. Not much detail*)

Bernard, B.B., D.L. Orange, J.M. Brooks & J. Decker (2013)- Interstitial light hydrocarbon gases in jumbo piston cores offshore Indonesia: thermogenic or biogenic? Proc. Offshore Technology Conference (OTC), Houston 2013, OTC 24228, p. 1-12.
(*Interstitial light hydrocarbons in 12m long piston cores from deepwater offshore NW Papua (no locality details; all deemed to be of biogenic origin)*)

Bertrand, P. (1984)- Geochemical and petrographic characterization of humic coal considered as possible oil source rocks. Organic Geochemistry 6, p. 481-488.

Bradshaw, M., D. Edwards, J. Bradshaw, C. Foster, T. Loutit et al. (1997)- Australian and Eastern Indonesian petroleum systems. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) Proc. International Conference Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta 1997, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 141-153.

(Six Phanerozoic petroleum supersystems in Australia, three of these also in E Indonesia. Source rock intervals in Cambrian, Ordovician, Late Devonian, E Carboniferous, Permian, Triassic, Late Jurassic and Cretaceous. Petrel gas field in Bonaparte Basin example of Gondwanan Supersystem accumulation in Late Permian sandstones with earliest Triassic marine shale seal. Similar system may be operating in Bintuni Basin)

Brown, S. (1989)- The "mangrove model", can it be applied to hydrocarbon exploration in Indonesia? Proc. 18th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 385-401.

(On mangrove-derived organic matter as likely hydrocarbon source, and mangrove forests as a highly productive ecosystem and ideal place for accumulation and preservation of organic matter)

Carlson, R.M.K., S.C. Teerman, J.M. Moldowan, S.R. Jacobson, E.I. Chan, K.S. Dorrough, W.C. Seetoo & B. Mertani (1993)- High temperature gas chromatography of high-wax oils. Proc. 22nd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 483-507.

(High Temp Gas Chromatography can provide paleoenvironmental information on geologic source of oils and bitumens. Oil from Salawati Basin in Irian Jaya and Telisa Shale extracts from C Sumatra show profiles consistent with marine sources. C Sumatran high-wax oils consistent with fresher water lacustrine source)

Carr, A.D. (2008)- Suppression and retardation of vitrinite reflectance, part 2. Derivation and testing of a kinetic model for suppression. J. Petroleum Geology 23, 4, p. 475-496.

(Vitrinite reflectance may be suppressed and lead to erroneous predictions of hydrocarbon generation in sedimentary basins. Case studies include Bunga Orkid-1 (Malay Basin))

Caughey, C.A. & J.V.C. Howes (eds.) (1999)- Gas habitats of SE Asia and Australasia. Proc. International Conference, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, October 1998, p. 1-237.

Cole, J.M. & S. Crittenden (1997)- Early Tertiary basin formation and the development of lacustrine and quasi-lacustrine/ marine source rocks on the Sunda Shelf of SE Asia. In: S.J. Matthews & R.W. Murphy (eds.) Petroleum Geology of Southeast Asia, Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 126, p. 147-183.

Cook, A.C. (1989)- Source potential and maturation of hydrocarbon source rocks in Indonesian sedimentary basins. In: B. Situmorang (ed.) Proc. 6th Regional Conference Geology, Mineral Hydrocarbon Resources of SE Asia (GEOSEA VI), Jakarta 1987, IAGI, p. 319-342.

(General overview of petroleum source rocks in Indonesia)

Cooper, B.A., M.J. Raven, L. Samuel & S.W. Hardjono (1997)- Origin and geological controls on subsurface CO₂ distribution with examples from Western Indonesia. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) Proc. International Conference Petroleum systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta 1997, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 877-892.

(Potential sources of CO₂ include mantle degassing, reaction (metamorphic and diagenetic) of carbonates and catagenesis of coals)

Core Laboratories Indonesia (1993)- A non-exclusive study of the hydrocarbon potential and stratigraphic occurrence of coals in Indonesia. Report BS-01, 5 vols. *(Unpublished)*

Courteney, S. (1996)- Middle Eocene, older sequences in rifts key to potential in western Indonesia. Oil and Gas Journal, May 27, p. 71-74.

(Part 2 of Western Indonesia paper. M Eocene most effective source interval in W Indonesia rift basins)

Curiale, J.A. (2006)- The occurrence of norlupanes and bisnorlupanes in oils of Tertiary deltaic basins. Organic Geochemistry 37, p. 1846-1856.

(On the occurrence of the C28 and C29 lupanoid hydrocarbons in crude oils and their use in oil-source correlations. With examples from Kutai Basin, E Kalimantan)

Curiale, J. & J. Decker (2007)- Eocene oil-prone source rock potential of Central Indonesia. American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull. 91, Program Abstracts 2007 AAPG Annual Convention Long Beach. *(Occurrence of oil-prone, terrigenous Eocene source potential in extensive areas of E Borneo and W Sulawesi, and oil-prone, lacustrine Eocene potential in S part Makassar Strait. Eocene-sourced oil accumulations known in Barito Basin (Tanjung Field). Extent of other Eocene-sourced accumulations (e.g., Tengkwang oil of E Kalimantan, surface seeps in SW Sulawesi, Pangkat oil tests in S Makassar Strait) not determined)*

Curiale, J.A., J. Decker, C.A. Caughey & H.F. Schwing (2003)- Oil-prone lacustrine source rock potential in Central Indonesia. 2003 AAPG/ SEPM Convention, p. 35-36. *(Abstract only)*
(E Borneo and W Sulawesi oils show partial or total lacustrine signature. C Indonesian oils with partial or complete lacustrine signature include Pantai-1 (off E coast Borneo) and Pangkat-1 (S Makassar Strait). Both oils elevated 4-methylsteranes. Pangkat-1 oil with beta-carotane, elevated sulfur (S = 2.1%) and very light carbon isotope ratios (d13C = -30.3 ppm). Very low maturity levels, possibly early generation from Type I-S kerogen deposited in hypersaline setting. Other C Indonesian oils reveal lacustrine source signature indicating freshwater depositional setting. Paleogene rifting between Borneo and Sulawesi provided potential development of oil-prone lacustrine source rocks)

Curiale, J.A., E. Lumadyo & R. Lin (2002)- Petroleum and source rock geochemistry of the Salayar Basin (offshore Sulawesi), Indonesia. AAPG-SEPM Annual Convention, Houston 2002, p. *(Abstract only)*.
(online at: https://www.searchanddiscovery.com/abstracts/pdf/2002/annual/SHORT/ndx_21622.pdf)
(Salayar Basin off SW Sulawesi, at S-most extent of Makassar Strait in Indonesia. Cretaceous- M Eocene rifting created Dewakang graben, followed by inversion through M Miocene. Depositional models and regional data suggest lacustrine, oil-prone sources in Paleocene, and oil-prone coaly sequences in M Eocene. Both source facies proven to E and NE at basin margins. Eocene 'Kelara Limestone' source for low-wax, low-asphaltene oil in basin center. Underlying Eocene coals- coaly shales analogous to oil-prone Barito Basin sapropelic coals, and responsible for oil seeps in SW Sulawesi. Possible occurrence of older, lacustrine oil-prone sources in Salayar Basin significant upside to exploration. Oil-prone sources mature in deepest parts of basin)

Curiale, J.A., P. Kyi, I.D. Collins, D. Aung, N. Kyaw, N.M. Nyunt & C.J. Stuart (1994)- The Central Myanmar (Burma) oil family-composition and implications for source. Organic Geochemistry 22, 2, p. 237-255.
(Geochemical characteristics of 31 Eocene-Miocene oils/seeps, Eocene coal and Eocene resin from C Myanmar suggest Eocene resinous shale/coal is source for oils)

Daulay, B. & H. Panggabean (2001)- Batubara sebagai sumber hidrokarbon: studi kasus cekungan Kutai dan Barito. Jurnal Geologi dan Sumberdaya Mineral (JGSM) 11, 118, p. 26-34.
('Coal as a source of hydrocarbons: a case study in the Kutai and Barito Basins'. Coals good potential petroleum source rocks)

Davis, R.C., S.W. Noon & J. Harrington (2004)- Influence of depositional environment on the petroleum potential of Tertiary Indonesian coals. Abstracts 21th Annual Meeting Soc. Organic Petrology, Sydney, 21, p. 61-63.
(see more extensive version, below)

Davis, R.C., S.W. Noon & J. Harrington (2007)- The petroleum potential of Tertiary coals from Western Indonesia: relationship to mire type and sequence stratigraphic setting. Int. J. Coal Geology 70, p. 35-52.
(online at: www.academia.edu/79203303/The_petroleum_potential_of_Tertiary_coals_from_Western_I_Etc.)
(500 deltaic sediments analysed from 14 basins in W Indonesia. Main peat-forming episodes: (1) Paleogene syn-rift transgressive, (2) Paleogene-Neogene post-rift transgressive, (3) Neogene regressive. Paleogene syn-rift coals more hydrogen-rich than Neogene coals and more oil-prone. Pliocene coals from regressive sequence in Sumatran fore-arc very hydrogen-poor. Systematic increase in HI with increasing rank suggests pyrolysis underestimates petroleum potential in low rank coals. Vitrinite type more important for petroleum potential)

than liptinite content. Four coal sub-types: I, II and III low ash coals and likely deposited in raised mires. Sub-type IV hydrogen-rich, high-ash Eocene coals, deposited in submerged mire. Highly degraded peats result in hydrogen-rich coals with higher proportion of detrital vitrinite. Degree of degradation related to time peat spends in zone of influence of water table; unlikely related to tectonostratigraphic setting)

Doust, H. (2017)- Petroleum systems in Southeast Asian Tertiary basins. Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 64 (50th Anniversary Issue 2), p. 1-16.

(online at: <https://gsmpubl.wordpress.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/bgsm201708.pdf>)

(Productive Tertiary basins in SE Asia similar geodynamic developments, with 5 facies associations: (1) lacustrine (early synrift of Sundaland; mainly oil) (2) paralic (late synrift); (3) open marine shelf (post-rift, E Indonesia and Philippines) (4) deeper marine (post-rift; mainly gas) and (5) pre-Tertiary (E Indonesia and Thailand, mainly terrestrial). Around Borneo thick late postrift passive margin delta sequences with oil- and gas-prone coaly source rock; transported terrigenous organic material common in related deep marine environments and contributes to marine source facies. In SE Asia terrestrial and lacustrine source rocks rel. difficult to locate, variable in quality and often distributed in thin beds)

Doust, H. & G. Lijmbach (1997)- Charge constraints on the hydrocarbon habitat and development of hydrocarbon systems in Southeast Asia Tertiary Basin. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) Proc. Int. Conf. Petroleum Systems of South East Asia and Australasia, Jakarta, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 115-125.

(Most SE Asia basins similar geological history of Early Tertiary graben formation, fill and transgression, followed by E-M Miocene marine transgression and Late Tertiary regressive deltaic progradation. Main source rocks: (1) Early synrift lacustrine (Oligocene- E Miocene), oil prone; (2) Late synrift transgressive deltaic (Oligocene- E Miocene), oil and gas prone; (3) Early postrift marine (E-M Miocene transgression), mainly gas prone; and (4) Late postrift regressive deltaic (M Miocene-Pliocene), oil and gas prone. Lacustrine shales, fluvio-deltaic coals/coaly shales and organic-rich marine shales generated light waxy oils and abundant gas of region. Proximal basins and environments more oil prone, more distal basins and environments more gas potential; intermediate basins and environments both oil and gas prone)

Doust, H. & R.A. Noble (2008)- Petroleum systems of Indonesia. Marine and Petroleum Geology 25, 2, p. 103-129.

(online at: https://www.academia.edu/es/27950629/Petroleum_systems_of_Indonesia)

(Four Petroleum System Types (PSTs) corresponding to main stages of geodynamic basin development (1) oil-prone Early Synrift Lacustrine in Eocene-Oligocene deeper parts of synrift grabens, (2) oil and gas-prone Late Synrift Transgressive Deltaic in shallower Oligocene- E Miocene portions of synrift grabens, (3) gas-prone Early Postrift Marine of E Miocene transgressive period, and (4) oil and gas-prone Late Postrift Regressive Deltaic of shallowest late Tertiary basin fills. Mixing of predominantly lacustrine to terrestrial charge has taken place. Grouped basins according to dominant PSTs and identified 'basin families', termed proximal, intermediate, distal, Borneo and E Indonesian, according to paleogeographic relationship to Sunda craton)

Doust, H. & H.S. Sumner (2007)- Petroleum systems in rift basins- a collective approach in Southeast Asian basins. Petroleum Geoscience 13, p. 127-144.

(Shell view of SE Asia Tertiary basins. Four types of petroleum systems, correlating with basin evolution stages (early and late synrift, early and late postrift). Petroleum system types characteristic environmentally-controlled source, reservoir and seal lithofacies which, in combination with structural trap style, determine hydrocarbon habitat. Variations in tectonostratigraphic evolution due to differences in paleogeographical position and proximity to late Tertiary collisions. This is reflected in volumes, field sizes and oil- gas ratios)

Dowling, L.M., C.J. Boreham, J.M. Hope, A.P. Murray & R.E. Summons (1995)- Carbon isotopic composition of hydrocarbons in ocean-transported bitumens from the coastline of Australia. Organic Geochemistry 23, 8, p. 729-737.

(Bitumens stranding along coastlines of Northern Territory, W Australia, S Australia, Victoria and Tasmania with biomarker signatures similar to SE Asian oils. Comparison with C Sumatra Minas and Duri lacustrine

oils shows very similar isotopic patterns to waxy bitumens from Australian coastline. Asphaltic bitumens from S Australian coastline lighter carbon isotopes)

Escher, B.G. (1920)- The composition of the crude-oils of the Netherlands East Indian Archipelago in connection with the oil bearing strata. In: Algemeen Ingenieurs Congres (General Engineering Congress), Batavia 1920, Sectie 5, Mijnbouw en Geologie, Intro. Paper 1, p. 1-33.

(On composition of crude oils from BPM fields in N and S Sumatra (oils with asphalt base, rich in benzine), E Kalimantan (medium oils with paraffin or with asphalt base with common aromatic and unsaturated hydrocarbons), Tarakan (heavy oils with asphalt base) and Java (oils with paraffin and asphalt base))

Geneau, M.E. (1990)- A discussion of 'sniffer' geochemical surveying offshore Malaysia. Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 25, p. 57-73.

(online at: <https://gsm publ.wordpress.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/bgsm1990018.pdf>)

(Methane anomaly detected by Sun Malaysia 1988 sniffer survey in Malacca Straits overlays a seismically defined structure)

GEOMARK (1993)- Far East oil study. 15 volumes. *(Unpublished multi-client report on oils chemistry)*

George, S.C., H. Volk & M. Ahmed (2004)- Oil-bearing fluid inclusions: geochemical analysis and geological applications. Acta Petrologica Sinica 20, 6, p. 1319-1332.

(On fluid inclusion geochemistry, with examples from Timor Sea, etc., NW Australia)

Gibling, M.R. (1988)- Cenozoic lacustrine basins of Southeast Asia, their tectonic setting, depositional environment and hydrocarbon potential. In: A.G. Fleet, K. Kelts & M.R. Talbot (eds.) Lacustrine petroleum source rocks, Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 40, p. 341-351.

(Cenozoic strike-slip tectonism in SE Asia generated many short-lived, but deep basins. Formed ideal sites for lakes during Oligocene- Miocene early basinal history. Examples from N Thailand basins with lacustrine mudstone and coal with Type I, hydrogen-rich kerogen, with good hydrocarbon generation potential)

Gordon, T.L. (1985)- Talang Akar coals; Ardjuna subbasin oil source. Proc. 14th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 2, p. 91-120.

Grantham, P.J., J. Posthuma & A. Baak (1983)- Triterpanes in a number of Far-Eastern crude oils. In: M. Bjoroy et al. (eds.) Proc. Int. Meeting on Organic Geochemistry 1981, Wiley & Sons, New York, Advances in Organic Geochemistry 10, p. 675-683.

(First authors to suggest relation between triterpanes in crude oils from SE Asia and dammar (resinous material from Dipterocarpaceae angiosperm hardwood trees common in SE Asia))

Grunau, H.R. & U. Gruner (1978)- Source rocks and the origin of natural gas in the Far East. J. Petroleum Geology 2, p. 3-56.

(Most source rocks of SE Asia and Australia have strong humic component and therefore high gas-generating capacity, so Far East largely a gas province. Most source rocks Paleocene- Miocene age. Source rock maturity and post-maturity in many cases reached in Neogene to Recent times. Retention of gas may have been inadequate in areas of strong Neogene folding (e.g. Sumatra, E Kalimantan, Burma Tertiary basins))

Hoffmann, C.F., A.S. MacKenzie, C.A. Lewis, J.R. Maxwell, J.L. Oudin, B. Durand & M. Vandenbroucke (1984)- A biological marker study of coals, shales and oils from the Mahakam Delta, Kalimantan, Indonesia. Chemical Geology 42, p. 1-23.

(Distributions of steroidal and triterpenoidal alkanes and aromatic hydrocarbons in oils, coals and shales from Mahakam Delta suggest high relative abundances of components of higher-plant origin, agreeing with Type III organic matter interpretation. Source for Handil oils must have present depth of at least 3000m)

Horsfield, B., K.L. Yordy & J.C. Crelling (1988)- Determining the petroleum-generating potential of coal using organic geochemistry and organic petrology. Proc. 13th International Meeting on Organic Geochemistry, Organic Geochemistry 13, p. 121-129.

(Arjuna Basin of NW Java contains high-wax crude oil. Pyrolysis-gas chromatography shows potential precursors of long chain (waxy) paraffins in coals of Talang Akar formation, and are most abundant in those that are rich in 'matrix liptinite' (better expulsion potential than vitrinite-rich coals))

Howes, J.V.C. & S. Tisnawijaya (1995)- Indonesian petroleum systems, reserve additions and exploration efficiency. Proc. 24th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, p. 1-17.

Imbus, S.W., B.J. Katz & T. Urwongse (1998)- Predicting CO₂ occurrence on a regional scale: Southeast Asia example. Organic Geochemistry 29, p. 325-345.

(In SE Asia gas fields CO₂ may vary from <10% to 90% in same basin. Multiple possible origins for CO₂, incl. from mantle, carbonate metamorphism, maturation of organic material, etc.). Tectonic setting, basement fault density, reservoir temperature and reservoir pressure are key elements controlling CO₂ abundance)

Jyalita, J., D.H. Amijaya & F. Anggara (2023)- Preliminary geochemical appraisal on Sumatera, Java, and Kalimantan coaly source rocks. J. Applied Geology (UGM) 8, 2, p. 66-75

(online at: <https://jurnal.ugm.ac.id/jag/article/view/72588/38851>)

(Geochemical analyses of 25 coal and coaly shale samples from outcrops and wells in C Sumatra (Petani Fm), S Sumatra (Talang Akar, Muara Enim Fms), S Central Java (Nanggulan, Eocene), Barito (Warukin Fm, M Miocene) and Kutai (Balikpapan Fm; M Miocene) Basins. Many with good hydrocarbon potential but most are immature)

Kang An & Yang Lei (2010)- Lacustrine source rock occurrence and its petroleum reservoir distribution of Paleogene fault basins in offshore China and Southeast Asia. Xinjiang Petroleum Geol. 2010, 4, p.

(Hydrocarbons generated from lacustrine source rocks in Paleogene rift basins of offshore China and SE Asia account for 95% and 48% of total petroleum resources in these areas. Two models of source rock distribution (1) Bohai Bay basin model with widely distributed, thick, deep lacustrine shale; (2) Asri- C Sumatra basin model with rel. thin, shallow lacustrine shale of limited distribution)

Katz, B.J. (1991)- Controls on lacustrine source rock development for Indonesia. Proc. 20th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, p. 587-619.

(Lacustrine source rocks >80% of Indonesia's known petroleum reserves. Nonmarine source systems not universally distributed. Factors favoring lacustrine source development: tectonic development of narrow basins, subsidence rates in excess of sedimentation rates, rainfall rates in excess of evaporation but insufficient to support growth of rain forests, lack of winter storms, and limited seasonality of surface temperatures)

Katz, B.J. (1995)- Biogenic gas- its formation and economic significance. Proc. 24th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 461-474.

(Significant proportion of global gas reserve-base not thermogenic but of bacterial origin. Several Indonesian basins, with high sedimentation rates, locally high TOC and rel. low T gradients, may be suitable for biogenic gas generation)

Katz, B.J. (1995)- A survey of rift basin source rocks. In: J.J. Lambiase (ed.) Hydrocarbon habitat of rift basins, Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 80, p. 213-240.

(Rift basins contain disproportionate amount of petroleum relative to their area and sediment volume, but not all rifts contain organic-rich deposits, nor are all organic-rich deposits volumetrically significant. Includes examples from C Sumatra, etc.)

Katz, B.J. (2001)- Gas geochemistry- a key to understanding formation and alteration processes. Proc. 28th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 789-802.

(Multiple gas formation mechanisms, reflected in bulk and isotope geochemistry; can be used to decipher gas accumulation history)

Katz, B.J. & B. Mertani (1989)- Central Sumatra- a geochemical paradox. Proc. 18th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, p. 403-425.

(Crude oil data suggest four crude oil families in C Sumatra. Source rock data indicated only one effective oil source, Pematang Brown Shale. Facies variations in Brown Shale may explain differences in crude oils)

Katz, B.J., R.A. Royle & B. Mertani (1990)- Southeast Asian and Southwest Pacific coals contribution to the petroleum resource base. Proc. 19th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 299-329.

(Considerable variation in ability of coals to generate hydrocarbons. With exception may be of algal-dominated coals, coals generally do not contribute to petroleum resource base. Lacustrine source rocks account for 90% of petroleum resource base of Indonesia, 95% of China's)

Kelley, P.A., K.K. Bissada, B.H. Burda, L.W. Elrod & R.N. Pfeifer (1985)- Petroleum generation potential of coals and organic rich deposits: significance in Tertiary coal rich basins. Proc. 14th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 2, p. 3-21.

(Contribution of coal to accumulated hydrocarbons controversial. Only alginite produces molecular fingerprint that resembles crude oil, hydrocarbons generated by vitrinite do not. Vitrinite generates minor quantities of hydrocarbons and is not viable oil source. Algae and bacteria probably represent basis for all crude oils)

Kewley, J. (1921)- The crude oils of Borneo. Petroleum Times, London, 5, p. 337-339.

(also in J. Inst. Petroleum Technologists 7, 37, p. 209-233)

((Plummer 1921 AAPG review): In Kutei region in E Borneo Miocene Pliocene deltaic deposits overlie glauconitic marls, limestones and marls of E Miocene and Eocene age. Oil originated in lower Miocene and Eocene marls and limestones and migrated upward, saturating delta deposits. Oil accumulated along Sanga Sanga fold (Sanga Sanga and Sambodja oil fields). Deeper oil rich in paraffin wax; oils from higher levels in or above coal beds poorer in paraffin and richer in aromatic and asphaltic constituents. In Miri field where coal is absent, oil also low in aromatic and asphaltic content. At Perlak in Sumatra, where coal is also absent, oils lower in aromatic and asphaltic constituents than oils of Moera Enim, Sumatra, where coal seams present)

Kjellgren, G.M. & H. Suguharto (1989)- Oil geochemistry: a clue to the hydrocarbon history and prospectivity of the Southeastern North Sumatra Basin, Indonesia. Proc. 18th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 363-385.

(Oils from Pertamina wells in N Sumatra basin suggest two oil sources: (1) E Oligocene synrift Bampo Fm (early generation, now overmature; oils mostly biodegraded) and (2) post-rift Late Oligocene- M Miocene Baong-Belumai Fms)

Kristadi, H.J. & D.W. Dati (2012)- Gas metana batu bara: energi baru untuk rakyat. Pusat Penelitian dan Pengembangan Teknologi Minyak dan Gas Bumi (LEMIGAS), Jakarta, p. 1-129.

(online at: www.lemigas.esdm.go.id/id/pdf/buku_populer/Buku%20Gas%20Metana%20Batubara.pdf)

('Coal methane gas: new energy for the people'. Review of coalbed methane principles, occurrences in Indonesia (Sumatra, Kalimantan), extraction, economics, etc.)

Lawrence, G., A. Fleming, M. Broadley & N.A. Press (1997)- Offshore seepage mapped from space high-grades unexplored parts of Southeast Asia basins. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) Proc. International Conference Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta 1997, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 995-999.

(General discussion of offshore satellite slicks in SE Asia)

Leckie, A.J. & H.R. Woltjer (1935)- Het Helium-gehalte van aardgassen der petroleumbronnen. Handelingen 7e Nederlandsch-Indisch Natuurwetenschappelijk Congres, Batavia 1935, p. 170-181.

('The Helium content of natural gases from the oil wells'. Analyses of 15 gases from Java, Sumatra, Borneo and Seram. Highest He content in Bula field, Seram)

- Liaw, K.K. (2019)- Coaly petroleum source rocks In Malaysia - is the present the key to the past? *Berita Sedimentologi* 42, p. 22-32.
(online at: www.iagi.or.id/fosi/files/2019/01/FOSI_BeritaSedimentologi_BS42_January2019.pdf)
(Except for Central Luconia, Malaysia's oil-producing regions (Malay, Sarawak and Sabah Basins) broadly similar petroleum systems with Neogene clastic reservoirs, hydrocarbons sourced mainly from Type III coaly source rocks. Low-lying forest peats often inundated by floods, and oil-prone (Type III/II) coals; raised peat domes, forming above seasonal flood levels result in gas-prone (Type III) coals)
- Link, W. (1952)- Significance of oil and gas seeps in world exploration. *American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull.* 36, 8, p. 1505-1549.
(General discussion of oil-gas seepage. Most common in young sediments that were folded, faulted and eroded and on basin margins. With 3 maps showing oil seep distribution on Sumatra (fig. 38), Borneo (fig. 39) and Java (fig. 40), based on information from Standard-Vacuum Oil Company)
- Livsey, A.R., N. Duxbury & F. Richards (1992)- The geochemistry of Tertiary and Pre-Tertiary source rocks and associated oils in eastern Indonesia. *Proc. 21st Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta*, p. 707-761.
(Overview of E Indonesia source rocks. Main source rock ages Late Permian, Late Triassic (restricted marine oil-source in Buton, Seram, Timor, Buru), E-M Jurassic (coaly and marine facies in New Guinea), Miocene (Salawati, Sengkang basins))
- Longley, I. (2005)- Topical tropical non-marine deep water deltaic charge systems in SE Asia. a model to explain why some are oily and some are not. *Proc. 30th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta*, 1, p. 625-646.
(General Asia hydrocarbon source discussion, mainly dealing with Borneo Baram and Mahakam deltas)
- MacGregor, D.S. (1994)- Coal-bearing strata as source rocks- a global overview. In: A.C.Scott & A.J. Fleet (eds.) *Coal and coal-bearing strata as oil-prone source rocks?* Geological Society, London Special Publ. 77, p. 107-116.
(Coal-bearing sequences are significant oil generators only in very specific and relatively uncommon settings. Coals primary or important secondary source facies in Australasia/ SE Asia. In other regions of world no evidence they expelled major oil, but sourced significant amounts of gas. Liquid hydrocarbons restricted to two 'fairways'. (1) Tertiary angiosperm assemblages within 20° of Paleo-Equator and (2) Late Jurassic-Eocene gymnosperm assemblages formed on Australian and associated plates)
- MacGregor, D.S. (1995)- The exploration significance of surface oil seepage: an Indonesian perspective. *Proc. 24th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta*, 1, p. 97-109.
(Majority of Indonesian oil provinces with belt of seeps on basin edge. Relationship between seeps and reserves good on basin scale, but poor at sub-basin and field scale. Seeps in W Indonesia controlled by extent of Plio-Pleistocene structural inversion over oil-bearing portions of backarc basins. Less disturbed extensional fabric of C. Sumatra less seepage than inverted fabric of N and S Sumatran basins, despite higher oil reserves. Active seeps frequent over active reverse faults and eroded steep anticlinal crests. High success rate of wells near seeps, but most seeping fields shallow and small. In inverted areas, oil generation usually no longer active and surface oil shows represent destruction of oil pools. Larger fields generally basinward of seep belt)
- MacGregor, D.S. (2018)- Physics and biology of biogenic gas plays: implications for SE Asia In: PEGSB SEAPEX Asia Pacific E&P Conference, London, p. 1-26. (Abstract + Presentation)
(Surge in biogenic gas discoveries worldwide, particularly in deepwater settings. In SE Asia represented by Rakhine Basin, Myanmar. Also Terang-Sirasun (NE Java - Madura Straits), Niengo (N West Papua), Pandora (Gulf of Papua), etc. Biogenic gas generation shut off at ~60-70° C.)
- Mann, A.L., N.S. Goodwin & S. Lowe (1987)- Geochemical characteristics of lacustrine source rocks: a combined palynological/ molecular study of a Tertiary sequence from offshore China. *Proc. 16th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta*, p. 241-258.

(Study of Eocene-Miocene lacustrine source rocks from undisclosed well offshore China)

Marty, D.G. & J.E. Garcin (1987)- Presence de bacteries methanogenes methylotrophes dans les sediments profonds du detroit de Makassar (Indonesie). *Oceanologica Acta* 10, 2, p. 249-253.

(online at: <http://archimer.ifremer.fr/doc/00109/22074/19716.pdf>)

('Occurrence of methylotrophic methane-producing bacteria in deep-sea sediments from Makassar Strait (Indonesia)'. Competition between sulfate reducing and methane producing bacteria one of main factors controlling biogenic methane genesis in anoxic marine sediments. Methylotrophic methanogenic bacteria found in shallow marine sediments, and methanogenic bacteria able to produce methane from methylamines in sediments from oceanic trench at depth of 2000m in Makassar Strait)

McKirby, D.M. & A. Horvath (1976)- Geochemistry and significance of coastal bitumen from southern and northern Australia, *Australian Petroleum Exploration Assoc. (APEA) Journal* 16, p. 123-136.

(Bitumen strandings in Northern Territory of Australia are paraffinic oils, probably from natural submarine oil seeps in Money Shoal Basin. Probably derived from Cretaceous or younger non-marine or deltaic source rocks (see also Summons et al. 1993))

Michels, R., N. Enjelvin-Raoult, E. Marcel, L. Mansuy, P. Faure & J.L. Oudin (2002)- Understanding of reservoir gas compositions in a natural case using stepwise semi-open artificial maturation. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 19, 5, p. 589-599.

(Two types of variations with depth of d13C values of gases observed in multilayered gas fields in SE Asia (E Kalimantan?). In normally pressured zones steady increase of d13C values of methane with depth; in overpressured zones first decrease with depth, then regular trend. Experiments on pyrolysis of Mahakam Delta coal show closed pyrolysis carbon isotope trends very similar to high pressured reservoirs; normal pressured reservoirs follow values of semi-open pyrolysis. Gas distributions and d13C isotope composition may be explained in terms of degree of opening of system: high P reservoirs fairly closed systems, with in situ gas generation, normally pressured zones more open and subject to lateral migration)

Munir, N., S. Sanusi, S. Gunawan, T. Nugroho & M. Dwianto (2015)- Early screening tools to determine the hydrocarbon potential from unconventional coals and shales source rocks: organic petrology and geochemistry. *Proc. Joint Convention HAGI-IAGI-IAFMI-IATMI, Balikpapan, JCB2015-096*, p. 1-12.

(online at: https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/3/2015_IAGI_Balikpapan_Early-Screening-Tools.pdf)

(Organic petrology and geochemistry of lignite from Muara Enim Fm (S Sumatra), shales from Sangkarewang Fm (Ombilin Basin) and Brown Shale Fm (C Sumatra). All potential for unconventional oil and gas)

Murray, A.P., I.B. Sosrowidjojo, R. Alexander, R.I. Kagi, C.M. Norgate & R.E. Summons (1997)- Oleananes in oils and sediments: evidence of marine influence during early diagenesis? *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta* 61, 6, p. 1261-1276.

(Oleananes biomarker derived from angiosperm plants. Abundance of oleananes in terrigenous oils and sediments may be sensitive to changes in early diagenetic conditions and need to be used with caution as age and source markers in fluvio-deltaic and lacustrine petroleum systems. Oleananes absent from base of Eocene coal seam affected by postdepositional seawater intrusion. In deltaic sediments from S Sumatra Basin, oleanane/hopane ratio is strongly correlated with indicators of marine influence. Angiosperm-derived Miocene coal from Philippines, deposited under freshwater conditions, abundant aromatic oleanoids but no oleananes)

Murray, A.P., I.B. Sosrowidjojo, R. Alexander & R.E. Summons (1997)- Locating effective source rocks in deltaic petroleum systems; making better use of land-plant biomarkers. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) *Proc. International Conference Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta 1997, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA)*, p. 939-945.

(Distribution of oleananes and bicadinanes, land plant biomarkers in many SE Asian oils, can be used to better define maturity and depositional environment of effective source rocks)

Murray, A.P., R.E. Summons, C.J. Boreham & L.M. Dowling (1994)- Biomarker and n-alkane isotope profiles for Tertiary oils: relationship to depositional setting. *Organic Geochemistry* 22, p. 521-542.

(Biomarker and n-alkane isotope profiles for Late Cretaceous/Tertiary oils from SE Asia, China, PNG, etc., interpreted with respect to six kinds of source rock depositional settings: fluvio-deltaic (S Sumatra, NW Java, NE Kalimantan, etc.), freshwater transitional, lacustrine (C Sumatra), saline lacustrine, marine deltaic and marine carbonate. Oleanane/hopane ratio may overestimate higher plant contribution to marine oils)

Murtrijito, N.A., F.M. Naibaho & W. Ashuri. (2014)- Shale gas: geological perspective of Baong Formation for future chances of North Sumatra Basin; compared to Fort Worth Basin in USA. *Majalah Geologi Indonesia (IAGI)* 28, 1, p. 41-49.

(online at: www.bgl.esdm.go.id/publication/index.php/dir/article_detail/719)

(Interbedded black shale and limestone of M Miocene Baong Fm in N Sumatra Basin similarities with Barnett Shale of Fort Worth Basin, therefore Baong Fm may also become commercial gas resource)

Noble, R., D. Orange, J. Decker, P. Teas & P. Baillie (2009)- Oil and gas seeps in deep marine sea floor cores as indicators of active petroleum systems in Indonesia. *Proc. 33rd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA09-G-044*, p. 385-394.

(Results of geochem analysis of deep sea floor samples from ten 'Black Gold- TGS' areas in Indonesia, suggesting presence of mainly marine-origin Mesozoic and Tertiary source rocks)

Nytoft, H.P., G. Kildahl-Andersen & O.J. Samuel (2010)- Rearranged oleananes: structural identification and distribution in a worldwide set of Late Cretaceous/Tertiary oils. *Organic Geochemistry* 41, p. 1104-1118.

(Angiosperm biomarkers include oleanane isomers 18a(H) and 18b(H) oleanane, also C30 angiosperm markers lupane and taraxastanes. Rearranged oleananes probably formed by dehydration and rearrangement of higher plant triterpenoids; present in all 25 oleanane-containing oils used. Include analyses from Kutei Basin and Lufa seep, PNG)

Nurachman, Z., Hartati, S. Anita, E.E. Anward, G. Novirani, B. Mangindaan et al. (2012)- Oil productivity of the tropical marine diatom *Thalassiosira* sp. *Bioresource Technology* 108, p. 240-244.

(Successful laboratory experiment in generating biofuel from cultures of marine diatoms)

Okui, A. (2005)- Characteristics of non-marine dual petroleum systems in Southeast Asia. In: *Oil and gas from the Cenozoic non-marine source rocks in East Asia; a point of contact between petroleum system and Earth system*, Sekiyu Gijutsu Kyokaishi (J. Japanese Association for Petroleum Technology), Tokyo, 70, 1, p. 91-100.

(Miocene coal formerly thought to be main source rock in basins in and around Indochina Peninsula in SE Asia. However, new investigations reveal important role of Oligocene lacustrine source rocks)

Orange, D.L., P.A. Teas, J. Decker, P. Baillie & T. Johnstone (2009)- Using SeaSeep surveys to identify and sample natural hydrocarbon seeps in offshore frontier basins. *Proc. 33rd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA09-G-090*, p. 363-383.

(Black Gold-TGS methodology of deep water hydrocarbon seeps detection from multibeam bathymetry and backscatter surveys)

Orange, D.L., P.A. Teas, J. Decker, & J. Gharib (2023)- Use of multibeam bathymetry and backscatter to improve seabed geochemical surveys- Part 2: Best practices and case studies in seep hunting for exploration, with an emphasis on Indonesia. *Interpretation (SEG-AAPG)* 11, 2, p. T249-T275.

(Indonesia regional projects demonstrated value of multibeam-based exploration through successful farm-out of exploration blocks with promotion where farm-in-ee(s) pay higher % of costs than their % of equity. Review of several examples of seep studies, target selection philosophy, criteria, and ranking; and target types)

Permana, A.K. (2017)- Aplikasi petrologi organik dalam analisis cekungan dan eksplorasi hidrokarbon pada beberapa cekungan di Indonesia dan Australia. *Jurnal Geologi dan Sumberdaya Mineral (JGSM)* 18, 3, p. 117-135.

(online at: <http://jgsm.geologi.esdm.go.id/index.php/JGSM/article/view/235/289>)

('Application of organic petrology in basin analysis and hydrocarbon exploration in several basins in Indonesia and Australia'. Brief review of organic petrology in Miocene of S Sumatra, Triassic of W Timor and Permian-Triassic of Bowen Basin, NE Australia)

Peters, K.E., T.H. Fraser, W. Amris, B. Rustanto & E. Hermanto (1999)- Geochemistry of crude oils from Eastern Indonesia. American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull. 83, 12, p. 1927-1942.

*(online at: https://www.academia.edu/92984526/Geochemistry_of_Crude_Oils_from_Eastern_Indonesia1)
(Oils from Irian Jaya and Sulawesi from Tertiary marine source. Seram oils from Triassic-Jurassic marine carbonate source. Timor seep oil Triassic-Jurassic clastics. Irian Jaya Wiriagar field oil from Jurassic, gas from Permo-Carboniferous)*

Peters, K.E., C.C. Walters & J.M. Moldowan (2005)- The biomarker guide: Vol. 2, Biomarkers and isotopes in petroleum systems and Earth history, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, p. 1-1150.

(Geochemistry text book, with sections on petroleum source rocks of Mahakam Delta, etc.)

Petersen, H.I., C. Andersen, P.H. Anh, J.A. Bojesen-Koefoed, L.H. Nielsen et al. (2001)- Petroleum potential of Oligocene lacustrine mudstones and coals at Dong Ho, Vietnam- an outcrop analogue to terrestrial source rocks in the greater Song Hong Basin. J. Asian Earth Sciences 19, p. 135-154.

Petersen, H.I., M.B.W. Fyhn, L.H. Nielsen, H.A. Tuan, C.D. Quang, N.T. Tuyen, P.V. Thang, N.T. Tham, N.K. Oang & I. Abatzis (2014)- World-class Paleogene oil-prone source rocks from a cored lacustrine synrift succession, Bach Long Vi Island, Song Hong Basin, offshore northern Vietnam. J. Petroleum Geology 37, 4, p. 373-389.

(Oil-prone source rocks in lacustrine syn-rift successions of inverted Bach Long Vi Graben exposed on Bach Long Vi island. Cored 500m dominated by lacustrine mudstones interbedded with gravity flow deposits. Mudstones thermally immature, eith sapropelic Type I and mixed Types I- III kerogen. Average TOC 2.88%, Hydrogen Index 566 mg HC/g TOC. Net-source rock thickness of ENRECA-3 well ~233 m)

Petersen, H.I., H.P. Nytoft, M.B.W. Fyhn, N.T. Dau, H.T. Huong, J.A. Bojesen-Koefoed & L.H. Nielsen (2012)- Oil and condensate types in Cenozoic basins Offshore Vietnam: composition and derivation. Proc. International Petroleum. Technical Conference (IPTC), Bangkok 2012, 1, IPTC 14383, p. 612-621.

(online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/259495257_Oil_and_Condensate_Types_In_Cenozoic_Basins_Offshore_Vietnam_Composition_And_Derivation#fullTextFileContent)

(Vietnamese shelf several offshore petroleum-producing Cenozoic rift basins, including Song Hong, Cuu Long, Nam Con Son and Malay-Cho Thu basins. Cuu Long Basin is main oil-producing basin, with paraffinic oils from lacustrine source. Lacustrine oils also known from N margin of Song Hong Basin. Oil with coaly biomarker signature in the Nam Con Son Basin; also condensates from Song Hong Basin contain high proportions of higher land plant biomarkers. Oils from N margin of Malay Basin suggestive of coaly source)

Petersen, H.I., H.P. Nytoft & L.H. Nielsen (2004)- Characterisation of oil and potential source rocks in the northeastern Song Hong Basin, Vietnam: indications of a lacustrine-coal sourced petroleum system. Organic Geochemistry 35, p. 493-515.

(Oil in B10-STB-1x well in NE Song Hong Basin, Vietnam, has typical lacustrine-coaly geochemical features. Presence of lacustrine source rocks in basin indicated by high-amplitude seismic reflectors in undrilled half-grabens and outcrops of Oligocene immature mudstones and humic coals at Dong Ho (Type I kerogen, TOC 8-17%, HI >500) and on Bach Long Vi Island (TOC 2-7%, HI 200-700))

Petersen, H.I., Vu Tru, L.H. Nielsen, Nguyen A. Duc & H.P. Nytoft (2005)- Source rock properties of lacustrine mudstones and coals (Oligocene Dong Ho Formation), onshore Song Hong Basin (northern Vietnam). J. Petroleum Geology 28, p. 19-38.

(Oligocene lacustrine mudstones and coals outcropping at N margin of mainly offshore Song Hong Basin include oil-prone potential source rocks. Organic material in mudstones mainly amorphous (Type I), up to 19.6.% TOC and Hydrogen Index values 436-572 mg HC/g TOC. Only 0.5 wt.% TOC required to saturate

source rock to expulsion threshold. Coals and coaly mudstones dominated by huminite (Type III kerogen) and contain terrestrial-derived liptodetrinite. Coals generate at or before maturity of vitrinite 0.97%Ro)

Philp, R.P. & T.D. Gilbert (1986)- Biomarker distributions in Australian oils predominantly derived from terrigenous source material. *Organic Geochemistry* 10, p. 73-84.

Pillon, P., L. Jocteur-Monrozier, C. Gonzalez & A. Saliot (1986)- Organic geochemistry of Recent equatorial deltaic sediments. *Organic Geochemistry* 10, p. 711-716.
(*Study of organic matter of recent deltaic sediments cored in Misedor core hole, Mahakam delta, E Kalimantan*)

Prabowo, B. & G.B. Sulistyono (1999)- Organic geochemical study for hydrocarbon generation identification. Proc. 28th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Jakarta, 2, p. 79-98.
(online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/65/6.pdf>)
(*Geochemistry of 22 oils from C Sumatra basin. Two groups, both sourced from lacustrine facies in Pematang Fm: (1) Minas, Oki and Libo fields (with botryococcane, heavy C-isotopes, etc.); (2) Kotabatak area, Kotagaro, Nusa, NW Minas (Telisa Fm) (no botryococcane, light C-isotopes, etc.)*)

Pramana, A.A., S. Rachmat, D. Abdassah & M. Abdullah (2012)- A study of asphaltene content of Indonesian heavy oil. *Modern Applied Science* 6, 5, p. 64-72.
(online at: <https://ccsenet.org/journal/index.php/mas/article/view/15690/11133>)

Robertson/ Horizon (1998)- Timor Sea: Mesozoic source rock distribution and palaeoenvironments. Multi-client study, 65p. (*Unpublished*)

Robertson Utama (2000)- Eastern Indonesia and northern Papuan New Guinea- a review of Tertiary oil occurrences. Multi-client study, p. 1-9 + figs., tables (*Unpublished*)
(*Geochemical study of Tertiary-sourced oils and oil stains from Salawati Basin, Bintuni Basin, E Sulawesi Basin and oil seeps from PNG N New Guinea Basin. Presence of angiosperm-derived biomarkers (oleanane) used to distinguish Tertiary-sourced oils, but oil stains lacking oleanane from S Salawati Basin included, due to similarity to main group of Salawati oils. All oils similar and derived from mixture of marine-derived organic matter and terrigenous debris, deposited in marine facies, and deeper marine time-equivalents of carbonate reservoir horizons or slightly younger, more open marine horizons*)

Robertson Research (Singapore) Pte Ltd. (1983)- Petroleum geochemistry of Indonesian basins. Unpublished multi-client study, 5 vols.

Robinson, K.M. (1987)- An overview of source rocks and oils in Indonesia. Proc. 16th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 97-122.
(*Indonesia source rocks lacustrine, fluvio-deltaic and marine. Lacustrine source most productive (most oil in C Sumatra, some Sunda Basin, possibly oil in W Natuna). Fluvial-deltaic source rocks sourced oil in majority of foreland/back-arc basins of W Indonesia. Marine source rocks in E Indonesia (Salawati, E Sulawesi). Pre-Tertiary (Permian/Jurassic) oil source in Bintuni and Bula (Seram) and possible source in E Sulawesi and Banggai-Sula. Lacustrine oils low-medium gravity, waxy, low sulfur and often high C30 4-methyl steranes. Marine oils low-medium gravity, low wax, medium-high sulfur oils and high C27-C29 diasteranes and steranes. Fluvio-deltaic oils from higher plants medium-high gravity, waxy, low sulfur and abundant C30 alkanes*)

Saller, A., R. Lin & J. Dunham (2006)- Leaves in turbidite sands; the main source of oil and gas in the deep-water Kutei Basin, Indonesia. *American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull.* 90, 10, p. 1585-1608.
(*Gas-oil- condensate in Upper Miocene in deep-water Kutei Basin, off E Kalimantan, derived from land-plant source material. Best source rocks are deep-water sandstones with coaly fragments, pieces of wood, resinite, and other coaly debris. Laminar coaly fragments are dominant, and were leaf fragments, carried into deep water by turbidity currents during lowstands of sea level. Kutei Basin deep-water shales contain mainly silt-size vitrinite grains with poor generative qualities. Liquids from leaves high wax contents*)

Saptorahardjo, A. (1985)- Diagenese precoce de la matiere organique dans la serie sedimentaire du delta de la Mahakam, Indonesie: aspects moleculaires. Doct. Thesis Universite Louis Pasteur, Strasbourg, p. 1-181.

(Unpublished)

('Early diagenesis of organic matter in the sedimentary series of the Mahakam Delta: molecular aspects')

Saptorahardjo, A., J.M. Trendel & P. Albrecht (1987)- Diagenese precoce de la matiere organique dans la serie sedimentaire du delta de la Mahakam, Indonesie: aspects moleculaires. In: A. Combaz (ed.) Geochimie organique des sediments plio-quaternaires du delta de la Mahakam (Indonesie) - le sondage Misedor, Editions TECHNIP, Paris, p. 307-316.

('Early diagenesis of organic matter in the sedimentary series of the Mahakam Delta, Indonesia: molecular aspects'. Analysis of lipids of shales and coals from Misedor cored well (0-617m), to study molecular transformations of organic matter during early stages of diagenesis)

Satyana, A.H. (2005)- Possible an-organic petroleum formation in collision zones of eastern Indonesia: abiogenic genesis of petroleum by "Fischer-Tropsch" synthesis. Proc. Joint 34th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), 30th Indonesian Association Geophysicists (HAGI), Surabaya, Poster JCS2005-G059, p. 886-898.

(online at: https://www.academia.edu/13804507/POSSIBLE_AN_ORGANIC_PETROLEUM_FORMATION_IN_COLLISION_ZONES_OF_EASTERN_INDONESIA_ABIOGENIC_GENESIS_OF_PETROLEUM_Etc.)

(Possibility of abiogenic petroleum formation from CO₂ and H₂ by FT synthesis is reviewed for collision zones of E Sulawesi-Banggai, Buton-Tukang Besi, Timor-Seram-Buru, Halmahera, and Papua. Stratigraphy and tectonics of these collision zones fulfill requirements for organic petroleum formation by FT synthesis. Gas discovered recently in E Sulawesi- Banggai collision may represent such hydrocarbon)

Satyana, A.H. (2010)- Regional petroleum geochemistry of Mesozoic and Paleozoic systems of Indonesian Basins. International Symposium Mesozoic- Paleozoic petroleum basins in Indonesia, Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung 2010, p. 1-9.

(Mesozoic and Late Paleozoic source rocks identified in Indonesian basins, primarily in basins with Australian crustal affinity; accordingly they are all located in E Indonesia)

Satyana, A.H. (2010)- Proven and potential Mesozoic and Paleozoic exploration play types of Indonesia. International Symposium Mesozoic- Paleozoic petroleum basins in Indonesia, Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung 2010, p. 1-4.

(Brief review of pre-Tertiary play types in Indonesia)

Satyana, A.H. (2016)- The power of oil biomarkers for regional tectonic studies: how the molecular fossils imply exploration ventures- cases from Indonesia. Proc. 40th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA16-582-G, p. 1-28.

(Three case studies of use of biomarkers in identifying source rock depositional environments: (1) Paleogene rift basins of Sumatra, with different biomarkers for early rift lacustrine facies, late rift fluviodeltaic and marine facies; (2) Eocene of Makassar Straits and W Sulawesi (with Eocene waxy lacustrine oil in Kaluku 1), and (3) Salawati Basin, with Tertiary anoxic marine, possibly lagoonal source rocks)

Satyana, A.H. (2017)- Regional petroleum geochemistry of Indonesian basins: updated, and implications for future exploration. Proc. 41st Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA17-555-G, p. 1-32.

(Comprehensive review of petroleum geochemistry of Indonesian basins. Oils of W Indonesian basins three broad families: (1) lacustrine (C Sumatra, Sunda-Asri, partly W Natuna, and W Sulawesi offshore/N Makassar Straits); (2) fluvio-deltaic (S Sumatra, W Java, E Java, Barito, Kutai, Tarakan), and (3) marginal-shallow marine (N Sumatra. W Sulawesi onshore). Most oils from E Indonesia basins marginal-shallow marine; sourced from Neogene (Salawati, Banggai), Jurassic (Bintuni), Triassic-Jurassic (Timor, Buton, Seram, Timor). Both thermogenic and biogenic gases)

Satyana, A.H. (2017)- Future petroleum play types of Indonesia: regional overview. Proc. 41st Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA17-554-G, p. 1-33.

(Review of 8 future hydrocarbon play types (proven and unproven) in Indonesia: (1) Paleogene synrift and pre-Tertiary Basement (Sumatra-Java-Natuna-Barito); (2) Neogene delta and deepwater of E Kalimantan-Makassar Straits, (3) Paleogene synrift and postrift of W Sulawesi offshore-Bone-Gorontalo; (4) Gondwanan Mesozoic sections of Sumatra-Java-Makassar Straits; (5) Paleogene-Neogene sub- and intra-volcanic of Java-W Sulawesi, (6) collided Mesozoic Australian passive margin sediments (Gorontalo-Buton-Banggai-Sula-Outer Banda Arc-Lengguru-Central Ranges of Papua); (7) Paleozoic of Arafura Sea- S Papua; (8) Neogene Pacific province of North Papua)

Satyana, A.H. (2025)- Natural hydrogen systems in various geotectonic settings of Indonesia bottom-up approach. Proc. 49th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA25-IS-387, p. 1-23.

(Natural hydrogen (H₂) may be generated from ultramafic rocks, from oxidation of iron-rich minerals. So far, only one example: in Indonesia of hydrogen gas seeps: Tanjung Api, Ampana, C Sulawesi (e.g. Van Gorsel & Subroto (2022); not referenced here). Other geotectonic settings may have potential for generation of hydrogen)

Satyana, A.H., L.P. Marpaung, M.E.M. Purwaningsih & M.K. Utama (2007)- Regional gas geochemistry of Indonesia: genetic characterization and habitat of natural gases. Proc. 31st Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA07-G-050, p. 1-31.

(Geochemistry of natural gases in Indonesian basins, using 350 gas occurrences. Both thermogenic and biogenic (bacterial) gas types recognized. Thermogenic gases generally <95% methane and heavier C isotope ratios (>-45‰). Biogenic gases >98% methane and lighter C isotope ratios (<-60‰). Thermogenic gases dominate in Indonesia. Biogenic gases mainly in W Sumatra fore-arc basins, E Java Basin and foredeep of Sorong Fault Zone, NW Papua. High CO₂ mainly inorganic origin (thermal destruction of carbonates or volcanic degassing). H₂S in some gas fields due to thermo-chemical sulfate reduction of deep, hot carbonates)

Satyana, A.H. & M.E.M. Purwaningsih (2013)- Variability of Paleogene source facies of circum- and drifted Sundaland Basins, Western Indonesia: constraints from oil biomarkers and Carbon-13 isotopes. AAPG Int. Conv. Exhib., Singapore 2012, Search and Discovery Article 10474, p. 1-36. *(Abstract + Presentation)*

(online at: www.searchanddiscovery.com/documents/2013/10474satyana/ndx_satyana.pdf)

(Tertiary basins around Sundaland of W Indonesia and its drifted parts (S Makassar Strait, W & S Sulawesi, and Bone Basins) initially formed in Mid- Late Eocene. Thick Paleogene sediments in rift and early post-rift phases of basins contain important hydrocarbon source rocks. Biomarkers and carbon isotopes of oils allow identification of Paleogene lacustrine, fluvio-deltaic and marine source facies)

Satyana, A.H. & M.E.M. Purwaningsih (2013)- Variability of Paleogene source facies of Circum-Sundaland basins, Western Indonesia: tectonic, sedimentary and geochemical constraints- implications for oil characteristic. Proc. 37th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA13-G-162, p. 1-23.

(Similar to paper above. Paleogene source rocks in Sundaland basins include lacustrine facies (most significant; C Sumatra, Sunda-Asri, S Sumatra, W Natuna) to carbonaceous shales and coals of fluvio-deltaic and paralic facies (S Sumatra, W Java, E Java, Barito, W Sulawesi) and marine facies (N Sumatra))

Schiefelbein, C.F., J.E. Zumberge & S.W. Brown (1997)- Petroleum systems in the Far East. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) Proc. International Conference Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta 1997, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 101-113.

(~350 crude oils analyses used to identify different petroleum systems in Far East. Oils separated into three groups: terrigenous, lacustrine, and marine. More specific geochemical criteria allowed establishment of sub-groups of oils according to specific source environment)

Schiefelbein, C. & N. Cameron (1997)- Sumatra/Java oil families. In: A.J. Fraser, S.J. Matthews & R.W. Murphy (eds.) Petroleum Geology of Southeast Asia. Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 126, p. 143-146.

(122 oils analyzed. Majority of oils either 'lacustrine' or 'terrigenous' Tertiary source. Two oils from N Sumatra marine signature. Several oils from C and S Sumatra mixed characteristics)

Schumacher, D. & L. Clavareau (2015)- Geochemical exploration strategies for Southeast Asia. Proc. Asia Petroleum Geoscience Conference and Exhibition (APGCE), Kuala Lumpur, 25954, 2015, p. 1-5.

(Brief review of hydrocarbon microseepage surveys. Microseepage predominantly vertical, so surface anomalies may approximate size and shape of hydrocarbon accumulation. Little detail)

Shanmugam, G. (2008)- Leaves in turbidite sands: The main source of oil and gas in the deep-water Kutei Basin, Indonesia: Discussion. American Assoc. Petroleum Geol. (AAPG) Bull. 92, 1, p. 127-137.

(online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/249898004_Leaves_in_turbidite_sands_The_main_source_of_oil_and_gas_in_the_deep-water_Kutei_Basin_Indonesia_Discussion)

(Critical discussion of Saller et al. (2006) leaves in turbidite sands as oil source (GS basically agrees, but follows with discussion of seemingly unrelated lowstand vs highstand and turbidite models, tsunamis, etc.; JTvG)

Sosrowidjojo, I.B., A.P. Murray, R. Alexander, R.I. Kagi & R.E. Summons (1996)- Bicinanes and related compounds as maturity indicators for oils and sediments. Organic Geochemistry 24, p. 43-55.

(Maturity of oils and sediments derived from catagenetic products of plant material. Polycadinene indices tested for Tertiary oils from S Sumatra, PNG, New Zealand and Australia. Bicinane maturity indicator continues to change into oil window and may be useful in ranking relative maturity of oils)

Stout, S.A. (1995)- Resin-derived hydrocarbons in fresh and fossil dammar resins and Miocene rocks and oils in the Mahakam Delta, Indonesia. In: K.B. Anderson & J.C. Crelling (eds.) Amber, resinite, and fossil resins, Chapter 3, American Chemical Society, Washington, Symposium Series 617, p. 43-75.

(Hydrocarbons derived from fresh dammar resin are compared to those in Miocene fossil resins and Miocene-sourced oils in Mahakam Delta. Dammar resins undergo few chemical changes during early diagenesis. Bicinanes are absent in immature resins, but form upon heating in lab or subsurface)

Subono, S. (1996)- Hydrocarbon generation and multiprocess thermal model in oil basins of Indonesia. In: S.Y. Kim et al. (eds.) Proc. 32nd Annual Session CCOP, Tsukuba 1995, p. 53-68.

Subroto, E.A. (1990)- 30-NOR-17 [alpha] (H) - hopanes and their applications in petroleum geochemistry. Ph.D. Thesis Curtin University, Perth, p. 1-186.

(online at: <http://espace.library.curtin.edu.au>)

(22 oils and sediments analysed for biological marker compounds. Compounds typical of carbonate-rich source rocks identified. Sediments and oils from N Sumatra Basin contain very different biomarkers)

Subroto, E.A. (1990)- 30-Norhopane, biomarker baru penunjuk lingkungan karbonat: suatu studi geokimia petroleum terhadap sampel batuan dan minyak mentah. Proc. 19th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung, 1, p. 230-241.

('30-Norhopane, a new biomarker as carbonate environment indicator: a study of petroleum geochemistry of rock and crude samples'. Study of rocks and oil samples from Seram and other countries identify C30 biomarker as typical of carbonate hydrocarbon source rocks)

Subroto, E.A., B.Y. Afriatno & P. Sumintadireja (2007)- Prediction of the biogenic gas occurrences in Indonesia based on studies in East Java and Tomori (Central Sulawesi). Jurnal Teknologi Mineral 14, 2, p. 115-124.

(online at: www.ftm.itb.ac.id/galeri/prediction.pdf)

(Some Indonesian gas fields with biogenic gas, characterized by dryness (>99% methane) and light carbon-isotopes (-61 to -67‰). One field producing biogenic gas in E Java Basin, probably derived from Plio-Pleistocene. Similar situation in Tomori, Sulawesi. Plio-Pleistocene sediments in Indonesia generally high sedimentation rates, low thermal gradients and high organic content, thus potential source for biogenic gas)

Subroto, E.A., R. Alexander & R.I. Kagi (1991)- 30-Norhopanes: their occurrence in sediments and crude oils. *Chemical Geology* 93, 179-192.

(Ratios of hopanes types geochemical biomarker in oils and sediments reflect sample maturity, with higher norhopanes in more mature samples. Incl. examples from Triassic oils from Seram and Buton asphalt)

Subroto, E.A., R. Alexander, U. Pranjoto & R.I. Kagi (1992)- The use of 30-Norhopane series, a novel carbonate biomarker, in source rock to crude oil correlation in the North Sumatra Basin, Indonesia. *Proc. 21st Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 145-163.*

(30-norhopanes as carbonate biomarker proposed recently. Three types of source rocks in N Sumatra Basin: shale, carbonaceous shale and calcareous shale. n-Alkanes and steranes can only be used to distinguish two source types since shale and calcareous shale show similar characteristics. Recognition of three source types can only be observed using the hopane distribution. One crude oil can be correlated to calcareous shale and two crude oils are correlative to shale source rock. Crude oil of coaly shale type is not found during this study)

Subroto, E.A., A. Bachtiar, B. Priadi, R.P. Koesoemadinata & D. Noeradi (1998)- Could oleanoids, substances found abundantly in coaly sediments, be used as geochemical maturity indicator? A case study in the Kutai Basin. *Proc. 27th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Yogyakarta, 1, p. 129-139.*

(Oleanoid ratio ORI correlates with vitrinite reflectance, and may be maturity indicator)

Subroto, E.A., D. Noeradi & B.Y. Afriatno (2009)- Geochemical identification of favorable basins for biogenic gas exploration in Indonesia. *Proc. 33rd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA09-G-185, p. 405-415.*

(Biogenic gas formed at $T < 75^{\circ}\text{C}$ is dry (>95% methane) and isotopically light (<-55‰). May contribute >20% of global gas resources. Biogenic gas large component of gas produced from E Java. Other favorable sites for biogenic gas are basins with young sediments (Plio-Pleistocene), high sedimentation rates (>50 m/My) and low Temp (0-75°C))

Sudarmono, T. Suherman & B. Eza (1997)- Paleogene basin development in Sundaland and its role to the petroleum systems in Western Indonesia. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) *Proc. International Conference Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 545-560.*

(ARCO paper with Eo- Oligocene paleogeography maps based on Daly (1987) reconstructions. Syn-rift continental deposits followed by late rift marine incursion and fully marine facies during post-rift. Paleogene basins commonly complete petroleum systems with source, reservoirs and seals. Maturity only after Neogene deposition. Lacustrine source rocks during rifting; marine carbonaceous shales and coals during late rift to post-rift. Productive reservoirs mostly upper syn-rift or post-rift. E Java- E Kalimantan- W Sulawesi rifts older (Late Paleocene- E Eocene) than Sumatra- W Java- W Kalimantan systems (Late Eocene- E Oligocene)

Sujanto, F.X. (1997)- Substantial contribution of petroleum systems to increase exploration success in Indonesia. In: J.V.C. Howes & R.A. Noble (eds.) *Proc. International Conference Petroleum Systems of SE Asia and Australasia, Jakarta, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), p. 1-14.*

(Overview of Indonesia basins and petroleum systems)

Summons, R.E., M. Bradshaw, J. Crowley, D.S. Edwards, S. George & J.E. Zumberge (1998)- Vagrant oils; geochemical signposts to unrecognised petroleum systems. In: P.G. & R.R. Purcell (eds.) *The sedimentary basins of Western Australia 2., Proc. Petroleum Exploration Society Australia (PESA) Symposium 2, p. 169-184.*

(Study of biodegraded oils and stains from wells in Arafura, Bonaparte and Carnarvon basins. Biodegraded Arafura 1 oil shares many characteristics with E Paleozoic oils of Canning Basin)

Sunarjanto, D. & S. Widjaja (2013)- Potential development of hydrocarbon in Basement reservoirs in Indonesia. *Jurnal Geologi Indonesia* 8, 3, p. 151-161.

(online at: <https://ijog.geologi.esdm.go.id/index.php/IJOG/article/view/165>)

(Review of hydrocarbon occurrences in Pretertiary 'basement' in Sumatra (granitoids and metamorphics in NE Beruk, Suban, Sei Teras), Kalimantan (Tanjung granitoid, volcanics, metamorphics) and Seram (Oseil Mesozoic limestone))

Suwarna, N., H. Panggabean, M.H. Hermiyanto & A.K. Permana (2007)- Characterization of unconventional fossil fuels of selected areas, in Sumatera and Kalimantan, using organic petrography and geochemistry. Proc. 31st Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA07-G-079, p. 1-15.
(Oil shale and coalbed methane studies in Sumatra and Borneo)

Sykes, R. & I. Cibaj (2010)- Peat biomass and early diagenetic controls on oil generation from Mahakam Delta coals, Kutei Basin: preliminary study of coals from the Jalan Baru section near Samarinda. Proc. 34th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA10-G-105, p. 1-17.
(Geochem study of 11 outcrop coal samples from M Miocene Balikpapan Group near Samarinda. Analysed coals have potential to expel oils ranging from borderline gas condensate to high-wax, paraffinic- naphthenic-aromatic oil. Non-volatile, paraffinic oil potential of Mahakam Delta coals controlled primarily by abundance of leaf- and cork-derived macerals. These macerals expected to be more abundant in thin, planar mire coals and coaly mudstones than in thicker, raised mire coals owing to better preservation potential of surface leaf biomass under higher groundwater levels in planar mires)

Tahir, N.T., H.M. Abd. Rahim, Tay Joo Hui, Tan Hock Seng, M.F. Fadzil & M.R. Abas (2009)- Distribution and sources of hydrocarbons in lagoon sediments of Setiu Wetland, Terengganu, Malaysia. Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management 12, 4, p. 344-349.
(Hydrocarbon compounds in surface sediment of Setiu Wetland analysed and characterized using GCMS. Terrestrial plants input (epicuticular plant waxes) are dominant contributor of organic compounds in the sediments with a minor input from marine phytoplankton (algae) as well as bacteria)

Takada, M., S. Shimada & H. Takahashi (2016)- Tropical peat formation. In: M. Osaki & N. Tsuji (eds.) Tropical Peatland Ecosystems, Springer, p. 127-135.
(Classification/ characterization of peatlands in SE Asia, mainly in Kalimantan. Ombrotrophic and eutrophic peatlands, or topogenous and ombrogenous peatlands developed by accumulation of plant debris in coastal and sub-coastal areas, inland areas and high altitude areas. Along coastline, youngest peat formation started at 3500-6000 yr BP in response to rising sea levels at end of last glacial period. Peat in inland peatland areas formed from ~20,000 yr BP. In SE Asia peatland common formation of convex-shaped peat dome formed beyond extent of river floodwater and under rain-dependent conditions; known as ombrogenous peat)

Teerman, S.C. & R.J. Hwang (1989)- Evaluation of the source rock potential of Sumatran coals by artificial maturation of coal. Proc. 18th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 469-489.
(Hydrous pyrolysis experiments on Miocene Muara Enim Fm lignite from Bukit Asam, S Sumatra. Lignite is liptinite-rich (32% of total macerals); resinite is the most abundant liptinite maceral (13.7%). Rock Eval Hydrogen Index values of 483 mg HC/g OC. Significant amounts of liquid hydrocarbons assimilated by vitrinitic matrix of coal prior to expulsion, making vitrinite-rich coals poor oil source rocks. Only liptinite-rich coals (>15-20% of total macerals) appear capable of generating significant amounts of liquid hydrocarbons but expelled product will probably be low. Most Sumatran coals not liptinite-rich (typically 5-10%))

Teerman, S.C., R.J. Hwang, Y.C. Tang, B. Mertani, M. Stauffer & T.T. Ta (1994)- Geochemical evaluation of the liquid hydrocarbon potential of "marginal source rocks"- application to Indonesian basins. Proc. 23rd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, p. 457-478.
(Expulsion efficiency is critical factor in potential of marginal source rocks to provide adequate hydrocarbon charge. Expulsion efficiency in marginal source rocks highly variable due to amount of hydrocarbon generation and adsorptive capacity of certain organic matter assemblages. Numerous examples of marginal source rocks in Indonesian region. With case study of Telisa Fm in Sumatra.)

Ten Haven, H.L. & C. Schiefelbein (1995)- The petroleum systems of Indonesia. Proc. 24th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 443-459.

(>200 oil analyses. *W Indonesia 2 main petroleum systems: Tertiary lacustrine and Tertiary terrigenous, with additional marine petroleum system in N Sumatra and E Natuna. E Indonesia 3 main systems: Tertiary marine carbonate, Mesozoic marine carbonate and Mesozoic marine siliciclastic*)

Thompson, M., C. Remington, J. Purnomo & D. MacGregor (1991)- Detection of liquid hydrocarbon seepage in Indonesian offshore frontier basins using Airborne Laser Fluorosensor (ALF); the results of a Pertamina/ BP joint study. Proc. 20th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, p. 663-689.

(ALF surveys by BP over offshore Sumatra Forearc, Java Forearc, Billiton Basin, Salayar, Spermonde, S and N Makassar, Bone, Gorontalo and Halmahera Basins. Hydrocarbons seeping from all basins except Java forearc, though further analysis is required. Areas of greatest interest are Billiton, S Bone and S Makassar basins)

Thompson, S., B.S. Cooper & P.C. Barnard (1994)- Some examples and possible explanations for oil generation from coals and coaly sequences. In: A.C. Scott & A.J. Fleet (eds.) Coal and coal-bearing strata as oil-prone source rocks?, Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 77, p. 119-137.

(Coals and associated shales important oil source rocks in some deltaic environments. Formation of hydrogen-rich kerogen either by concentration of plant cuticles and spores after reworking of delta top freshwater peats, or by accumulation of delta margin peats under saline conditions. Examples include Oligo-Miocene Talang Akar Fm of S Sumatra-NW Java (perhydrous vitrinite source of isotopically light waxy oils with biomarkers from tree resins). Waxy oils also produced in Sunda Basin (derived from algal kerogen in older, lacustrine Banuwati Fm shales (low contents of land plant biomarkers and heavier carbon isotopic signature))

Thompson, S., R.J. Morley, P.C. Barnard & B.S. Cooper (1985)- Facies recognition of some Tertiary coals applied to prediction of oil source rock occurrence. Marine and Petroleum Geology 2, 4, p. 288-297.

(Coals are oil source rocks in many Tertiary basins of SE Asia. Precursors of these are coastal plain peats in everwet tropical climate. Distribution, petrography and chemistry of coaly Miocene source rocks present in Kutai Basin described)

Thompson, S., B.S. Cooper, R.J. Morley & P.C. Barnard & (1985)- Oil-generating coals In: B.M. Thomas et al. (eds.) Petroleum Geochemistry in exploration of the Norwegian Shelf, Proc. Norwegian Petroleum Society (NPF) Conference, Stavanger 1984, Graham & Trotman Ltd., London, p. 59-73.

(On hydrogen-rich and oxygen-poor coals as oil source rocks in Tertiary basins of SE Asia. Precursors of these are coastal plain peats, mainly developed in everwet and tropical climate. In these environments water flow and reworking can concentrate liptinitic kerogen in preference to vitrinitic kerogen. Distribution, petrography and chemistry of coaly Miocene source rocks in Kutai Basin described)

Todd, S.P., M.E. Dunn & A.J.G. Barwise (1997)- Characterizing petroleum charge systems in the Tertiary of SE Asia. In: A.J. Fraser, S.J. Matthews & R.W. Murphy (eds.) Petroleum Geology of Southeast Asia, Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 126, p. 25-47.

(Most SE Asian Tertiary petroleum from paralic (higher land plant) source, although larger proportion of oil from lacustrine algal sources. Lacustrine sources mainly in Paleogene syn-rift lakes, paralic coals and coaly mudrocks in Miocene post-rift. Oil-prone source rocks preferentially paralic between lower coastal plain and lower estuary/delta front facies, perhaps involving mangrove system. Younger plays more gas prone. Significance of biogenic gas poorly understood. Vertical migration common; lateral migration restricted to ~20 km or less from kitchen)

Tran Cong Tao (1994)- Maturation of organic matter in Tertiary sediments of the Mekong Basin, offshore South Vietnam. In: J.L. Rau (ed.) Proc. 29th Session Committee Co-ord. Joint Prospecting Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP), Hanoi 1992, Bangkok, 2, p. 169-181.

Van Aarssen, B.G.K., H.C. Cox, P. Hoogendoorn & J.W. De Leeuw (1990)- A cadinene biopolymer present in fossil and extant dammar resins as a source for cadinanes and bicadinanes in crude oils from Southeast Asia. Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta 54, p. 3021-3031.

(Chemical composition of fossil resin from Miocene outcrop in Lumapas, Brunei, compared to Recent counterpart dammar from trees of family Dipterocarpaceae, to establish nature of precursor of bicadinanes)

Van Aarssen, B.G.K., J.K.C. Hessels, O.A. Abbink & J.W. de Leeuw (1992)- The occurrence of polycyclic sesqui-, tri-, and oligoterpenoids derived from a resinous polymeric cadinene in crude oils from southeast Asia. *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta* 56, 3, p. 1231-1246.

(Structurally related hydrocarbons consisting of one or more sesquiterpane units in saturated and aromatic hydrocarbon fractions of crude oils from SE Asia (Java, Sumatra, Malaysia). Thought to originate from cadinene polymer present in dammar resins from angiosperms like Dipterocarpaceae trees, which depolymerises on thermal stress)

Van Gorsel, J.T. & E.A. Subroto (2022)- Abiogenic gas seepage from serpentinite at Tanjung Api, Tomini Bay, East Sulawesi. *Berita Sedimentologi* 48, 1, p. 67-78.

(online at: <https://journal.iagi.or.id/index.php/FOSI/article/view/390/374>)

(Burning gas seeps at Tanjung Api at S coast of Tomini Bay is abiogenic (abiotic) gas, composed of isotopically anomalous methane and hydrogen, which formed from serpentinization of ultramafic rocks of the East Sulawesi Ophiolite Complex)

Wahab, A. & Harun Nasir (1987)- Petroleum geochemistry of Western Indonesia Basins. Proc. 16th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), p.

Williams, H.A., M. Fowler & R.T. Eubank (1992)- Geochemical characteristics of Paleogene and Cretaceous hydrocarbon source basins in Southeast Asia. Proc. 9th Offshore Southeast Asia Conference, Singapore 1992, SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX) 10, OSEA 92101, p. 35-66.

(Lacustrine rift systems sourced large portion of SE Asia hydrocarbons. Description of rift systems Bandar Jaya- S Sumatra, Kampar Kanan- C Sumatra, Petchabun-Thailand (all Paleogene- humid) and Dongting-China (Cretaceous-Paleogene; arid))

Williams, H.H., M. Fowler & R.T. Eubank (1995)- Characteristics of selected Palaeogene and Cretaceous lacustrine source basins of Southeast Asia. In: J.J. Lambiase (ed.) *Hydrocarbon habitat in rift basins*. Geological Society, London, Special Publ. 80, p. 241-282.

(Rift architecture, sequences and sedimentary geochemistry of four Paleogene and one Cretaceous/ Paleogene graben systems: Bandar Jaya Basin (S Sumatra), Kampar Kanan Basin (C Sumatra), Ombilin Basin (W Sumatra), Phetchabun Basin (N Thailand) and Dongting Basin (China). Geochemical characteristics of source rocks described in context of depositional systems)

Williams, H., E.N. Reyes & R.T. Eubank (1992)- Geochemistry of Palawan oils, Philippines: source implications. In: 9th Offshore Southeast Asia Conf. (OFFSEA 92), Singapore 1992, Proc. SE Asia Petroleum Exploration Society (SEAPEX) 10, OSEA 92103, p. 115-129.

(Palawan non-waxy oils traditionally interpreted as marine sourced. Oils from recent Calauit fields characteristics of non-marine algal source)

Williams, S.L. & H.H. Williams (1994)- Carbon isotopes in Southeast Asian lacustrine sourced oils and source rocks. In: 10th Offshore South East Asia Conference, Singapore 1994, p. 167-183.

(Review of Carbon isotopes of 174 lacustrine sourced oils and 109 lacustrine source rocks suggest C isotopes can not be used to differentiate between marine and lacustrine environments)

XI.3. Coal - Peat deposits

Numerous additional papers on coal and modern peat deposits that are specific to one region are listed under those regions and are not repeated here.

Adhi, R.N., A. Pujobroto, C.K.K. Gurusings, U. Kuntjara, D.N. Sunuhadi et al. (2004)- National resources and reserves of mineral, coal, and geothermal. Indonesian Directorate General Geology and Mineral Resources, Special Publ. 103, p. 1-130.

Anderson, J.A.R. (1961)- The ecology and forest types of the peat swamp forests of Sarawak and Brunei in their relation to silviculture. Ph.D. Thesis Edinburgh University, p. (*Unpublished*)

Anderson, J.A.R. (1964)- The structure and development of peat swamps of Sarawak and Brunei. J. Tropical Geography, Singapore, 18, p. 7-16.

Anderson, J.A.R. (1983)- The tropical peat swamps of western Malesia, In: A.J.P. Gore (ed.) Ecosystems of the World: mires, swamp, bog, fen and moor, 4B. Regional studies, Elsevier, New York, p. 181-199.

Andriesse, J.P. (1974)- The characteristics, agricultural potential and reclamation problems of tropical lowland peats in Southeast Asia. Communication Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam, 63, 63p.

Anshari, G.Z., M. Ruwaimana, R. Ritonga, A. Gangga, J. Loisel, A.V. Galego-Sala, S. van der Kaars & N. Novita (2026)- Peatland inception and development across Kalimantan, Indonesia. Nature Scientific Reports (*in press*)

(*online at: https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-026-35152-x_reference.pdf*)

(*Radiocarbon ages of 15 peat core from inland and coastal peatlands in W and E Kalimantan suggest coastal peat initiation occurred during M Holocene postglacial sea-level high stands (~7 ka?), whereas inland peat formation in Upper Kapuas basin began in Late Pleistocene (~40 ka?). Carbon accumulation rates peaked in middle Holocene. Etc.*)

Atkinson, C.M. (1989)- Coal and oil shale in Tertiary intermontane basins of Indonesia and eastern Australia. In: T. Thanasuthipitak & P. Ounchanum (eds.) Proc. International Symposium Intermontane basins: geology and resources, Chiang Mai 1989, p. 77-88.

Bainton, C.S. (1978)- Coal formations in Indonesia. In: S. Wiryosujono & A. Sudradjat (eds.) Proc. Regional Conference Geology and Mineral Resources of SE Asia (GEOSEA), Jakarta 1975, Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), p. 55-63.

(*Organized coal mining in Indonesia started in 1849 at Pengaron, SE Kalimantan. Most important surface mine in Indonesia Bukit Asam in S Sumatra, opened in 1919. Coal deposition requires paralic- limnic environments with slow subsidence, mainly in backarc basins*)

Belkin, H.E. & S.J. Tewalt (2007)- Geochemistry of selected coal samples from Sumatra, Kalimantan, Sulawesi, and Papua, Indonesia. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Open-File Report 2007-1202, p. 1-34.

(*online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1202/ofr2007-1202.pdf>*)

(*Brief report on geochemical analysis of 8 coal samples from Sumatra (3; Eocene- Miocene), Kalimantan (3; Eocene-Miocene), W Papua (Timika, Permian) and S Sulawesi (1; Eocene)*)

Belkin, H.E., S.J. Tewalt, J.C. Hower, J.D. Stucker & J.M.K. O'Keefe (2008)- Geochemistry and petrology of selected coal samples from Sumatra, Kalimantan, Sulawesi, and Papua, Indonesia. Int. J. Coal. Geol. 77, 4, p. 260-268.

(*online at: www.academia.edu/26960991/Geochemistry_and_petrology_of_selected_coal_samples_from*)

(*Most of Indonesian coal Paleogene and Neogene age, low- moderate rank and low ash and sulfur. Tectonic and igneous activity resulted in significant rank increase in some basins. Eight coal samples described from Sumatra, Kalimantan, Sulawesi and Papua*)

Biagioni, S., V. Krashevskaya, Y. Achmophya, A. Saad, S. Sabiham & H. Behling (2015)- 8000 years of vegetation dynamics and environmental changes of a unique inland peat ecosystem of the Jambi Province in central Sumatra, Indonesia. *Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclim. Palaeoecology* 440, p. 813-829.

(Study of 7.3m peat core from Air Hitam peatland in Jambi Province. In last ~7800 years site covered by dipterocarp-swamp mixed rainforest during first 2000 years, after which freshwater swamp taxa more important, in particular Durio trees. At ~4500 years ago swamp vegetation shifted to pole forest with Pandanus thickets in response to change from minerotrophic to ombrotrophic conditions)

Bowe, M. & T.A. Moore (2015)- Coalbed methane potential and current realisation in Indonesia. In: AAPG Asia Pacific Region GTW, Opportunities and advancements in coal bed methane in the Asia Pacific, Brisbane, Search and Discovery Article 90234, p. 1-5. *(Extended Abstract)*

(Estimates for CBM potential ranged up to 450 TCF, but realisation of resource limited so far. Main CBM targets Miocene coal seams in S Sumatra and Kutai Basins. S Sumatra coal seams generally thicker (5-25 m) than Kutai Basin and laterally continuous over 10s of km. 54 PSCs since 2008. 84 CBM core and pilot wells drilled by 18 operators. Gas contents generally higher in Kutai Basin (2-10 m³/t) than in S Sumatra Basin (<3 m³/t). Gas saturations tend to be >80% at depths >300m. Gas dominated by biogenically-derived methane)

Boudou, J. (1983)- Chloroform extracts of a series of coals from the Mahakam Delta. *Organic Geochemistry* 6, p. 431-437.

(Study of changes in organic matter during early thermal maturation in Mahakam delta Tertiary coals)

Boudou, J.P., B. Durand & J.L. Oudin (1984)- Diagenetic trends of a Tertiary low-rank coal series. *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta* 48, 10, p. 2005-2010.

(Mahakam delta coals all stages between peat, lignites and bituminous coals. Mechanisms of early maturation are loss of oxygenated compounds, aromatisation and condensation of organic matter, similar to other coals)

Boudou, J., R. Pelet & R. Letolle (1984)- A model of diagenetic evolution of coaly sedimentary organic matter. *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta* 48, 6, p. 1357-1362.

(Diagenetic evolution of coal from Mahakam delta. Carbon loss during diagenesis mainly as CO₂, hydrogen loss mainly as H₂O. Hydrocarbon production negligible, in accordance with absence of bacterial methane accumulations in Mahakam Delta. δ¹³C of coals becomes ~2 per mil more positive with diagenesis)

Brady, M.A. (1997)- Organic matter dynamics of coastal peat deposits in Sumatra. Ph.D. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, p. 1-258.

(online at: <https://open.library.ubc.ca/cIRcle/collections/ubctheses/831/items/1.0075286>)

(Organic matter characteristics of Holocene surface peat layers in 3 raised ombrotrophic peat deposits on E coast of Sumatra. Thickness of peat 3-12m, age 4500/4000 yrs and younger)

Bruenig, E.F. (1990)- Oligotrophic forested wetlands in Borneo. In: A.E. Lugo et al. (eds.) *Ecosystems of the World* 15, Elsevier, p. 299-334.

Calvert, G.D., J.R. Durig. & J.S. Esterle (1991)- Controls on the chemical variability of peat types in a domed peat deposit, Baram River Area, Sarawak, Malaysia. *Int. J. Coal Geology* 17, p. 171-188.

(Chemical analyses of domed peat deposits of Baram River delta. Four end members distinguished, which can be traced to type of plants and degree of degradation. Pollen from center of deposit indicates succession from mangrove substrate followed by fresh water peat forest, then stunted vegetation)

Cameron, C.C., J.S. Esterle & C.A. Palmer (1989)- The geology, botany and chemistry of selected peat-forming environments from temperate and tropical latitudes. *Int. J. Coal Geology* 12, p. 105-156.

(Peat studied in several geologic settings, including coast of Sarawak and delta of Batang Hari River, Sumatra. Most deposits are domed bogs in which peat accumulation continued above surface of surrounding soil. Typical sequence of environments from pond stage, through grassy marsh, through forested swamp to heath dome stage, with associated changes in acidity and ash, volatile matter, carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, sulfur and

oxygen contents, as well as trace elements. *Ombrotrophic peat deposits of tropical Sarawak and Sumatra thick and extensive, low-ash and low-sulfur, and high heating values*)

Casdira, R. Budiana & E.R. Tantoro (2014)- Coal Bed Methane exploration in Sumatera. In: I. Basuki & A.Z. Dahlius (eds.) Sundaland Resources, Proc. Annual Conv. Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Palembang, p. 461-466.

(Although gas resource probably huge, CBM is yet to be proved that it can be produced economically)

Chen, S.P. (1993)- Coal as an energy resource in Malaysia. Proc. Tectonic framework and energy resources of the western margin of the Pacific basin, Kuala Lumpur 1992, Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 33, p. 399-410.

(online at: www.gsm.org.my/products/702001-100999-PDF.pdf)

(Review of coal resources in Malaysia: 98% in Sarawak and Sabah. All coal of Tertiary age and quality ranges from lignite to anthracite, with bituminous coal predominant. Largest known coal deposits in Merit Pila and Mukah- Balingian in Sarawak and in Meliau basin in south C Sabah.)

Choi, Y., B. Kim, Y. Song, G. Keum, J. Sung & C. Seo (2022)- A review on coal exploration in Indonesia: The cases of Korean public private cooperation. Economic and Environmental Geology (Korea) 55, 2, p. 149-169.

(online at: <https://www.kseeg.org/journal/view.html?uid=2115>)

(Review of coal basins in E/SE Kalimantan (Barito, Kutai) and S Sumatra. In Korean with English Abstract)

Cole, J.M. (1987)- Some fresh/brackish water depositional environments in the SE Asian Tertiary with emphasis on coal-bearing and lacustrine deposits and their source rock potential. Proc. 16th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 429-449.

(Review of terrestrial coal bearing sedimentary sequences where oil-prone organic material was deposited in SE Asian Tertiary. Autochthonous coal deposits more favourable oil sources than allochthonous coals. Lacustrine environments may be most prolific (Botryococcus-derived) oil source in SE Asia)

Cook, A.C. & B. Daulay (2000)- Comparative analysis of Indonesian coal fields. In: H. Darman & F.H. Sidi (eds.) Tectonics and sedimentation of Indonesia, FOSI-IAGI-ITB Regional Seminar to commemorate 50th anniversary of Van Bemmelen's Geology of Indonesia, Bandung 1999, p. 16-17. *(Abstract)*

Cook, A.C. & B. Daulay (2000)- The Indonesian coal industry. The Australian Coal Review, April 2000, p. 4-15.

(online at: www.australiancoal.csiro.au/pdfs/cook_daulay.pdf)

Cosijn, E.J.A. (1939)- De Oembilin-steenkolenmijnen. De Mijnbond (Bandung), 20 Jaar Jubileumnummer, p. 36-40.

(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMKB31:034173000:pdf>)

(‘The Ombilin coal mines’. Brief history of government coal mines at Sawahlunto, C Sumatra, in 20-year jubilee volume of ‘De Mijnbond’ (labor union of government mining personnel in Netherlands Indies, first organized at the Sawahlunto coal mine in 1919). Ombilin coalfield in Padang Highlands was first discovered in 1867. Major evaluation by R.D.M. Verbeek completed in 1875. Three main coal horizons, each 2-10m thick. In 1893 completion of construction of export rail line to Emmahaven port near Padang and start of exploitation in Soengei Doerian field (still producing in 1939, with 2800 mainly Javanese contract laborers (coal mining stopped in 1998 and Sawahlunto is now a historic World Heritage Site ; JTvG))

Croockewit, J.H. (1854)- Scheikundig onderzoek van steenkolen. Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie 6, p. 123-130.

(‘Chemical analysis of coal samples’. Four samples from Oranje Nassau mine in SE Kalimantan)

Daulay, B. (1985)- Petrology of some Indonesian and Australian Tertiary coals. M.Sc. Thesis University of Wollongong, p. 1-265. *(Unpublished)*

Daulay, B. (1998)- Exsudatinitite in Eastern Kalimantan coals. Indonesian Mining J. 4, 1-2, p.

(Five types of exsudatinite in E Kalimantan coals)

Daulay, B. (2005)- Petrography of raw coal and its UBC product. Indonesian Mining J. 8, 3, p.

Daulay, B. (2010)- Evaluation of Kalimantan coal quality in order to select the appropriate and effective utilization technologies. In: N.I. Basuki & S. Prihatmoko (eds.) Proc. Kalimantan coal and mineral resources, MGEI-IAGI Seminar, Balikpapan 2010, p. 49-59.

(Most Kalimantan coal mainly low rank with high moisture content. Most coal currently exploited medium-high rank)

Daulay, B. & A.C. Cook (1988)- The petrology of some Indonesian coals. J. Southeast Asian Earth Sciences 2, p. 45-64.

(Indonesian coals rich in vitrinite and variable contents of liptinite. Inertinite rare to sparse, with exception of a few (typically Neogene) coals. No major differences between Paleogene and Neogene coals. Most coals low in rank. Coals, and associated dispersed organic matter, important source rocks for some oil accumulations)

Daulay, B., N.S. Ningrum & A.C. Cook (2000)- Coalification of Indonesian coal. Proc. Southeast Coal Geology Conference, Directorate General of Geology and Mineral Resources Indonesia, Bandung, p. 85-92.

Daulay, B., B. Santoso & N.S. Ningrum (2015)- Evaluation of selected high rank coal in Kutai Basin, East Kalimantan, relating to its coking properties. Indonesian Mining J. 18, 1, p. 1-10.

(online at: <http://jurnal.tekmira.esdm.go.id/index.php/imj/article/view/301/186>)

(Abundant coal seams of Miocene age (up to 4.7 m thick) in Kutai Basin. Selected higher rank coals of bituminous rank with vitrinite reflectance of 0.57-0.97% are found in high gradient T zone or near intrusive bodies. Vitrinite reflectances lower than Australian coking coals (~1.05%), but higher than normal Indonesian coals. Etc.)

De Groot, C. (1865)- Eene bijdrage tot de kennis van de Nederlandsch Indische steenkolen. Kramers, Rotterdam, p. 1-55.

('A contribution to the knowledge of the Netherlands Indies coals'. Mainly on composition and quality of coal in 'Oranje Nassau' government-operated coal mine at Pengaron, Barito Basin, SE Kalimantan, which produced coal since 1848. Five Eocene coal horizons, three of which deemed suitable for use on navy steam ships. Ash content 2.7-6.3%)

De Gruyter, P. (1940)- Een voorloopige classificatie der Indische steenkolen, gericht op hun technische toepassing. De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indie (III) 7, 12, p. III.25- III.39.

(online at: <https://www.stichtingblauwelijn.nl/assets/files/1940-12.pdf>)

('A provisional classification of the Indonesian coals, aimed at their technical application'. First part mainly of general coal classification properties)

De Gruyter, P. (1941)- Een voorloopige classificatie der Indische steenkolen, gericht op hun technische toepassing- vervolg. De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indie (III) 8, 1, p. III.1- III.14.

(online at: <https://www.stichtingblauwelijn.nl/assets/files/1941-01.pdf>)

('A provisional classification of the Indonesian coals, aimed at their technical application- continued'. Second part mainly on properties of Bukit Asam coal. S Sumatra, also Ombilin, Borneo)

De Loos, D. (1899)- Gesteenten en mineralen van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 3: Steenkolen. Koloniaal Museum Haarlem, Erven Loosjes, p. 1-42.

('Rocks and minerals from Netherlands East Indies- 3: Coal'. Early, popular booklet on occurrences and quality of coal in Indonesia, mainly on Java, Sumatra and Borneo)

Dehmer, J. (1993)- Petrology and organic geochemistry of peat samples from a raised bog in Kalimantan (Borneo). Organic Geochemistry 20, 3, p. 349-362.

(Peat cores, from margin and center of tropical raised bog from Sebangau River near Palangkaraya. Peats from margin of raised bog more decomposed than center and basal peats more decomposed than peats from upper layers. Basal peats deposited under mesotrophic conditions and more seasonal climate)

Dommain, R., J. Couwenberg & H. Joosten (2011)- Development and carbon sequestration of tropical peat domes in south-east Asia: links to post-glacial sea-level changes and Holocene climate variability. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 30, p. 999-1010.

(Three peat dome regions distinguished:(1) inland C Kalimantan, (2) Kutai basin and (3) coastal areas across entire SE Asia. With onset of Holocene, first peat domes developed in C Kalimantan as response to rapid post-glacial sea-level rise over Sunda Shelf and intensification of Asian monsoon. Peat accumulation rates in C Kalimantan declined after 8500 BP with lower rate of sea-level rise. Kutai basin peat domes younger than ~8300 BP, driven by accretion rates of Mahakam River. Most coastal peat domes initiated between 7000-4000 BP as consequence of Holocene maximum in regional rainfall and stabilisation and regression of sea-level)

Dommain, R., J. Couwenberg, P.H. Glaser, H. Joosten, I. Nyoman & N. Suryadiputra (2014)- Carbon storage and release in Indonesian peatlands since the last deglaciation. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 97, p. 1-32.

(Kalimantan and Sumatra largest global concentration of tropical peatlands since 20 ka, mainly driven by sealevel rise. Coastal peatlands formed mainly after 7 ka, when sea-level rise slowed to 2.4 mm/yr. Falling sea levels after 5 ka led to rapid peatland expansion (and carbon storage) in coastal lowlands, doubling total peatland area in W Indonesia. Due to human activities in recent decades, Indonesian peat swamps switched from important carbon sinks to significant carbon sources, contributing to rising atmospheric CO₂ levels)

Douglas, E.A. (1913)- The coal resources of the Netherlands-India. In: The coal resources of the World, XIIth International Geological Congress, Toronto, Canada, Vol. 1, p. 95-106. *(with two maps)*

Dunlop, N.F. & R.B. Johns (1999)- Thermally induced chemical changes in the macromolecular structure of an Indonesian coal. *Organic Geochemistry* 30, p. 1301-1309.

Esterle, J.S. (1990)- Trends in petrographic and chemical characteristics of tropical domed peats in Indonesia and Malaysia as analogues of coal formation. Ph.D. Thesis University of Kentucky, Lexington, p. 1-270. *(Unpublished)*

Esterle, J.S. (1999)- Can peats be used to discriminate local subsidence from regional tectonism? Examples from Sarawak, Malaysia and Sumatra, Indonesia. In: H. Darman & F.H. Sidi (eds.) Tectonics and sedimentation of Indonesia, FOSI-IAGI-ITB Regional Seminar to commemorate 50th anniversary of Van Bemmelen's Geology of Indonesia, Bandung 1999, p. 24-28.

(Holocene peats of E Sumatra and Sarawak started forming at ~6000 BP and are models for formation of coal measures. Two modes of peat accumulation, one where it keeps up with clastic sedimentation (rel. high preservation potential), and one where it outstrips clastic sedimentation (rel. poor preservation potential))

Esterle, J.S., G. Calvert, D. Durig et al. (1992)- Characterization and classification of tropical woody peats from Baram River, Sarawak and Jambi, Sumatra. In: B.Y. Aminuddin (ed.) Proc. International Symposium on Tropical Peatland, Kuching, MARDI, Kuala Lumpur, p. 33-48.

Esterle, J.S. & J.L. Ferm (1994)- Spatial variability in modern tropical peat deposits from Sarawak, Malaysia, and Sumatra, Indonesia. *Int. J. Coal Geology* 26, p. 1-41.

(Study of two Recent (<5,000 yrs) domed peat deposits at Baram River (Sarawak) and Jambi area (Sumatra), examined as modern analogues for coal. Both in microtidal alluvial-deltaic plain settings, similar vegetation. One deposit convex, mature dome, rising 10m above river level; the other is low-gradient dome, rising only x m above river level but with concave base up to 6m below. Both deposits eroded by adjacent rivers)

Fatimah (2008)- Potensi Batubara bawah permukaan di Indonesia. Proc. 37th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung, 1, p. 501-512.

(online at: https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/14/2008_IAGI_Bandung_Potensi-Batubara-Bawah.pdf)

(Assessment of potential volumes of deep-seated coal in South Sumatra and Kalimantan (Tarakan, Kutai, Barito basins))

Flores, R.M. & Hadiyanto (2006)- Patterns of Sumatran domed peatlands; from alluvial to coastal settings. Geological Society of America (GSA), 2006 Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs 38, 7, p. 233.

(Sumatran rain-fed and domed (ombrogenous) mires used as models for thick coal deposits worldwide. Kumpeh and Dendang peatlands between anastomosing Batang Hari and Kumpeh Rivers domed topography despite meander channels and tributaries forming re-entrants into peatlands and flood-plain levee sediments. Resulting peat deposits small area (240-540 km²), discontinuous, lenticular, <9 m thick. Endapan domed to flat peatland from edge of Batang Hari and Kumpeh Rivers to coast, is blanket-like (4000 km²) peat deposit, >11m thick. Raised peatlands along rivers reflect buildup of flood sediments that sustained robust vegetation, which in turn, accumulated raised peat (<9 m) that reduced extent of flooding. Flat coastal peatlands (Endapan) reflect peat accumulation (>11m) from stunted vegetation removed from flood-sustaining nutrients)

Friederich, M., J. Esterle, T. Moore & C. Nas (2009)- Variations in the sedimentological characteristics of Tertiary coals in SE Asia; and climatic influences on Tertiary coals and modern peats. In: Variations in fluvial-deltaic and coastal reservoirs deposited in tropical environments, AAPG Hedberg Conference, Jakarta 2009, p. 1-6.

(Extended abstract)

(online at: www.searchanddiscovery.com/abstracts/pdf/2010/hedberg_indonesia/abstracts/ndx_friederich.pdf)

(Elegant summary of modern domed peat swamps in Sumatra and Sarawak, which may be used as analogues of Tertiary coals of Kalimantan)

Friederich, M.C., R.P. Langford & T.A. Moore (1999)- The geological setting of Indonesian coal deposits. In: G. Weber (ed.) Proc. PACRIM '99 Congress, Bali 1999, Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Publ. 4/99, p. 625-631.

(Indonesia economic coal deposits mainly of Eocene and Miocene-Pliocene age and mainly in Kalimantan and Sumatra. Formed from peat deposits in equatorial paleoclimate. Some peats domed peats, which grew above normal water tables in climate of year-round rainfall, are low in ash and sulphur and locally thick (Miocene coals). Eocene coals typically thinner, with higher contents of ash and sulfur. Eocene coals formed mainly in extensional tectonic settings. Miocene-Pliocene coals formed in range of tectonic settings)

Friederich, M.C., G. Liu, R.P. Langford, C. Nas & B. Ratanasthien (2000)- Coal in Tertiary rift systems in Southeast Asia. Proc. Proceedings International Conference on Southeast Asian Coal Geology, Bandung 2000, Directorate of Mineral Resources/ IAGI, p. 33-43.

Friederich, M.C., T.A. Moore & R.M. Flores (2016)- A regional review and new insights into SE Asian Cenozoic coal-bearing sediments: why does Indonesia have such extensive coal deposits? Int. J. Coal Geology 166, p. 2-35.

(SE Asia Cenozoic coal-bearing basins grouped in five regions: N Sundaland, S Sundaland, Philippines, W Myanmar and E Indonesia; first three discussed here. Most significant coal deposits of SE Asia in Neogene of S Sundaland (Borneo, Sumatra), over extensive coastal plains in regressive setting. Coal deposits of N Sundaland (i.e. SE Asian continental) in small disconnected non-marine grabens, and are areally restricted. S Sundaland resided mainly within $\pm 10^\circ$ of equator, with paleoclimate conducive to ever-wet conditions. N Sundaland resided $>10^\circ$ N of equator, probably monsoonal with annual dry periods. Etc.)

Friederich, M.C., T.A. Moore, M.S.W. Lin & R.P. Langford (1995)- Constraints on coal formation in Southeast Kalimantan, Indonesia. Proc. 6th New Zealand Coal Conference, Coal Research Ltd., 1, p. 137-149.

Friederich, M.C. & T. van Leeuwen (2017)- A review of the history of coal exploration, discovery and production in Indonesia: the interplay of legal framework, coal geology and exploration strategy. Int. J. Coal Geology 178, p. 56-73.

(Review of geologic setting and 160 years history of coal exploration and commercial production in Indonesia. Coal exploration and production of Eocene and Miocene coal started in late 1800's in SE Kalimantan and W

and S Sumatra. Very limited production from World War 2 until 1980s when modern coal mining industry started to develop. In 2005 Indonesia became world's largest coal exporter)

Furukawa H (1988)- Stratigraphic and geomorphic studies of peat and giant podzols in Brunei: 1. Peat. *Pedologist* 32, 1, p. 26-42.

Gastaldo, R.A. (2010)- Peat or no peat: Why do the Rajang and Mahakam Deltas differ? *Int. J. Coal Geology* 83, p. 162-172.

(Borneo Holocene peats are models for Tertiary coals. Sarawak Rajang River delta- coastal plain with extensive peat up >13 m thick in ombrogenous peat domes, deposited over Pleistocene podzols when sea level stabilized at 7.5 ka and delta progradation started. Mahakam River delta also began progradation at this time, but no peat accumulation. Rajang River clays up to 60% mixed layer and expandable clays that restrict pore water flow in tidal and overbank deposits, promoting accumulation of organic matter. Mahakam River low % mixed-layer and expandable clays in system)

Gastaldo, R.A. & J.R. Staub (1999)- A mechanism to explain the preservation of leaf litter lenses in coals derived from raised mires. *Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclim. Palaeoecology* 149, p. 1-14.

(Leaves are easily degradable and rarely preserved in coals. May be preserved in acid-water filled depressions)

Gastaldo, R.A., G.P. Allen & A.Y. Huc (1993)- Detrital peat formation in the tropical Mahakam River delta, Kalimantan, eastern Borneo: sedimentation, plant composition, and geochemistry. In: J.A. Cobb & C.B. Cecil (eds.) *Modern and ancient coal-forming environments*, Geological Society of America (GSA), Special Paper 286, p. 107-118.

(In Mahakam Delta fluvial distributary channels are main conduits for transport of plant parts to delta front, where they are commonly reworked into up to 2.5m thick accumulations, onlapping interdistributary tidal flats. Allochthonous peat composed of fragmented canopy detritus from various sources, including leaves, cuticles, wood, petiole parts, damar (dipterocarp resins), fruits, and seeds. Deposits occur as high-tide beach ridges)

Godfrey, P., Tan Ee & T. Hewitt (2010)- Coal Bed Methane development in Indonesia: golden opportunity or impossible dream ? *Proc. 34th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA10-BC-180*, p. 1-19.

(Mainly on commerciality and regulatory environment of Indonesian CBM projects)

Grady, W.C., C.F. Eble & S.G. Neuzil (1993)- Brown coal maceral distributions in a modern domed tropical Indonesian peat and a comparison with maceral distribution in Middle Pennsylvanian-age Appalachian bituminous coal beds. In: J.C. Cobb & C.B. Cecil (eds.) *Modern and ancient coal-forming environments*, Geological Society of America (GSA), Special Paper 286, p. 63-82.

Hadianto (2000)- Coal bed methane resources of Indonesia. *Proc. 36th Session Coord. Comm. Coastal and Offshore Program East and SE Asia (CCOP), Hanoi 1999*, p. 51-65.

(Statistics of coal and coalbed methane resources in Indonesia. CBM resource of Indonesia estimated 2.89 Tm³, with greatest resource in S Sumatra, followed by Ketungau and Kutai basins on Kalimantan)

Hadiyanto & S.H. Stevens (2005)- Coal bed methane prospects in lower rank coals of Indonesia. In: S. Prihatmoko et al. (eds.) *Indonesian mineral and coal discoveries*, IAGI Special Issue, p. 152-162.

(Brief overview of Indonesian basins with coalbed methane potential. Over 12.7 Tm³ (450 TCF) of CBM resources identified in 11 basins (similar paper to Stevens and Hadiyanto 2004))

Hadiyanto, S.S. & R. Susilawati (1998)- Geological overview, coal resources and Coalbed Methane potential of Indonesia. *Proc. 27th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Yogyakarta*, p. 213.

(online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/56/25.pdf>)

(Brief Abstract only. Total coal resources in Indonesia 34 billion tonnes)

Haris, A., A. Mujiatoro & R.E Kurniawan (2010)- Evaluation of Coal Bed Methane potential of Bentian Besar, Kutei Basin. Proc. 34th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA10-G-139, p. 1-10.

Harrington, J. (2016)- CBM Indonesia- dull past, bright future. In: 2016 Technical Symposium Where from, where to, Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, p.

Hooze, J.A. (1892)- Overzicht der voornaamste kolenterreinen van den Nederlandsch Indischen Archipel. Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap (2) 9, p. 129-160.
(online at: https://www.delpher.nl/nl/tijdschriften/view_identificer=MMUBA13:001625001:00163)
(*'Overview of the principal coal terrains of the Netherlands East Indies Archipelago'. Coal in Netherlands Indies only in Tertiary formations. Best quality coal in Eocene. Main exploitation on Sumatra and Kalimantan. No figures*)

Hooze, J.A., R.A. Eekhout & R.A. van Sandick (1892)- The coal-fields of Malaysia. Trans. Federated Institution Mining Engineers, London, p. 1-36.
(online at: [https://books.google.com/...](https://books.google.com/))
(*Review of the principal coal fields of the Netherlands East Indies (misleadingly named Malaysia/ Malay Archipelago). From a lecture delivered by Eekhout at Manchester General Meeting in Febr. 1892*)

Hope, G., U. Chokkalingam & S. Anwar (2005)- The stratigraphy and fire history of the Kutai Peatlands, Kalimantan, Indonesia. Quaternary Research 64, p. 407-417.
(*Equatorial peatlands of Kutai lowland generally 4-10m thick, but some sections >16m thick. Deposition of peat started ~8000 yrs ago after flooding of basin by Mahakam River. Earliest vegetation is Pandanus swamp which grades upwards to dipterocarp-dominated swamp forest. Peatland expanded laterally and rivers maintained narrow levee-channels through swamp. Fires of 1982 and 1997 burnt up to 85% of vegetation*)

Horkel, A. (1990)- On the plate tectonic setting of the coal deposits of Indonesia and the Philippines. Austrian J. Earth Sciences (Mitteilungen Osterreichischen Geologischen Gesellschaft) 82 (1989), p. 119-133.
(online at: <http://geologie.or.at/index.php/downloads2/category/7-archiv-mitteilungen>)
(*Geodynamic evolution of SE Asian archipelago controls development of Tertiary sedimentary basins that contain coal deposits of Indonesia and Philippines. Plate-tectonic setting and associated geothermal gradients and tectonic stress are more relevant for quality and rank of Tertiary coals than age. With brief discussions of coal in Sumatra and E Kalimantan*)

Hovig, P. (1928)- De rentabiliteit van de Ombilin-mijnen. De Ingenieur 1928, 12, M. Mijnbouw 3, p. M23-M26.
(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=dts:2945098:mpeg21:pdf>)
(*'The profitability of the Ombilin mines'. Annual financial statements of Ombilin government coal mines in W Sumatra suggest financial losses for most years, but Hovig argues that this is partly due to bookkeeping of railroad charges and interest re-payments, and that coal mining itself was profitable*)

Hutton, A., B. Daulay, Herudiyanto, C. Nas, A. Pujobroto and H. Sutarwan (1994)- Liptinite in Indonesian Tertiary coals. Energy Fuels 8, 6, p. 1469-1477.
(online at: https://www.academia.edu/30148489/Liptinite_in_Indonesian_Tertiary_Coals)
(*Indonesian Tertiary coals similar compositions with vitrinite dominant maceral group. Most coals abundant secondary liptinite, especially exsudatinitite but also fluorinitite. Association of exsudatinitite with oil suggests it is an indicator of early stage oil generation, and probably intermediate product in pathway vitrinite/ liptinitite to oil. Where exsudatinitite present in other rocks it should be termed bitumen*)

Jaenicke J. (2010)- 3D modelling and monitoring of Indonesian peatlands aiming at global climate change mitigation. Dissertation Ludwig-Maximilians Universitat, Munich, Germany, p. 1-89.
(online at: http://edoc.ub.uni-muenchen.de/11761/2/Jaenicke_Julia.pdf)

Jaenicke J., J.O. Rieley, C. Mott, P. Kimman & F. Siegert (2008)- Determination of the amount of carbon stored in Indonesian peatlands. Geoderma 147, p. 151-158.

- Katili, J.A. (1984)- Coal and peat in Indonesia: potentials and prospects. Indonesian Quarterly 12, 1, p. 49-61.
- Kelling, M.A.J. (1918)- Het steenkolenvraagstuk voor Ned-Indie. Koloniale Studien 2, Extra Nummer, Albrecht & Co, Weltevreden, p. 37-118.
(online at: https://kitlv-docs.library.leiden.edu/open/Metamorfoze/Koloniale%20studien/MMKITLV01_AF_TS2372_1918_extra_nummer.pdf)
(*'Coal issues for the Netherlands Indies'. Early, comprehensive review of coal occurrences, production, distribution and consumption in Netherlands Indies (Indonesia). In early 1900s, Netherlands Indies was a net coal importer, mainly from Japan, also from Australia and British Indies. Main coal production in Indonesia from Ombilin mines (Sawahlunto, W Sumatra) and Poeloe Laoet (SE Borneo). With 191 references of historic papers on coal in region. No figures/maps*)
- Kendarsari, R. (1985)- The coal resources of Indonesia and South East Asia. In: M.B. Katz & E. Langevad (eds.) Geosciences in International Development, Assoc. Geoscientists for International Development (AGID), Report 11, p. 23-57.
- Khozin, M.N., Y. Zetra & R.Y.P. Burhan (2025)- Organic geochemical aspects of aliphatic hydrocarbon fractions for determining Coal Bed Methane exploration Strategies of Sawahlunto and Sangatta coals. Petroleum Research 10, 2, p. 320-330.
(online at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S209624952500002X>)
(*Geochemical analyses of Sawahlunto (Oligocene, W Sumatra) and Sangatta (Miocene, E Kalimantan) coals, focused on biomarkers and biogenic Coalbed Methane potential. Coals relatively immature; CBM deemed to have biogenic origin.*)
- Kleinschmiede, J. (1937 or 1942)- Coal in the East Indian Archipelago. IV. Borneo. Geological Survey Indonesia, Bandung, Open File Report F37-04, p. 1-36.
(*Part of a collection of unpublished reports at the Bandung Geological Survey, by BPM mining engineer, (probably compiled or translated from Dutch report during Japanese occupation of 1942-1945; JTvG)*)
- Kleinschmiede, J. (1939 or 1942)- Coal in the East Indian Archipelago. VI. New Guinea. Geological Survey Indonesia, Bandung, Open File Report. F39-01, p. 1-39. (*Unpublished*)
- Koesoemadinata, R.P. (1978)- Sedimentary framework of Tertiary coal basins of Indonesia. In: P. Nutalya (ed.) Proc. 3rd Regional Conference Geology and Mineral Resources of SE Asia (GEOSEA III), Bangkok, p. 621-639.
- Koesoemadinata, R.P. (2000)- Tectono-stratigraphic framework of Tertiary coal deposits of Indonesia. Proc. Southeast Coal Geology Conference, Directorate General Geology Mineral Resources Indonesia, Bandung 2000, p. 8-16.
- Koesoemadinata, R.P. (2002)- Outline of Tertiary coal basins of Indonesia. Berita Sedimentologi (FOSI) 17, p. 2-13.
(online at: <https://journal.iagi.or.id/index.php/FOSI/article/view/235>)
(*Tertiary coals found mainly in basins of W Indonesia, on continental crust of Sunda shield. Tectonostratigraphic settings include (1) syn-rift deposits, (2) post-rift Transgressive sequence and (3) 'syn-orogenic' Timing of these episodes varies between basins. Regressive sequence In E Indonesia lignite/ coal in West Papua syn-orogenic basins*)
- Koesoemadinata, R.P. & Harjono (1977)- Kerangka sedimenter endapan Batubara Tersier di Indonesia. Proc. 6th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), p. 1-21.
(*'Depositional framework of Tertiary coals in Indonesia'*)

Koesoemadinata, R.P., Hardjono, I. Usna & H. Sumadirdja (1978)- Tertiary coal basins of Indonesia. United Nations- ESCAP, CCOP, Technical Bulletin 12, p. 43-86. (online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/5863e474-3590-41cc-aaa8-f671730d78a3/content>) (Overview of Indonesian Tertiary basin types and coal basins of Sumatra, Kalimantan, W Java and W Sulawesi. More detailed discussions of W Sumatra Ombilin Basin, S Sumatra Bukit Asam and E Kalimantan)

Korasidis, V.A., M.W. Wallace & B. Jansen (2017)- The significance of peatland aggradation in modern and ancient environments. *Palaios* 32, 10, p. 658-671. (Modern and ancient Cenozoic peat cycles commonly evolve from inundated wetland assemblages to more elevated and well-drained forest. Changing floral compositions result from changes in substrate wetness during peatland aggradation in high rainfall settings. Includes some discussion of SE Asian peatlands)

Lalean, B. (2010)- Launching a first Coalbed Methane (CBM) project In Indonesia- a case study. Proc. 34th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA10-BC-189, p. 1-7. (Account of Medco S Sumatra work on Sekayu and Rambutan CBM projects)

Lanzing, A. (1939)- De Boekit Asam steenkolenmijnen. De Mijnbond (Bandung), 20 Jaar Jubileumnummer, p. 40-43. (online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMKB31:034173000:pdf>) ('The Bukit Asam coal mines'. Brief history of government coal mines near Lahat, S Sumatra, in 20-year jubilee volume of 'De Mijnbond' (labor union of government mining personnel in Netherlands Indies, first organized at Sawahlunto coal mines in 1919). Miocene lignitic coals locally thermally altered by Pleistocene andesite intrusions. Main exploration phase 1917-1918, start of surface coal exploitation 1919, first tunnels in 1920-1922. In late 1930s half of production exported across SE Asia)

Lucarelli, B. (2010)- The history and future of indonesia's coal industry: impact of politics and regulatory framework on industry structure and performance. PESD Stanford Working paper 93. p. 1-87. (online at: https://fsi-live.s3.us-west-1.amazonaws.com/s3fs-public/WP_93_Lucarelli_revised_Oct_2010.pdf) (Review of history of coal exploitation in Indonesia, mainly since 1980's. Focused on business; no maps, little or nothing on geology)

Macke, A. (1927)- Beitrage zur Kenntnis einiger Erzlagerstätten in Peridotitgebieten Niederländisch-Indiens. Dr-Ing Dissertation Bergakademie Freiberg, p. 1-66. ('Contributions to the knowledge of some ore deposits in peridotite areas in the Netherlands Indies'. Study of peridotites in C Sulawesi (Verbeek Mountains) in 1917 and SE Borneo (Meratus?) in 1918 by Ing. Ch.A.F. Macke, while working with the Dienst van het Mijnwezen between 1913 and 1919. Main purpose of the Mijnwezen Celebes-Borneo work together with Ir. W. Dieckmann was prospecting for iron ores, but also nickel, chromium and platinum. No maps)

Maltby, E., C.P. Immirzi & R.J. Safford (1996)- Tropical lowland peatlands of Southeast Asia. IUCN, Cisarua, Indonesia, p. 1-294.

Moore, T.A. (2010)- Critical reservoir properties for low-rank Coalbed Methane resources of Indonesia. Proc. 34th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA10-G-055, p. 1-5. (Most of Indonesian's coalbed methane resources from low-rank coals and of biogenic origin, requiring different assessment than more mature strata. Macroporosity- permeability in low rank coal largely function of cleat spacing, which may vary with coal composition. High moisture content reduces gas holding capacity)

Moore, T. (ed.) (2015)- Hydrocarbons in the tropics: on the edge. A field trip guide to ancient and modern organic-rich environments in Kalimantan Timur (Borneo), Indonesia. 32nd Annual Meeting Society for Organic Petrology, Yogyakarta 2015, Field guide, p. 1-107. (Guidebook to 4-day fieldtrip in Paleo-Mahakam delta deposits around Samarinda-Balikpapan)

Moore, T.A. & C.I. Butland (2005)- Coal seam gas in New Zealand as a model for Indonesia. In: S. Prihatmoko et al. (eds.) Indonesian mineral and coal discoveries, Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Special Issue, p. 192-200.

(On similarities between Indonesian and New Zealand low rank coal seam gas reservoirs)

Moore, T.A. & J.C. Ferm (1988)- A modification of procedures for petrographic analysis of Tertiary Indonesian coals. *J. Southeast Asian Earth Sciences* 2, p. 175-183.

(Study of SE Kalimantan Eocene coals required new procedures which relates megascopic appearance to petrographic character. Highest concentration and best preservation of plant parts in banded coal)

Moore, T.A., T.E. Mares & C.R. Moore (2010)- Assessing uncertainty of coalbed methane resources. Proc. Indonesian 33rd Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA09-G-056, p. 1-11.

Moore, T.A. & S.J. Zarrouk (2011)- The origin and significance of gas saturation in Coalbed Methane plays: implications for Indonesia. Proc. 35th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, IPA11-G-195, p. 1-10.

Morley, R.J. (1981)- Development and vegetation dynamics of a lowland ombrogenous peat swamp in Kalimantan Tengah, Indonesia. *J. of Biogeography* 8, p. 383-404.

(Palynological study of 6 sediments cores from Holocene lowland peat swamp along Sebangau River near Palangkaraya, C Kalimantan. Peat formation started abruptly over freshwater topogenous swamp with common Graminae and Lycopodium. Local river patterns may have changed markedly during Holocene)

Morley, R.J. (2013)- Cenozoic ecological history of Southeast Asian peat mires based on comparison of coals with present day and Late Quaternary peats. *J. Limnology* 72, 2s, p. 36-59.

(online at: www.jlimnol.it/index.php/jlimnol/article/view/jlimnol.2013.s2.e3/573)

(Tropical peat swamps more widespread in Sundaland than any other equatorial region, with ombrotrophic, rheotrophic and brackish mangrove peat swamps. Cenozoic deposits from area rich in coals. Extensive brackish water peats formed M-L Eocene and M-L Miocene, often laterally very extensive. Rheotrophic peats formed widely through most of Cenozoic. Extensive Oligocene coals known only from Sawahlunto Fm (Ombilin basin), where they form part of initial rift infill sequence, and from Pematang Fm of Jambi province. Ombrotrophic kerapah type peats are first recognised in Late Oligocene. Kerapah peats sometimes developed great thickness. Basinal peats increased during Miocene. No convincing evidence for doming in Cenozoic peats has yet been noted)

Nas, C. (2003)- Sedimentary features in some Indonesian coal seams. Proc. 32nd Annual Conv. IAGI and 28th Annual Conv. HAGI, Jakarta, p. 1-8.

(Brief review of coal seam geometries and coal sedimentology)

Nas, C. (2005)- Coking coals in Indonesia: occurrences and properties. In: S. Prihatmoko et al. (eds.) Indonesian mineral and coal discoveries, Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Jakarta, Special Publ., p. 163-176.

Nas, C. & Hidartan (2010)- The quality of Kalimantan coking coals, Indonesia. In: N.I. Basuki & S. Prihatmoko (eds.) Proc. MGEI-IAGI Seminar Kalimantan coal and mineral resources, Balikpapan 2010, p. 1-11.

(Kalimantan coals wide variation in quality. Neogene coals generally low rank. Eocene coals locally high rank and of coking coal quality. Descriptions of coking coal deposits in N Barito (Buntok) and Upper Kutai (Muara Teweh) basins)

Nas, C. & Hidartan (2010)- Quality of Kalimantan coking coals, Indonesia. Proc. 37th Symposium Geology of the Sydney Basin, Hunter Valley, NSW 2010, p.

(Same paper as above?)

Nas, C., B.G. Jones & E. Baafi (2000)- Statistical variation in coal data sets: are they of geological significance? Proc. Southeast Asian coal geology conference, Bandung 2000, p. 175-182.

Nas, C. & A. Pujobroto (2000)- Vitrinite macerals in Indonesian coal. Proc. Southeast Asian Coal Geology Conference, Bandung 2000, p. 215-226.

Neuzil, S.G. (1997)- Onset and rate of peat and carbon accumulation in four domed ombrogenous peat deposits, Indonesia. In: J.O. Rieley & S.E. Page (eds.) Biodiversity and Sustainability of tropical peatlands, Samara Publishing Ltd, Cardigan, p. 73-80.

Neuzil, S.G., Supardi, C.B. Cecil, J.S. Kane & K. Soedjono (1993)- Inorganic geochemistry of domed peat in Indonesia and its implications for the origin of mineral matter in coal. In: J.C. Cobb & C.B. Cecil (eds.) Modern and ancient coal-forming environments, Geological Society of America (GSA), Special Paper 286, p. 23-44.
(Inorganic geochemistry of three domed ombrogenous peat deposits in Riau (Siak, Bengkalis peats) and W Kalimantan (Keramat peat). Mineral matter limited to small amounts from allogenic sources of dryfall, rainfall and diffusion from substrate pore water. In interior of deposits much of mineral matter is authigenic. Ash yield (av. 1.1%) and sulfur content (av. 0.14%) generally low, but exceed 5% and 0.3% near base of deposits. Domed ombrogenous peat deposits will result in low ash and sulfur coal, even if marine rocks adjacent to coal)

Omar, M.S., E. Ifandi, R S. Sukri, S. Kalaitzidis, K. Christanis, D. Teck Ching Lai et al. (2022)- Peatlands in Southeast Asia: a comprehensive geological review. Earth-Science Reviews 232, 104149, p. 1-22.
(online at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0012825222002331>)
(Compilation of geological data from 52 peatlands from insular and continental SE Asia. SE Asian peatlands mostly ombrogenous. Most SE Asian peatlands formed right after Last Glacial Period (11,000 years ago). Almost 40% of sites are on Borneo, where many peatlands already deforested and drained and converted to plantations. Characterisation of peatlands based on ash yield, thickness and oldest age, and includes study of relation to climatic periods, peatland type, region and substrate. Peatlands developed during warming periods share similar physical parameters (accumulation rates, ash yield, peatland type, environment of substrates))

Orem, W.H., S.G. Neuzil, H.E. Lerch & C.B. Cecil (1996)- Experimental early-stage coalification of a peat sample and a peatified wood sample from Indonesia. Organic Geochemistry 24, 2, p. 111-125.

Osman, T.H. (2013)- The development of the Indonesian coal industry. Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM), Bull. 2013, 3, p. 38-40.

Page, A., A. Hooijer, J. Rieley, C. Banks & A. Hoscilo (2012)- The tropical peat swamps of Southeast Asia. In: D. Gower et al. (eds.) Biotic evolution and environmental change in Southeast Asia, Cambridge University Press, Chapter 16, p. 406-433.

Page, S.E., J.O. Rieley, O.W. Shotyk & D. Weiss (1999)- Interdependence of peat and vegetation in a tropical peat swamp forest. Philosophical Transactions Royal Society London, B354, p. 1885-1897.
(online at: www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1692688/pdf/11605630.pdf)
(Study of peat swamp forest composition in upper Sungai Sebangau area, S of Palangkaraya, C Kalimantan. Peat thickness up to 10m. Radiometric age dating suggest young peat (~400- 1760 yr BP) overlying older peat (~6-10.3 ka))

Page, S.E., J.O. Rieley & R. Wust (2006)- Lowland tropical peatlands of Southeast Asia. In: I.P. Martini, et al. (eds.) Peatlands: evolution and records of environmental and climate changes, Developments in Earth Surface Processes 9, Chapter 7, Elsevier, p. 145-172. *(online at: www.researchgate.net/publication/238501608_Chapter_7_Lowland_tropical_peatlands_of_Southeast_Asia)*
(Review of SE Asia peatlands. Most AE Asia peatlands in low altitudes, and almost all domed/ ombrogenous. Geogenous peatlands confined to edges of coastal lagoons, banks and floodplains of rivers and margins of upland lakes. C Kalimantan peatland surface rel. flat: gradient (7.6m over 5500m). Ash in ombrogenous peats

generally <1%. Most SE Asia peat deposits started to form around 4000- 5500 yr BP.; some Borneo peats older, up to 29,000 yr BP.)

Page, S., R. Wust & C. Banks (2010)- Past and present carbon accumulation and loss in Southeast Asian peatlands. PAGES news 18, 1, p. 25-27.

(online at: www.pages-igbp.org/products/newsletters/2010-1/)

(Peat accumulation rates in SE Asia studied peatlands average 1.3 mm/year, highside 4-6 mm/year)

Page, S., R.A.J. Wust, J.O. Rieley, W. Shotyk & S.H. Limin (2004)- A record of Late Pleistocene and Holocene carbon accumulation and climate change from an equatorial peat bog (Kalimantan, Indonesia): implications for past, present and future carbon dynamics. J. Quaternary Science 19, p. 625-635.

Pei, C.S. (1993)- Coal as an energy resource in Malaysia. In: G.H. Teh (ed.) Proc. Symposium on tectonic framework and energy resources of the Western margin of the Pacific Basin, Kuala Lumpur 1992, Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 33, p. 399-410.

(98% of Malaysian coal in Tertiary of Sarawak and Sabah. Quality ranges from lignite to anthracite, mainly bituminous coal. Summaries of Merit Pila and Mukah-Balingin coal fields, Sarawak, and Meliau coal, Sabah)

Phua, M.H., O. Conrad, K.U. Kamlun, M. Ficher & J. Bohner (2008)- Multitemporal fragmentation analysis of peat swamp forest in the Klias Peninsula, Sabah, Malaysia using GIS and remote sensing techniques. Hamburger Beitrage zur Physische Geographie und Landschaftsokologie 19, p. 81-90.

Polak, E. (1933)- Ueber Torf und Moor in Niederlandisch Indien. Verhandelingen Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Sectie 2, 30, 3, p. 1-85.

(online at: <https://dwc.knaw.nl/DL/publications/PU00011853.pdf>)

(*'On peat and swamps in the Netherlands Indies'*. Swamp areas subdivided into: (1) regionally extensive coastal peat swamps of Sumatra and Borneo and (2) 'topogenous' raised mires on the plains of Java, Sumatra and mountains of Java, Sulawesi and Buru. Mainly on plant and pollen distributions)

Polak, B. (1933)- Over veen in de Tropen. De Tropische Natuur 22, 7, p. 117-124.

(online at: <https://natuurtijdschriften.nl/pub/511010/TN1933022007001.pdf>)

(*'About peat in the tropics'*. Popular review of extensive peat swamps in coastal plains of East Sumatra and West Borneo and small peat deposits on Java)

Polak, B. (1941)- Veenonderzoek in Nederlandsch Indie. 1. Stand en expose der vraagstukken. Mededeelingen Algemeen Proefstation voor den Landbouw 53, Buitenzorg, p. 1-30.

(*'Peat research in the Netherlands Indies: an outline of the problems'*)

Polak, B. (1948)- Waarnemingen betreffende het gedrag van cultuurgewassen op veen. Landbouw (Bogor) 20, 5/6 (E.C.J. Mohr volume), p. 249-264.

(online at: <https://edepot.wur.nl/211179>)

(*'Observations on the performance of agricultural crops on peat'*)

Polak, B. (1952)- Veen en veenontginning in Indonesia. Majalah Ilmu Alam Indonesia (Indonesian J. Natural Science) 5-6, p. 146-160.

(*'Peat and peat exploitation in Indonesia'*. Brief general overview with map of distribution of peat deposits in Indonesia)

Polak, B. (1975)- Character and occurrence of peat deposits in the Malaysian tropics. In: G.J. Bartstra & W.A. Casparie (eds.) Modern Quaternary Research in Southeast Asia, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, 1, p. 71-81.

(*Brief review of peat distribution and peat types in Indonesia*)

Prijono, A. (1988)- Review of coal development in Indonesia. Proc. First Asia-Pacific Mining Conference & Exhibition, Bangkok, Thailand, Asean Federation of Mining Associations, p. 1-27.

- Prijono, A. (1989)- Overview of the Indonesian coal development. *Geologi Indonesia* 12, 1 (Prof. Dr. J.A. Katili 60 years Special Volume), p. 253-278.
(*Review of coal reserves, coal properties, production, transportation, etc. in Indonesia. Little or no geology*)
- Purnomo, H. (2007)- CBM development in Indonesia. Proc. 43rd CCOP Annual Session, Daejeon 2006, 2, p. 143-150.
(*online at: www.ccop.or.th/download/pub/43as_ii.pdf*)
(*Recent studies identified approximately 450 TCF of prospective CBM resources in 11 onshore coal basins in Indonesia including S Sumatra, Kutai and Barito Basins*)
- Rachman, R.S., R. Hidayat, S.B. Rahmat & S.A. Wibisono ((2024)- Characteristics variability of coals from Sumatera, Kalimantan, and Sulawesi: An insight from statistical and clustering analysis. *J. Applied Geology (UGM)* 9, 2, p. 76-83.
(*online at: <https://journal.ugm.ac.id/jag/article/view/95095/41268>*)
(*Fifty-five coal samples Sumatra, Kalimantan and Sulawesi show that the coal on these islands has different geochemical characteristics and can be divided into 9 clusters with 50% similarity*)
- Radjagukguk, B. (1997)- Peat soils of Indonesia: location, classification and problems for sustainability. In: J.O. Rieley & S.E. Page (eds.) *Tropical peatlands*, Samara Publishing Ltd, Cardigan, p. 45-54.
- Ramdhani, M.R., Y. Rizal, S.A. Wibisono, S.B. Rahmat, M.A. Ibrahim & E.B. Cahyono (2024)- Characteristic analysis of Indonesian low and medium rank coals and their influence on Carbon Dioxide Adsorption Capacity. *Indonesian J. on Geoscience (IJOG)* 11, 3, p. 391-407.
(*online at: <https://ijog.geologi.esdm.go.id/index.php/IJOG/article/view/1072/486>*)
(*Discussion of potential Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) potential of Miocene Lakat and Muaraenim coals in S Sumatra*)
- Ratanasthien, B. (1981)- Properties of Tertiary coal in northern Thailand. Proc. GEOSEA IV Conference, Manila, p. 785-789.
(*online at: <https://library.dmr.go.th/elib/cgi-bin/opacexe.exe> Etc.*)
(*Northern Thailand with 43 Cenozoic basins. At least 25 localities known to contain coal-bearing formations Coal rank ranges from lignite to high volatile C bituminous coal. Etc.)*
- Ratanasthien, B., W. Kandharosa, S. Chompusri & S. Chartprasert (1999)- Liptinite in coal and oil source rocks in northern Thailand. *J. Asian Earth Sciences* 17, 1-2, p. 301-306.
(*N Thailand Tertiary coal and oil deposits similar palynological associations to Borneo region. Oldest coal-oil deposits of Late Oligocene- E Miocene age and dominated by Botryococcus or related algae. Thick-walled lamaginites and temperate spores- pollen in some areas. Thin-walled lamaginite dominant in late M Miocene time. Resinite, suberinite, and cutinite dominant in forest swamp coals; alginite, cutinite and lycopodium spores dominant in lacustrine environments. Liptinite macerals can be major source of oil and gas*)
- Rieley, J.O., A.A. Ahmad-Shah & M.A. Brady (1996)- The extent and nature of tropical peat swamps. In: E. Maltby et al. (eds.) *Tropical lowland peatlands of Southeast Asia*, Gland, Switzerland, p. 17-53.
- Rieley, J.O., S.E. Page & B. Setiadi (1996)- Distribution of peatlands in Indonesia. In: E. Lappalainen (ed.) *Global peat resources*, International Peat Society, Jyvaskyla, Finland, p. 169-178.
- Rieley, J.O., G. Sieffermann, M. Fournier & F. Soubies (1992)- The peat swamp forests of Borneo: their origin, development, past and present vegetation and importance in regional and global environmental processes. 9th Int. Peat Congress, Uppsala, Sweden, p. 78-95.
- Riyanto, A. (2009)- *Ensiklopedia batu bara*. Puslitbang Teknologi Mineral dan Batu Bara, Bandung, Tekmire, Bandung, p. 1-296.

(‘Encyclopedia of coal’. Alphabetically-arranged topics)

Robertson Research International (1977)- Coal in Indonesia. Multi-client study, Sydney, p. *(Unpublished)*
(Major study of coal occurrences and analyses of coal samples from Indonesia. Copy deposited in library of Geological Survey, Bandung)

Roeslan, K. (1984)- The coal resources of Indonesia and Southeast Asia. In: M.B. Katz (ed.) Geosciences for development- The Australian role, Proc. AGID-ILP Workshop, 7th Australian Geological Convention, Sydney, p.

Ruwaimana, M., G.Z Anshari, L.C.R. Silva & D.G. Gavin (2020)- The oldest extant tropical peatland in the world: a major carbon reservoir for at least 47 000 years. *Environmental Research Letters* 15, 11, 114027, p. 1-10.

(online at: <https://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/abb853/pdf>)

(Tropical peatlands in SE Asia cover ~25 Million hectares and exert strong influence on global carbon cycle. Present-day coastal peatlands formed after mid-Holocene sea-level stabilization, while inland peatlands are older: Upper Kapuas Basin inland peat formation since at least ~48 ka. Hiatus in peat genesis during cool- dry period from 30-20 ka (= Last Glacial Maximum). Mean peat depth over Upper Kapuas is 5 ± 2.7 m)

Santoso, B. (2015)- Petrologi batu bara Sumatra dan Kalimantan: jenis, peringkat dan aplikasi. Lembaga Ilmu Pengetahuan Indonesia (LIPI) Press, Jakarta, p. 1-132.

(online at: <https://penerbit.brin.go.id/press/catalog/view/35/34/87-1>)

(‘Petrology of coals from Sumatra and Kalimantan: types, ratings and applications’. Textbook on coal deposits on Sumatra (Bukit Asam, Ombilin,), Kalimantan (Eocene and Miocene in Barito basin) and Java, and review of coal petrography)

Santoso, B. (2017)- Petrographic characteristics of selected Tertiary coals from Western Indonesia according to their geological aspects. *Indonesian Mining J.* 20, 1, p. 1-30.

(online at: <http://jurnal.tekmira.esdm.go.id/index.php/imj/article/view/178/110>)

(Tertiary coals from W Indonesia (Sumatra, Kalimantan, Java) similarities and differences. Coals dominated by vitrinite (detrovitrinite, telovitrinite), common liptinite (resinite, cutinite, suberinite) and rare inertinite (semifusinite, sclerotinite, inertodetrinite) and mineral matter. Differences reflect differences in climate and peat conditions. Vitrinite reflectance variations caused by variations in burial and effects of igneous intrusions)

Santoso, B. & N. Suwarna (1998)- Indonesian coal: its potential, production and utilization. *Jurnal Geologi dan Sumberdaya Mineral (JGSM)* 8, 78, p. 20-26.

(Indonesia coal reserves 36.6 billion tonnes. Economic coal resources mainly in Tertiary basins of Sumatra (67.4% of total) and Kalimantan (32.2%). Minor resources on Java (0.2%), Sulawesi (0.1%) and W Papua (0.2%). 59% of coal classified as lignite, 26.6% sub-bituminous, 14.4% bituminous and 0.4% anthracite)

Sanusi, S., A. Kuswandi, Radian M. Jufri & K.S. Anggarini (2014)- Evaluation of Coalbed Methane potential of Muara Enim Formation in the Muara Enim Area, South Sumatera. In: I. Basuki & A.Z. Dahlius (eds.) Sundaland Resources, Proc. Annual Conv. Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Palembang, p. 467-483.

(Three well drilling program for CBM evaluation in Late Miocene lignite- sub-bituminous coals of Muara Enim Fm indicates favourable gas content: average 3.55 m³/t (125.31 scf/t) at depth of 410- 812m)

Shearer, J.C., J.R. Staub & T.A. Moore (1994)- The conundrum of coal bed thickness: a theory for stacked mire sequences. *Journal of Geology* 102, 5, p. 611-617.

(Modern peat deposits up to ~20m thick and will compact appreciably during burial, whereas coal beds can be 90m thick. Thick coal beds likely composed of multiple, stacked paleo-peat bodies. Three types of bounding surfaces seen in modern peat bodies can be used to distinguish individual paleo-peats in coal beds)

Shimada, S., H. Takahashi, A. Haraguchi & M. Kaneko (2001)- The carbon content characteristics of tropical peats in Central Kalimantan, Indonesia: estimating their spatial variability in density. *Biogeochemistry* 53, 3, p. 249-267.

Sia, S.G. & W.H. Abdullah (2011)- Concentration and association of minor and trace elements in Mukah coal from Sarawak, Malaysia, with emphasis on the potentially hazardous trace elements. *Int. J. Coal Geology* 88, p. 179-193.

Sieffermann, G., M. Fournier, S. Triutomo, M. Sadelman & A. Semah (1988)- Velocity of tropical forest peat accumulation in Central Kalimantan Province, Indonesia (Borneo). *Proc. 8th International Peat Society Congress, Leningrad*, p. 90-98.

Sieffermann, G., S. Triutomo, M.T. Sadelman, A. Kristijono & S.A. Parhadimulyo (1987)- The peat genesis in the lowlands of Central Kalimantan province, the respective influence of podzolisation and bad drainage, the two main processes of peat genesis in Kalimantan. *Int. Peat Congress, Yogyakarta, ORSTOM*, p. 1-17.

*(online at: http://horizon.documentation.ird.fr/exl-doc/pleins_textes/pleins_textes_5/b_fdi_18-19/26068.pdf)
(Profiles of modern peat deposits in Sebangau valley (<1 to >5m thick) near Palangkaraya, S Central Kalimantan. Peat formation tied to podzolization led to decrease of microbiological activity, thus facilitating accumulation of non-decomposed organic matter, and to bad drainage)*

Sigit, S. (1964)- A brief explanatory note to the distribution map of coal deposits, industrial minerals and rocks of Indonesia, scale 1:5000,000. *Direktorat Geologi*, p. 1-12.

Sigit, S. (1981)- Pengembangan batubara Indonesia, prospek dan permasalahannya. *Proc. 10th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung*, p. 1-6.

*(online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/34/PIT-IAGI-1981-Vol-1-Paper-1.pdf>)
(Development of coal in Indonesia, prospects and its issues'. Brief review, no figures)*

Sigit, S. (1981)- Coal development in Indonesia: past performance and future prospects. *Journal Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI)* 8, p. 3-9.

Singh, A.L., P.K. Singh, M.P. Singh & A. Kumar (2015)- Environmentally sensitive major and trace elements in Indonesian coal and their geochemical significance. *Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery Utilization, and Environmental Effects* 37, 17, p.

(Coal samples from Tarakan basin of NE Kalimantan analyzed for selected major and trace elements)

Soehandojo (1989)- Coal exploration and exploitation review in Indonesia. *Geologi Indonesia (J. Indonesian Association Geologists IAGI)* 12, 1 (Katili Commemorative Volume (60 years)), p. 279-325.

(Overview of Indonesia coal concessions, mine operators, etc. Most reserves on Sumatra and Kalimantan, lesser reserves on Sulawesi, Java, Irian Jaya)

Stanford, C.E. (2013)- Coal resources, production and use in Indonesia. *The Coal handbook: Towards cleaner production*, Chapter 9, Woodhead Publishing, Elsevier, p. 200-219.

Staub, J.R. & J.S. Esterle (1994)- Peat-accumulating depositional systems of Sarawak, East Malaysia. *Sedimentary Geology* 89, p. 91-106.

(Sarawak prograding coastal depositional systems contain domed peat-accumulating environments in which low-ash, low-sulfur peats are deposited in areas of active siliciclastic sedimentation. Depositional systems up to 11,400 km² large, individual peat deposits >20m thick and 1000 km² in area. Basal high-ash, high-sulfur, degraded peats overlain by low-ash, low-sulfur, well preserved peats)

Staub, J.R., J.S. Esterle & A.L Raymond (1991)- Comparative geomorphic analysis of Central Appalachian coal beds and Malaysian peat deposits. *Bull. Societe Geologique France* 162, p. 339-351.

Stevens, S.H. & Hadiyanto (2004)- Indonesia: coalbed methane indicators and basin evaluation. Proc. SPE Asia Pacific Oil and Gas Conference, Perth 2004, Paper SPE 88630, Soc. Petroleum Engineers (SPE), p. 1-8.
(Indonesia has many untested thick, low-rank coal deposits, prospective for coalbed methane development. Assessed resource 12.7 trillion m³ (450 Tcf) of prospective CBM in 11 onshore basins)

Stevens, S.H. & K. Sani (2001)- Coalbed methane potential of Indonesia: preliminary evaluation of a new natural gas source. Proc. 28th Annual Conv. Indonesian Petroleum Association (IPA), Jakarta, 1, p. 727-738.
(Study sponsored by Caltex estimates 337 TCF of potentially completable CBM resources in S and Central Sumatra, Barito, Kutei and other coal basins in Indonesia. 10% of this resource (~30 TCF) may be in high-quality, gas-saturated, permeable 'fairways', where development may be economic)

Stevens, S.H., K. Sani & S. Hardjosuwiryo (2001)- Indonesia's 337 TCF CBM resource a low-cost alternative to gas, LNG. Oil and Gas Journal 99, 43, p. 40-45.
(337 TCF of coalbed methane (CBM) resource potential in 11 Indonesian coal basins)

Suparka, S., M. Djuwansah & S. Siregar (1996)- Peat in Indonesia: a dilemma of utilization and environmental impact. In: B. Ratanasthien & S.L. Rieb (eds.) Proc. Int. Symposium on Geology and Environment, Chiang Mai, Thailand, p. 109-121.
(online at: http://library.dmr.go.th/Document/Proceedings-Yearbooks/M_1/1996/)

Supardi, A.D. Subekty & S.G. Neuzil (1993)- General geology and peat resources of the Siak Kanan and Bengkalis Island peat deposits, Sumatra, Indonesia. In: J.C. Cobb & C.B. Cecil (eds.) Modern and ancient coal-forming environments, Geological Society of America (GSA), Special Paper 286, p. 45-62.
(Modern peat deposits cover 48,000 km² on lowlands of Riau Province, Sumatra. Two peat dome areas studied. Domes formed in last 5000 yrs, on flat surface, growing 4-5 mm/yr in first 1000 yrs, then 2 mm/yr for past 3500-4000 years. Low ash and sulfur content)

Supiandi, S. (1988)- Studies on peat in the coastal plains of Sumatra and Borneo Part I: physiography and geomorphology of the coastal plains. Southeast Asian Studies 26, p. 308-335.

Supiandi, S. (1990)- Studies on peat in the coastal plains of Sumatra and Borneo Part IV: a study of the floral composition of peat in coastal plain of Brunei, Borneo. Southeast Asian Studies 27, p. 461-484.

Susilawati, R., S.L. Papendick, P.C. Gilcrease, J.S. Esterle, S.D. Golding & T.E. Mares (2013)- Preliminary investigation of biogenic gas production in Indonesian low rank coals and implications for a renewable energy source. J. Asian Earth Sciences 77, p. 234-242.
(Indonesia has abundant coal resources. Most coals thermally immature, but composed of hydrogen-rich organic components suitable for biogenic methane production. Gas isotope results from pilot wells in S Sumatra interpreted to indicate biogenic origins for methane)

Suwarna (2002)- Coalbed methane in Indonesia. Bull. Geological Research Development Centre (GRDC) 22, p. 19-39.
(Review of coalbed methane potential of Indonesia. Most prospective basins in descending order: S. Sumatra, Barito, Kutai, C Sumatra, N Tarakan, Berau, Bengkulu, etc.)

Teodosio, N.R. (1987)- An overview of coal deposits in the Philippines. ESCAP Series on Coal. 5, p. 142-150.

Tie, Y.L. & J.S. Esterle (1992)- Formation of lowland peat domes in Sarawak, Malaysia. In: B.Y. Aminuddin (ed.) Proc. International Symposium on Tropical Peatland, Kuching, MARDI, Kuala Lumpur, p. 81-89.

Tromp, H. (1925)- De invloed van de chemische en physische eigenschappen der Ned.-Indische kolen op hun verdere verwerking. Verhandelingen Geologisch-Mijnbouwkundig Genootschap Nederland Kolonien, Geologische Serie 8 (Gedenkboek Verbeek, memorial volume), p. 537-550.
('The influence of the chemical and physical properties of the Netherlands Indies coals on further processing')

Umar, D.F., B. Santoso & B. Daulay (2012)- Susceptibility to spontaneous combustion of some Indonesian coals. *Indonesian Mining J.* 15, 2, p. 100-109.

(online at: <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/233590607.pdf>)

(*Primary cause of spontaneous combustion of coal is exothermic oxidation at low T. Vitrinite maceral group most susceptible to spontaneous combustion. Higher moisture content coals more susceptible to spontaneous combustion, but complex issue that needs further study*)

Van de Meene, E.A. (1984)- Geological aspects of peat formation in the Indonesian- Malayan lowlands. *Bull. Geological Research Development Centre (GRDC)* 9, p. 20-31.

(*Good overview of modern peat formation and distribution in W Indonesia*)

Van der Waerden, J. (1927)- Het cokesvraagstuk der Indische kolen. *Publ. Comm. Ontwikkeling Fabrieksnijverheid in Nederlandsch-Indie* 7, p. 1-181.

(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMKB21:029140000.pdf>)

(*The cokes question of coal in the Netherlands Indies. Study of suitability of Indies coals as cokes for steel industry. Results not good*)

Van Diest, P.H. (1871)- De kolenrijkdom der Padangsche Bovenlanden en de mogelijkheden van de voordeelige ontginning. *Stemler, Amsterdam*, p. 1-76. (online at:

[https://books.google.com/books?id=OciQ-](https://books.google.com/books?id=OciQ-IByCc4C&pg=PA1&dq=De+kolenrijkdom+der+Padangsche+Bovenlanden.+Amsterdam+1871+etc.)

[IByCc4C&pg=PA1&dq=De+kolenrijkdom+der+Padangsche+Bovenlanden.+Amsterdam+1871+etc.](https://books.google.com/books?id=OciQ-IByCc4C&pg=PA1&dq=De+kolenrijkdom+der+Padangsche+Bovenlanden.+Amsterdam+1871+etc.))

(*The coal resources of the Padang Highlands and the possibilities of profitable exploitation'. Historic economic evaluation of Ombilin coalfield at Sawahlunto in West Sumatra. Ombilin coals relatively high in carbon (79-80%) and low in ash (0.27-0.95%), sulfur (0.34-0.87%)*)

Van Dijk, P. (1858)- Over de waarde van eenigen Nederlandsch-Indische koolsoorten. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie* 15, p. 139-158.

(*On the value of some Indonesian coal types'. Brief discussion of coals SE Kalimantan, Bengkulu-Sumatra*)

Van Doorn, Z. (1959)- Enkele waarnemingen aan oorspronkelijke Indonesische veenmoerassen ter vergelijking met de Hollands-Utrechtse venen. *Boor en Spade* 10, p. 156-170.

(online at: <http://edepot.wur.nl/109967>)

(*Some observations on original Indonesian peat bogs for comparison with the Holland-Utrecht peat area'*)

Van Lier, R.J. (1917)- Onze koloniale mijnbouw, III, De steenkolenindustrie. Tjeenk Willink, Haarlem, p. 1-87.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB02:100003993:00007>)

(*Our colonial mining industry, III, the coal industry'. Popular 1917 booklet on coal mining industry in Indonesia by mining engineer and former chief engineer of Ombilin mines*)

Wichmann, A. (1909)- De venen in den Indischen Archipel. *Verslagen Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, Vergaderingen Wis- en Natuurkunde Afdeling, 29 May 1909*, p. 5-9.

(*Peat in the Indies Archipelago'. Early overview paper on extensive peat lands on Sumatra, Java, Borneo and New Guinea*)

Winarno, T. & C. Drebenstedt (2014)- Opportunity of low rank coal development in Indonesia. In: C. Drebenstadt & R. Singhal (eds.) *Mine planning and equipment selection, Proc. 22nd International Conference on Mine Planning and Equipment Selection (MPES), Dresden 2013, Springer International Publ.*, p. 1485-1494.

(*Coal production in Indonesia reached 386 million tons in 2012, dominated by medium coal, with 75% of coal for export. Utilization of low rank coal is still lacking, due to the limited markets. Etc.*)

Wolff, I. (2023)- Coal resources, production, and use in Indonesia. In: *The Coal Handbook, Chapter 12, Elsevier*, p. 361-430.

(Review of coal industry in Indonesia: history, resources and production (mainly Sumatra, Kalimantan), coal-fired power plants (20), exports/imports, mining, transportation, etc.)

Wust, R., J. Rieley, S. Page, S. van der Kaars, W.M. Wang, G. Jacobsen & A. Smith (2007)- Peatland evolution in Southeast Asia during the last 35,000 cal years: implication for evaluating their carbon storage potential. In: J.O. Rieley et al. (eds.) Carbon-climate-human interaction on tropical peatland. Proc. International Symposium Tropical Peatland, Yogyakarta 2007, Gadjah Mada University, Indonesia and University of Leicester, p. 1-19.
(online at: www.geog.le.ac.uk/carbopeat/media/pdf/yogyapapers/p2.pdf)

Zamroni, A., O. Sugarbo, R. Prastowo, F.R. Widiatmoko, Y., Safii & R.A. Wijaya (2020)- The relationship between Indonesian coal qualities and their geologic histories. Proc. International Conference on Earth Science, Mineral and Energy, Yogyakarta 2019, 2, AIP Conference Proceedings 2245, p. 1-7.

Zetra, Y., M. Fitriyyah, R.Y.P. Burhan & Z.V. Nugraheni (2019)- Organic geochemistry characteristics of Aliphatic hydrocarbon fraction of crude oil from Tarakan Basin, North Borneo, Indonesia. Jurnal Teknik Institut Teknologi Sepuluh Nopember (ITS) 8, 2, p. B39-B45.

(online at: <http://www.ejurnal.its.ac.id/index.php/teknik/article/viewFile/49742/5673>)

(Organic geochemistry of crude oil from Pamusian field, Tarakan Basin, N Borneo. Presence of long chain n-alkanes, cadinane, 4 β (H) eudesmane, and 18 α (H) oleanane indicates organic matter derived from dammar resin dammar of Dipterocarpaceae. Also indicators of photosynthetic bacteria. Pr/Ph ratio of 3.76 and drimane/homodrimane ratio of 1.058 indicate oxic depositional environment. Crude oil from Tarakan Basin mature.)

Zetra, Y., J. Kholik, R.Y.P. Burhan, A. Wahyudi, Z.V. Nugraheni & E.M.M. Putri (2018)- Organic geochemistry characteristic of aliphatic hydrocarbon fraction of Sawahlunto coal, Ombilin Basin, West Sumatra. In: 3rd Int. Seminar on Chemistry (ISOC), ITC, Surabaya, AIP Conference Proceedings 2049, 020018, p. 1-7.

(online at: <https://aip.scitation.org/doi/pdf/10.1063/1.5082423>)

(Organic chemistry of two sub-bituminous coal samples from Sawahlunto, W Sumatra. Presumed to of Eocene age)

Zetra, Y., H.S. Kusuma, F. Riandra, I.B. Sosrowidjojo & R.Y.P. Burhan (2018)- The oxygenated biomarker as an indicator of origin and maturity of Miocene brown coal, Sangatta coal mines, East Kalimantan. Indonesian J. on Geoscience (IJOG) 5, 2, p. 107-116.

(online at: <https://ijog.geologi.esdm.go.id/index.php/IJOG/article/view/289/260>)

Ziegler, K.G.J. (1915)- Kritische Studie uber die auf Java bekannten Kohlenvorkommen. Geological Survey, Bandung, Open File Report E15-04, p. 1-107.

(‘Critical study of the known coal occurrences on Java’)

Zulkifley, M.T.M., Ng T.F., W.H. Abdullah, J.K. Raj, S.P. Param, R. Hashim & M.A. Ashraf (2013)- Distribution, classification, petrological and related geochemical (SRA) characteristics of a tropical lowland peat dome in the Kota Samarahan-Asajaya area, West Sarawak, Malaysia. Open Geosciences (C. European J. Geoscience) 5, 2, p. 285-314.

(online at: www.degruyter.com/downloadpdf/j/geo.2013.5.issue-2/s13533-012-0130-y/s13533-012-0130-y.pdf)

(Lateral variations in Pleistocene peat forest W of Samarahan, Sarawak. Peat thickness 0.2-2.3m, increasing to W)

Zwierzycki, J. (1922)- De ouderdomsbepaling van formaties volgens het watergehalte van kolen. De Mijnningénieur 3, 8, Weltevreden, p.

(Age determinations of formations according to the water content of coals)

Zwierzycki, J. (1930)- De metamorphose van kolen. De Mijnningénieur 11, p.

(‘The metamorphism of coals’)

XI.4. Economic Minerals, Mining

The listing below contains general papers on Economic minerals and Mining in the Indonesian region. papers Numerous additional papers on mineral deposits that are specific to one region or locality are listed under those regions and are not repeated here.

Abendanon, E.C. (1922)- Het voorkomen en de economische beteekenis van mineralen in Ned. Oost-Indie. Economische Berichten, Ministerie van Buitenlandse zaken, p. 1-10.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB31:037711000:00001>)

(*'The occurrence and economic significance of minerals in the Netherlands East Indies'. With distribution map (part of Inaugural address of Abendanon's inauguration as Professor of Economic Geology at University of Amsterdam in December 1921)*)

Abidin, H.Z. & A.S. Hakim (2005)- Endapan sulfida masif volkanogenik: ciri dan sebarannya di Indonesia. Publikasi Ilmiah Pendidikan dan Pelatihan Geologi. 1, 1, p. 47-57.

(*'Volcanogenic Massive Sulphide deposits: characteristics and distribution in Indonesia'. Reprinted in Metalogeni Sundaland I (2014), p. 263-273. Polymetallic Massive Sulfide deposits always associated with volcanics and sediments. VMS deposits in Indonesia two types (1) Kuroko-type Sangkaropi (S Sulawesi, Cu-Pb-Zn), (2) Lerokis and KaliKuning (Wetar), with stratabound Au-Ag bodies of sedimentary exhalative origin*)

Adam, J.W.H. (1941)- Een "top-hypothese voor de verklaring van de primaire aanrijkingen in the jonge zilver-goud gangen. De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indie (IV) 8, 8, p. IV.69- IV.74.

(online at: <https://www.stichtingblauwelijn.nl/assets/files/1941-08.pdf>)

(*'A "top-hypothesis" for the explanation of primary enrichments in the young silver-gold veins'. Experience in the Netherlands Indies suggest gold-silver enrichment in young epithermal deposits is mainly near tops of quartz veins, and may impoverish rapidly from certain depth downward*)

Adam, J.W.H. & W. van Tongeren (1941)- Over het nut van systematische geologische waarnemingen voor den mijnbouw. De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indie (IV) 8, 11, p. IV.96- IV.99.

(online at: <https://www.stichtingblauwelijn.nl/assets/files/1941-11.pdf>)

(*'On the utility of geological observations for mining'. Former chief geologist of Billiton Maatschappij J.W.H. Adam argues for the importance of geology in mining exploitation. One example is primary tin mineralization in Klappa Kampit mine in Belitung, which closely follows a radiolarite zone, which aided in mine exploitation*)

Agoes, E. (1988)- Uranium exploration in Indonesia: an overview. Proc. Conference Uranium deposits in Asia and the Pacific; geology and exploration, Jakarta 1985, Int. Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), Vienna, IAEA-TC-543/12, p. 167-178.

(online at: <https://inis.iaea.org/records/m2jpy-cpy74>)

(*BATAN review of radioactive minerals identified in several areas in W (Sumatra, Kalimantan) and E Indonesia (W Sulawesi, Banggai-Sula, W Papua). In W Indonesia generally linked to Mesozoic granites*)

Anonymous (1918)- Voorkomen en gebruik van mangaanertsen. Verslagen Mededeelingen Indische delfstoffen en hare toepassingen, Dienst Mijnwezen Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 5, p. 1-51.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB24:078917000:00039>)

(*'Occurrences and application of manganese ores'. Review of manganese ore occurrences around world and in Indonesia. Manganese ore occurrences known from Java (mined at Kliripan, Kulun Progo; Also near Tasikmalaya, W Java), SE Kalimantan (Gunung Besi near Pengaron). Also possibly in Sumatra, Timor*)

Anonymous (1919)- Fosphaat. Verslagen Mededeelingen Indische delfstoffen en hare toepassingen, Dienst Mijnwezen Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 6, p. 1-23.

(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMKB24:078918000:pdf>)

(*'Phosphate'. Brief review of phosphate occurrences in Indonesia. Usually associated with bat guano in caves. No commercially significant deposits. No maps*)

- Anonymous (1919)- Ijzerertsen in Nederlandsch-Indie. Verslagen Mededeelingen Indische delfstoffen en hare toepassingen, Dienst Mijnwezen Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 7, p. 1-71.
(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMKB24:078919000:pdf>)
(*'Iron ores in the Netherlands Indies'. Iron ore widespread in Netherlands Indies, but rarely commercially viable: Tanah Laut (SE Kalimantan), C Sulawesi, Lampung (S Sumatra), etc. Incl. lateritic and detrital iron ores*)
- Anonymous (1920)- Magnesiet. Verslagen Mededeelingen Indische delfstoffen en hare toepassingen, Dienst Mijnwezen Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 11, p. 1-18.
(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMKB24:078903000:pdf>)
(*'Magnesite'. Review of occurrences of magnesite (magnesium carbonate) in Indonesia. Associated with weathered serpentinite in E Sulawesi and Leti. No economic deposits known*)
- Anonymous (1922)- Jodium. Verslagen Mededeelingen Indische delfstoffen en hare toepassingen, Dienst Mijnwezen Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, 14, p. 1-64.
(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB24:078906000:00016>)
(*'Iodine'. Review of iodine occurrences in Indonesia, mainly from brine in wells in Tertiary basins of East Java, north of the volcanic arc*)
- Aspinall, C. (2001)- Small-scale mining in Indonesia. Mining Minerals and Sustainable Development (MMSD) 79, p. 1-30.
(online at: <https://pubs.iied.org/sites/default/files/pdfs/migrate/G00725.pdf>)
(*Brief overview of legal and illegal small-scale mining methods and regulations in Indonesia*)
- Balce, G.R. (1990)- Coastal and offshore mineral development in the East Asian region: the CCOP experience. In: Second Asia/Pacific Mining Conf. Exhib., Jakarta 1990, ASEAN Federation of Mining Association, Manila, p. 141-170.
- Bartels, T.T. (1950)- Bauxietwinning der Nederlandsch-Indische Bauxiet Exploitatie Maatschappij op Bintan. De Ingenieur in Indonesie 2, 1, IV, p. 1-5.
(*'Bauxite exploitation of the Netherlands Indies Bauxite Exploitation Company on Bintan'. Brief history of exploitation of bauxite in SE Bintan island, which started in 1935, continued during Japanese occupation, then resumed in 1947. Bauxite believed to have formed from lateritic weathering of hornfels (Van Bemmelen 1940)*)
- Barthel, F.H. (1988)- Sandstone uranium deposits in central Sumatera, Indonesia and northern Thailand. In: Uranium Deposits in Asia and the Pacific: geology and exploration. Int. Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, p. 179-192.
(*Regional stream sediment surveys combined with radiometric measurements carried out over large areas in C Sumatera, but results disappointing. In NE Thailand more favourable conditions in Tertiary sandstone basins*)
- Binns, R.A. (2013)- Seafloor massive sulfide deposits and 'black smokers': the potential in Maluku and Papua, and guides for exploration. Proc. Annual Conv. Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Kuta 2013, p. 1-9.
- Bothe, A.C.D. (1920)- Ores and mining. In: Sluyter's Monthly, East Indian Magazine 1, 8, p 177-189.
(*Notes on mines in the Netherlands Indies, Redjang Lebong; Sawah Loento, etc.*)
- Bousquet, J.G. (1904)- Les richesses minerales des Indes Orientales neerlandaises. Memoires et Compte Rendu des Travaux de la Societe des Ingenieurs civils de France, 1904, 1, Paris, p. 436-495.
(online at: <https://books.google.com/books?id=0nADAAAAYAAJ&q=bousquet#v=onepage&q&f=false>)
(*'The mineral riches of the Netherlands East Indies'. One of first countrywide reviews of mineral occurrences in Indonesia, including oil, coal, tin, iron, diamonds, etc., by South Africa-based French mining engineer Bousquet. In French*)

Bowles, J.F.W. (1984)- The distinctive low-silver gold of Indonesia and Malaysia. In: R.P. Foster (ed.) The geology, geochemistry and genesis of gold deposits, Proc. Gold '82 Symposium, Harare 1982, Geological Society Zimbabwe, Special Publ. 1, Balkema, Rotterdam, p. 249-260.

Braat, M.C. & D.W.N. de Boer (1949)- De wederopbouw van de tinwinning in Indonesie. Jaarboek Mijnbouwkundige Vereniging te Delft 1948-1949, p. 162-185.

(online at: <https://lib.tudelft.nl/mscans/mscans0080>)

(*'The restoration of tin exploitation in Indonesia (after World War II)'*)

Carlile, J.C., I.J.L Heesterman & A.H.G. Mitchell (1996)- Gold distribution, production and potential in Indonesia. The AusIMM Bull. 1, p. 42-46.

Caron, M.H. (1928)- Over ijzer en nikkel in Ned. Indie. Jaarboek Mijnbouwkundige Vereniging Delft 1926-1927-1928, Waltman, Delft, p. 51-67.

(online at: <http://lib.tudelft.nl/mscans/mscans0121>)

(*'On iron and nickle in the Netherlands Indies'. Inaugural address for Professor of 'Mijnbouwkunde' at Technische Hoogeschool, Delft in May 1928. Discussion of lateritic iron and nickel deposits in Sulawesi and Borneo and problems associated with mining economics and processing*)

Collet, O. (1899)- L'or aux Indes Neerlandaises, etude sur l'etat actuel de l'industrie aurifere. G. Kolff, Batavia, p. 1-51.

(online at: <https://books.googleusercontent.com/books/>)

(*'Gold in the Netherlands Indies, a study of the present state of the gold industry'. Review of gold occurrences and gold mining in the Netherlands Indies, by Belgian (rubber) planter and mine director(?) Octave J.A. Collet (1864-1929). With listings of 9 gold exploitation and 16 exploration companies*)

Cooke, D.R., P. Heithersay, R. Wolfe & A.L. Losada Calderon (1998)- Australian and western Pacific porphyry Cu-Au deposits. AGSO J. Australian Geology Geophysics 17, 4, p. 97-104.

(online at: https://d28rz98at9flks.cloudfront.net/81527/Jou1998_v17_n4_p097.pdf)

(*Porphyry copper-gold deposits in PNG (Panguna, Wafi, Ok Tedi), W Papua (Grasberg), Sumbawa (Batu Hijau), Philippines, generally associated with andesitic volcanics and diorite to quartz diorite intrusions. Cu-Au porphyries generally in island arc tectonic setting, Cu-Mo porphyries in continental margin or cratonic settings. Some deposits localized at fault intersections (Grasberg, Batu Hijau). Depth of emplacement ~1-2 km; mineralization may extend 1.5 km vertically (Grasberg). Many formed in island arcs after period of reversal in arc polarity*)

Corbett, G. & T. Leach (1997)- Southwest Pacific Rim gold-copper systems: structure, alteration and mineralization. Short Course Manual, p. 1-318.

(online at: https://www.academia.edu/13182679/SOUTHWEST_PACIFIC_RIM_GOLD_COPPER_SYSTEMS_Structure_Alteration_and_Mineralization)

(*Comprehensive review of SW Pacific rim magmatic arc mineral resources, incl. Indonesia, Philippines, Papua, Papua New Guinea, etc. Published by SEG in 1998*)

Dahlkamp, F.J. (2009)- Uranium deposits of the world, Chapter 3- Indonesia. Springer Verlag, Berlin, p. 157-173.

(*Mainly summary of Uranium deposits in Kalan Region, W-C Kalimantan, explored in 1970's by CEA- BATAN. U deposits hosted by Paleozoic meta-sediments and meta-volcanics*)

De Groot, C. (1864)- Overzicht van de voornaamste proeven omtrent mijn-ontginning, sedert een tiental jaren in Nederlandsch Indie genomen,..., van de redenen waarom zij niet zijn doorgezet en van de mijn-ontginningen van welke men voor de toekomst nog gunstige resultaten verwacht. Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie 26, p. 72-124.

(online at: <https://books.googleusercontent.com/books/content.....>)

('Overview of the main tests on mine development, since around 10 years years in the Netherlands Indies, ..., of the reasons why they were not continued and of the mine developments of which future favorable results are expected'. Review of Mines Department evaluations of coal and mineral occurrences across Indonesia in 1850's -1860's (not including Bangka and Belitung))

De Groot, C. (1865)- Vervolg van het overzicht van de voornaamste proeven omtrent mijnontginningen sedert een tiental jaren in Ned. Indie genomen. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie* 28, p. 1-88.

(online at: <https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/48369#page/10/mode/1up>)

(Continuation of De Groot (1864). Discussion of tin operations on Bangka and Belitung and Mijnwezen personnel (between 4 and 9 mining engineers from 1850-1865))

De Groot, C. (1872)- Aanwijzingen en mededelingen op het gebied van mijnontginning in Nederlandsch-Indie. 's-Gravenhage, p. 1-21.

(online at: <http://books.google.com/books?vid=KBNL:UBL000015235>)

(Guidelines and information on mining exploitation in the Netherlands Indies')

De Jongh, A.C. (1913)- Ijzererts in de Molukken. *Tijdschrift Nijverheid Landbouw Nederlandsch-Indie* 86, 1, p. 35-42.

('Iron ore in the Moluccas'. Laterite deposits associated with weathering of peridotites across East Indonesia (e.g. Obi island) may have good iron ore potential. Reddish lateritic soils generally very high in iron and also contain chromite. They carry little or no vegetation and are not suitable for any kind of agriculture)

De Jongh, C.A. (1917)- Over het voorkomen van zwavel en natuurlijke zwavelverbindingen in Nederlandsch-Indie. *Verslagen Mededeelingen Indische delfstoffen en hare toepassingen, Dienst Mijnbouw in Nederlandsch Oost-Indie*, 1, p. 1-32.

(online at: <https://books.google.com/books> Etc.)

('On the occurrence of sulfur and natural sulfur minerals in Netherlands Indies'. Brief review of sulfur occurrences associated with Quaternary volcanoes of Indonesia)

De Jongh, C.A. et al. (1925)- Onderzoekingen naar de mogelijk winbare hoeveelheden zwavel in kraters van verschillende vulkanen in den Nederlandsch Oost Indischen Archipel. *Verslagen Mededeelingen Indische delfstoffen en hare toepassingen, Dienst van den Mijnbouw Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, Bandung*, 17, p. 1-37.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identificer=MMKB24:078909000:00001>)

('Investigations into potentially mineable quantities of sulphur in craters of volcanoes in the Netherlands East Indies Archipelago'. Reviews of sulfur deposits on volcanoes on Java (Kawah Putih, Tangkuban Perahu, Ciremai, Dieng), Sumatra (Tapanuli residency), Sulawesi (N Sulawesi, Una-Una) and Flores)

De Neve, G.A. (1981)- Indonesian non-metallic mineral resources, outline on a decade of development aspects in exploration and evaluation for mining (1970-1980). *Proc. 10th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung*, p. 248-262.

(online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/34/PIT-IAGI-1981-Vol-1-Paper-23.pdf>)

Departemen Pertambangan (1969)- *Bahan galian Indonesia*. Direktorat Pertambangan (Department of Mines), Jakarta, p. 1-254.

('Minerals of Indonesia'. Listings of occurrences of 4 precious metals, 6 ferrous metals 7 non-ferrous metals, coal, and 30 industrial minerals. Published by Indonesian Department of Mines).

Digdowirogo, S., S. Prihatmoko & H. Lubis (2000)- Sediment-hosted lead-zinc deposits, the existence in Indonesia. *Berita Sedimentologi* 14, 1, p. 2-5.

(online at: <https://journal.iagi.or.id/index.php/FOSI/article/view/253/223>)

(Brief review of sediment-hosted Pb-Zn-Ag in Indonesia at Kelapa Kampit (Belitung). Also identified in 1997 at Sopokomil, N Sumatra)

Dipatunggoro, G. (2012)- Initial survey of iron sand at the Malang, Penjagan & Keburuhan villages, Ngombol Subdistrict, Purworejo Regency, Central Java Province. Bull. Scientific Contribution (UNPAD) 10, 2, p. 108-120.

(online at: <https://journals.unpad.ac.id/bsc/article/view/8282/3829>)

(Example of hematite-magnetite-rich sands in Holocene coastal alluvial deposits along S coast of Java)

Djaswadi, S. (1997)- Prospective of base metal minerals in Indonesia. Direktorat Sumberdaya Mineral (Directorate of Mineral Resources), Bandung, Special Publ. 47, p. 1-227.

Djumhani (1981)- Metallic mineral deposits of Indonesia: a metallogenic approach. In: S Ishihara & A. Sasaki (eds) Metallogeny of Asia, Proc. International Symposium on Metallogeny of Asia, Tsukuba-Tokyo 1980, Geological Survey of Japan, Report 261, p. 107-124.

(online at: <https://www.gsj.jp/data/rep-gsj/No261.pdf>)

(Brief review of areas and periods of metallic mineralization in Indonesia)

Dorian, J.P., A.L. Clark & Djumhani (1986)- A geologic and mineral resource assessment of Indonesia. J. Southeast Asian Earth Sciences 1, p. 33-44.

(Broad overview of Indonesia mineral resource assessment)

Egerton Wood, J. (1919)- Some remarks on mining in the Dutch East Indies. The Dutch East Indian Archipelago 1, No. 6, p. 156-157; No. 7, p. 190-192; 2; 13, p. 350; 14, p. 377-378 and 21, p. 521-522.

(Brief notes on mining in the early 1900s in the hard-to-find English-language commercial trade journal published in Surabaya, 1919-1922)

Elias, M. (2013)- Nickel laterites in SE Asia- Geology, technology and economics: finding the balance. Proc. Symposium East Asia: Geology, exploration technologies and mines, Bali 2013, Bull. Australian Institute of Geoscientists (AIG) 57, p. 3-4. (Abstract only)

(online at: <https://www.aig.org.au/library/publications/aig-bulletins/>)

(Presentation online at: www.aig.org.au/images/stories/Resources/Nickel-Laterite-in-SE-Asia-M-Elias.pdf)

(Nickel laterites are products of intense weathering in humid climate of Mg-rich or ultramafic rocks which have primary Ni contents of 0.2-0.4%. Over 50% of global resources of nickel laterites in New Caledonia, Indonesia, the Philippines and Papua New Guinea)

Ernowo & A. Idrus (2020)- Emas orogenik - Target baru eksplorasi emas di Indonesia. Badan Geologi, Bandung, p. 1-162.

(online at: <https://geologi.esdm.go.id/storage/publikasi/yALXtCllpTFqfAQJ64jWrga4l6PZSc3MftKB5VkN.pdf>)

(‘Orogenic gold- a new exploration target in Indonesia’. Review of new type of gold deposits, orogenic gold in metamorphic rocks, which have become exploration target in E Indonesia in last decades. Deposits confirmed as orogenic-type gold deposits include Awak Mas (Latimojong Metamorphic Complex), Bombana (Pompangeo Metamorphic Complex) and Rampi (all in Sulawesi) and Buru Island (Wahlua Metamorphic Complex))

Ernowo & P. Oktaviani (2010)- Review of chromite deposits of Indonesia. Buletin Sumber Daya Geologi 5, 1, p. 10-19.

(online at: www.bgl.esdm.go.id/publication/index.php/dir/article_detail/412)

(Indonesian chromite deposits widely distributed in E Indonesia and result of weathering of ophiolite rocks in SE Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Maluku, Halmahera, Gebe, Gag, Waigeo, and Papua)

Faiman, G.S. & A. Wikrama (2005)- Indonesian bentonites: case study in western Java. In: S. Prihatmoko et al. (eds.) Indonesian mineral and coal discoveries, Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI) Special Issue, p. 137-151.

(Different types and (Tertiary) ages of bentonite deposits present across Java, mainly formed by devitrification of glassy tuffs/ ash)

- Fermin, P.G.H.A. (1952)- *Analyseren en verwerken van natuurlijke delfstoffen en de metallurgie*. J.B. Wolters, Jakarta, p. 1-20.
(*'Analysis and processing of economic minerals and the metallurgy'*. Inaugural Speech at nomination of Professor in Delfstofverwerking (ore processing) at the Technical Faculty of the Universiteit van Indonesia (later Institut Teknologi Bandung) in February 1952, by mining engineer and former Dienst van den Mijnbouw employee Ir. Fermin. Prof. Fermin was forced to retire from TH Bandung in May 1957 for political reasons)
- Fletcher, W.K. (1996)- Aspects of exploration geochemistry in Southeast Asia: soils, sediments and potential for anthropogenic effects. *J. Geochemical Exploration* 57, p. 31-43.
- Garwin, S.L. (2013)- Tectonic and structural controls to porphyry and epithermal mineralization in the Cenozoic magmatic arcs of Southeast Asia and the West Pacific. Proc. Symposium East Asia: Geology, exploration technologies and mines, Bali 2013, Bull. Australian Institute of Geoscientists (AIG) 57, p. 19-23.
(Presentation online at: www.aig.org.au/images/stories/Resources/Garwin_AIG_Bali_27May2013_final.pdf)
(Gold- copper deposits in SE Asia and W Pacific mainly in Neogene (25- 1 Ma) magmatic arcs, and mainly in porphyry and epithermal deposits. Region contains >160 deposits, including porphyry, skarn, epithermal, volcanic-associated massive sulfide, disseminated sediment -hosted and other mineralization styles)
- Garwin, S.L. (2013)- Tectonic and structural controls to porphyry and epithermal mineralization in Cenozoic magmatic arcs of SE Asia and the W Pacific. Presentation CET Seminar Series, 13th September 2013, University of Western Australia, Perth, p. 1-31.
(online at: http://www.cet.edu.au/docs/presentations/garwin_uwa_13sep2013.pdf?sfvrsn=4)
(Similar to Garwin 2013, above)
- Gemmell, J.B. (2005)- Geology, geochemistry and exploration implications of hydrothermal alteration associated with epithermal Au-Ag deposits. Proc. New Zealand Minerals and Mining Conference 2005, p. 98-104.
(online at: www.nzpam.govt.nz/cms/pdf-library/minerals/conferences-1/098_papers_60.pdf)
(Summary of research project on characteristics of hydrothermal alteration associated with low sulfidation, gold-silver epithermal deposits. Deposits investigated were Ladolam (PNG, Pleistocene), Gosowong (Halmahera, Pliocene mineralization in Miocene andesitic rocks) and Mt Muro (Miocene mineralization in Oligocene andesitic rocks))
- Geological Agency (Badan Geologi) (2024)- Indonesia Minerals Yearbook 2024 – Part I. Center for Mineral Coal and Geothermal Resources, Bandung, p. 1-249.
(online at: <https://badangeologi.id/storage/publikasi/kcVEQXADi0eq4J94sTINIRi8BgnURtxdEFTrvwO7.pdf>)
(Overviews of occurrences, resources and production in Indonesia of: Copper, Lead-Zinc, Gold- silver, Tin, Nickel-cobalt, Iron, Bauxite, REE (Rare Earth Elements), Radioactive Minerals, Lithium, Silica, Limestone and Graphite. With metallogenic and mineralization zones maps)
- Gryc, G., W.O. Addicott, F. Sidlauskas et al. (1999)- Mineral-resources map of the Circum-Pacific region, Northwest Quadrant. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Circum-Pacific Map 46, 1:10M scale.
(online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/cp/46/plate-1.pdf>)
- Gryc, G., W.O. Addicott, F. Sidlauskas et al. (1999)- Explanatory notes for the Mineral-resources map of the Circum-Pacific region, Northwest Quadrant. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Circum-Pacific Map 46, p. 1-29.
(online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/cp/46/report.pdf>)
(see also Palfreyman et al. 1996 for SW Quadrant))
- Hammarstrom, J.M., A.A. Bookstrom, C.L. Dicken, B.J. Drenth, S. Ludington, G.R. Robinson, B.T. Setiabudi et al. (2013)- Porphyry copper assessment of Southeast Asia and Melanesia. U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5090-D, p. 1-332.
(online at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2010/5090/d/sir2010-5090d_text.pdf)

(Regional review of volcanic and magmatic arc systems of SE Asia, known porphyry copper occurrences and probabilistic assessment of areas with potential porphyry copper resources. Estimate of undiscovered copper resources in study area (~288 Mt) is ~3.5 times amount of copper in identified resources (84 Mt))

Harahap, B.H. & H.Z. Abidin (co-ord.) (2013)- Peta Metalogeni Indonesia, 1:5.000.000. Badan Geologi, Geological Survey Indonesia, Bandung.
(‘Metallogenic map of Indonesia’. 1: 5M scale map of mineral deposits and mineralization zones of Indonesia)

Harahap, B. & R. Yuniarni (eds.) (2014)- Metalogeni Sundaland, vol. I. Kumpulan karya tulis ilmiah Prof. Dr. Hamdan Zainal Abidin. Badan Geologi, Bandung, p. 1-296.
(‘Metallogeny of Sundaland, vol. I’. Reprint collection of scientific papers by Prof. Dr. H.Z. Abidin, 1987- 2012)

Harahap, B. & R. Yuniarni (eds.) (2015)- Metalogeni Sundaland, vol. II. Kumpulan karya tulis ilmiah Prof. Dr. Hamdan Zainal Abidin. Badan Geologi, Bandung, p. 1-338.
(‘Metallogeny of Sundaland, vol. II’. Second reprint collection of 28 scientific papers by Prof. Dr. H.Z. Abidin from 1994-2005)

Hardjawidjaksana, K., N.A. Kristanto & M. Salahudin (2000)- Offshore mineral deposits, an assessment of sea-bed resources of Indonesia. Proc. 29th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung, 2, p. 45-60.
(Review of detrital heavy mineral deposits in Indonesia (iron sands, tin, monazite, zircon, rutile, ilmenite, gold, chromite)

Harjanto, S., S. Viridhian & E. Afrilinda (2013)- Characterization of Indonesia Rare Earth minerals and their potential processing techniques. Proc. Conf. Tools for Materials Science & Technology 2013, Montreal, p. 1-9.
(In Indonesia REE minerals monazite, xenotime and zircon are associated with tin, uranium and gold in alluvial deposits. REE range from 30-400 ppm in sands on Bangka and Belitung REE minerals, and are by-product of tin ore mining and extraction. Also: lower grade monazite and xenotime as alluvial in Kampar and Riau Islands, REE minerals in uranium alluvial in W Kalimantan)

Hartono, H.M.S. (1989)- Indonesian off-shore mineral occurrences. Proc. 24th Session Committee Co-ord. Joint Prospecting Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP), Bangkok 1987, 2, p. 19-31.
(Brief overview of distributions of offshore hydrocarbons, tin, chromite, iron sand, manganese nodules, etc. Not much detail)

Hehuwat, F. (1975)- Marine phosphorite deposits in Indonesia. Proc. 12th Session Committee Co-ord. Joint Prospecting Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP), Tokyo 1975, 40, p. 282-286.
(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/5b5b4d51-1dd6-443a-8f5f-4fb6187c3158/content>)
(Marine phosphorite generally in restricted anaerobic basins, depth range 70-200m, cool- temperate environments, etc. In Indonesia no economic phosphorites deposits found yet. Some indications of phosphorites in Miocene of East Java and seafloor sediments of Arafura Sea)

Hehuwat, F. (1978)- A review of mineral exploration in Indonesia. In: Wiryosujono & A. Sudradjat (eds.) Proc. 2nd Regional Conference Geology and Mineral Resources of SE Asia (GEOSEA), Jakarta 1975, p. 37-42.
(Brief review of mineral occurrences and production in Indonesia: tin (Bangka, Belitung, Karimata Islands?), bauxite (W Kalimantan), nickel (SE Sulawesi), gold, silver, manganese, iron sand (S Java, W Sumatra), copper (W Papua))

Hosking, K.F.G. (1970)- The primary tin deposits of South-East Asia. Minerals Science and Engineering 2, p. 24-50.

Hosking, K.F.G. (1971)- The offshore tin deposits of Southeast Asia. United Nations ECAFE, CCOP, Technical Bulletin 5, p. 112-129.

(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/d7eea544-0e63-4297-87a4-d65730801be8>)
(Brief review of offshore cassiterite placer deposits of Burma, W Peninsular Thailand, W Malaysia and Indonesian tin islands Singkep, Bangka, Billiton)

Hosking, K.F.G. (1977)- Known relationships between the 'hard-rock' tin deposits and the granites of SE Asia. Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 9, p. 141-157.
(online at: <https://gsmpubl.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/bgsm1977027.pdf>)
(SE Asian Tin Province stretches for ~1800 miles from mainland Burma and NW Thailand to Tin Islands of Indonesia. E and W belts of granites of several distinct ages and types, and associated primary tin deposits)

Hosking, K.F.G. (1979)- Tin distribution patterns. Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 11, p. 1-70.
(online at: <https://gsmpubl.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/bgsm1979001.pdf>)
(General review of origins and distribution of tin, with examples of SE Asian tin belt)

Hosking, K.F.G. (1982)- The nature and significance of the pleochroism of the cassiterites of the Southeast Asian Tin Belt. In: G.C. Amstutz et al. (eds.) Ore Genesis- The State of the Art, Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits, Special Publ. 2, Springer, Berlin, p. 753-759.
(Tin belt of SE Asia composed of two parallel East and West belts, with primary tin deposits of different ages and types in each. Intensely red-pale cassiterites with Ta and possibly Nb in lattice, restricted to West belt and are paramagnetic; brown-pale colour pleochroic (also due to Nb/Ta or W in lattice) in both belts and may be ferromagnetic. Tin sources in both belts crustal, in West belt comparatively rich in Ta and Nb, East belt rel. rich in iron)

Hosking, K.F.G. (1986)- A review of what is presently known about the nature, distribution and genesis of certain authigenic minerals in the stanniferous alluvial deposits of Southeast Asia. In: G.H. Teh & S. Paramanathan (eds.) Proc. 5th Regional Congress Geology Mineral Energy Resources of SE Asia (GEOSEA V), Kuala Lumpur 1984, 2, Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 20, p. 537-577.
(SE Asia tin-bearing alluvial sediments commonly with authigenic minerals like pyrite, marcasite, siderite, etc.)

Hovig, P. (1914)- Overzicht van den Mijnbouw in Nederlandsch-Indie. In: M.G. van Heel (ed.) Gedenkboek van de Koloniale Tentoonstelling Semarang 1914, Mercurius, Batavia, 2, p. 61-75.
(online at: <https://digitalcollections.universiteitleiden.nl/view/item/1098175#page/1/mode/1up>)
(Brief, elegant overview of history of private and government mining in the Netherlands Indies until 1914)

Hovig, P. (1917)- Afzettingen van nuttige delfstoffen. Vademecum voor het personeel van het Mijnwezen, Landsdrukkerij, Batavia, p. 1-307.
(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB31:026811000:00001>)
(‘Deposits of economic mineral deposits’ (in the Netherlands Indies) Rather extensive, general training booklet for personnel of the Dienst van het Mijnwezen (Bureau of Mines) in Weltevreden/ Batavia)

Hovig, P. (1918)- Contactmetamorfie ijzerertsafzettingen in Nederlands-Indie. Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indie 77, 1, p. 71-104.
(online at: <http://62.41.28.253/cgi-bin/>..)
(‘Contactmetamorphic iron ore deposits in the Netherlands Indies’. Investigation of two contact metamorphic iron deposits: (1) C Sulawesi (Salo-Talimbangan, 12 km NW of Rante Pao) and (2) S Sumatra Bukit Rajah. No maps or figures)

Hovig, P. (1920)- De ertsafzettingen van Nederlandsch Indie. In: Algemeen Ingenieurs Congres, Batavia 1920, Sectie 5, Mijnbouw en Geologie, Mededeeling 1, p. 1-60.
(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB31:045944000:00001>)
(‘The ore deposits of the Netherlands Indies’. Early review of occurrences of iron, manganese, gold-silver, copper, tin, etc. No figures, maps)

- Hovig, P. (1923)- 's Lands mijnbedrijven. Vereeniging voor Studie van koloniaal maatschappelijke vraagstukken 15, Kolff, Weltevreden, p. 1-89.
(*The country's mining enterprises'. Booklet on Netherlands Indies mining companies, mainly on coal mines and mainly on the business side of the industry, with little or no geological information. Author is pessimistic about profitability of government-operated coal mines, but these are important for strategic reasons*)
- Hovig, P. (1928)- Inheemsche mijnbouw in Indie. Jaarboek Mijnbouwkundige Vereeniging Delft 1926-1927-1928, Waltman, p. 139-165.
(online at: <http://lib.tudelft.nl/mscans/mscans0121>)
(*Review of native mining operations in Indonesia before and during the Dutch colonial period. No figures*)
- Hovig, P. (1928)- Java, het goud- en zilvereiland. De Ingenieur, M. Mijnbouw, 45, p. M79-M85.
(online at: <resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=dts:2945105:mpeg21:pdf>)
(*'Java, the gold- and silver island'. In old historic texts Java is often quoted as being rich in gold and silver. VOC did some evaluation work in Krawang, etc. More recent surveys (e.g. Verbeek and Fennema 1896) downplayed presence of precious metals, and argued that gold reported from Java probably came originally from Sumatra or Borneo. However, Java may still have potential for gold and silver deposits*)
- Hovig, P. (1934)- De goudmijnbouw in Britsch Nieuw-Guinea. De Ingenieur 49, 8, Mijnbouw 1, p. M1-M14.
(*'Gold mining in British New Guinea'. Gold first discovered in PNG in 1877 in Laloki River. In former (German) Kaiser Wilhelmsland rapid development of gold industry, especially in Morobe district. With comparisons to Netherlands New Guinea*)
- Hutchison, C.S. (1978)- The impurities of Southeast Asian tin ore concentrates. Warta Geologi 4, 2, p. 39-44.
(online at: <https://gsm publ.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/ngsm1978002.pdf>)
(*Review of 'impurities' in tin ore concentrates from smelters in W Malay Peninsula, SW Thailand and Bangka-Belitung, Indonesia. Tin concentrate generally of cassiterite with 70-75% Sn content*)
- Hutchison, C.S. (1988)- The tin metallogenic provinces of S.E. Asia and China: a Gondwanaland inheritance. In: C.S. Hutchison (ed.) Geology of tin deposits in Asia and the Pacific, Selected papers from Int. Symposium Geology of tin deposits, Nanning, China, 1984, Springer Verlag, p. 225-234.
(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/f0e6c175-01e9-4218-9d43-94ae4ec4573e>)
(*SE Asia is composite of stable continental blocks which rifted from N margin of Australia. Tin was carried in continental infrastructure of these blocks, which are all of Gondwanaland ancestry. Tectonic events which have greatest continental crustal involvement are most important in mobilizing tin into economic concentrations. Main metallogenic events are Malayan-type collisions between two continental blocks, resulting in crustal thickening and S-type granite batholiths: (1) Mesozoic belt formed by collision of Sinoburmalaya, Burma Plate, Qantang-Tangla, and Lhasa-Gandise blocks with E Asian Continent, (2) Caledonian E China belt*)
- Hutchison, C.S. (2009)- Mineral deposits. In: C.S. Hutchison & D.N.K. Tan (eds.) Geology of Peninsular Malaysia, University of Malaya and Geological Society Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, p. 331-364.
- Hutchison, C.S. & K.R. Chakraborty (1979)- Tin: a mantle or crustal source? In: C.H. Yeap (ed.) International Symposium Geology of tin deposits, Kuala Lumpur 1978, Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 11, p. 71-79.
(online at: <https://gsm publ.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/bgsm1979002.pdf>)
(*Primary tin deposits overwhelmingly associated with acid igneous or quartz-rich hydrothermal rocks; genetically related to granites. Distribution of tin deposits suggests anatexis of sialic crust most likely cause of evolved SiO₂ and K₂O rich tin granites. Tin commonly associated with high sphene and biotite*)
- Hutchison, C.S. & D. Taylor (1978)- Metallogenesis in SE Asia. J. Geological Society, London, 135, p. 407-428.
(*Overview of SE Asia economic metals distribution. Three metallogenic provinces (1) peripheral Cenozoic volcanic arc (copper, gold, silver), (2) Mesozoic Sundaland core (tin with minor tungsten, antimony), and (3)*)

cratonic China N of Red River Suture (tungsten, antimony with tin, mercury). Ophiolites, obducted from Pacific and marginal basin lithosphere, yield substantial chromite and nickel from residual laterite)

Hutchison, R.W. (1986)- Massive sulphide deposits and their possible significance to other ores in Southeast Asia In: G.H. Teh & S. Paramanathan (eds.) Proc. 5th Regional Congress Geology Mineral Energy Resources of SE Asia (GEOSEA V), Kuala Lumpur 1984, 1, Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 19, p. 1-22.

(online at: <https://gsmpubl.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/bgsm1986001.pdf>)

(Discussion of massive base metal sulphide deposits, which formed on sea floor by chemical precipitation from metalliferous hydrothermal fluids. Many geological characteristics of massive base metal sulphides duplicated in barite, manganese, iron-tin, iron skarn and base metal deposits of C and E belts in Peninsular Malaysia (Sokor, Bukit Besi, Bukit Bangkong, Tasek Cini) and extensions N into Thailand (Pinyok) and S into Indonesia (stratiform zinc-lead-silver at Kelapa Kampit and Selumar, Belitung))

Imai, A., T. Ikuno, K. Sanematsu, T. Sueoka, S. Ishada, K. Watanabe, L.D. Setijadji et al. (2009)- Rare Earth Elements in weathered crusts in tin-bearing granitic rocks in Southeast Asia tin belt, Society of Resource Geology, p. 33. *(Conference Abstract)*

Indonesian Mining Association (M. Simatupang, S. Sigit, N. Wahyu) (1996)- Mining Indonesia- Fifty years development 1945-1995. Jakarta, p. 1-689.

Ishihara, S. (1981)- Granitoids and ore genesis in East Asia. In: S Ishihara & A. Sasaki (eds) Metallogeny of Asia, Proc. International Symposium on Metallogeny of Asia, Tsukuba-Tokyo 1980, Geological Survey of Japan, Report 261, p. 21-25.

(online at: <https://www.gsj.jp/data/rep-gsj/No261.pdf>)

(Brief 1980 review of E/ SE Asia granitoid belts and different types of mineral deposits)

Ishlah, T. (2012)- Tinjauan keterdapatan emas pada kompleks ofiolit di Indonesia. Buletin Sumber Daya Geologi 7, 1, p. 23-32.

(online at: <http://psdg.bgl.esdm.go.id/images/buletin/>)

('Review of gold deposits in ophiolite complexes in Indonesia'. On little-known gold occurrences in Bobaris and Meratus Mts in S Kalimantan, Tanah Grogot in E Kalimantan, Bombana in SE Sulawesi and CycloopsMts/ Lake Sentani in NE West Papua. No commercial occurrences identified yet)

Irving, E.M. (1956)- Observations on Indonesia mineral resources and their development. The Philippine Geologist 10, 2, p. 33-51.

Irzon, R., P. Sendjadja, Kurnia, Imtihanah & J. Soebandrio (2014)- Kandungan Rare Earth Elements dalam tailing tambang timah di Pulau Singkep. Jurnal Geologi dan Sumberdaya Mineral (JGSM) 15, 3, p. 143-151.

(online at: <http://jgsm.geologi.esdm.go.id/index.php/JGSM/article/view/54/56>)

('Rare Earth Elements in tailings from tin mining on Singkep Island'. Tailings of former tin mines on Singkep island (probably also on Bangka, Belitung) contain 123-368 ppm Rare Earth Elements (REE) in monazite, etc. In concentrate upto 5800 ppm)

Irzon, R., I. Syafri, J. Hutabarat & P. Sendjadja (2016)- REE comparison between Muncung Granite samples and their weathering products, Lingga Regency, Riau Islands. Indonesian J. on Geoscience (IJOG) 3, 3, p. 149-161.

(online at: <https://ijog.geologi.esdm.go.id/index.php/IJOG/article/view/344/226>)

(Rare Earth Elements in Muncung Granite and its weathered layers on Lingga, Selayar and Singkep islands, Riau Province. Average REE content of 7 granites 265 ppm, but 4x enrichment in laterization layer)

Jackson, K.J. & H.C. Helgeson (1985)- Chemical and thermodynamic constraints on the hydrothermal transport and deposition of tin: II. Interpretation of phase relations in the Southeast Asian tin belt. Economic Geology 80, p. 1365-1378.

(On Thailand- Malay Peninsula tin deposits. Hydrothermal mineral assemblages in SE Asian tin deposits consist of quartz, cassiterite, muscovite, K-feldspar, topaz, magnetite, and rarely, hematite, fluorite, tourmaline, and zinnwaldite. Assemblage estimate to have formed at ~350°C and 500 bars)

Johnson, R.F. & R. Sukanto (1960)- Cave deposits of phosphate rock in Central Java. Djawatan Geologi, Publikasi Teknik- Seri Geologi Ekonomi No. 2, p. 1-35.

(also in Short Papers in the Geologic and Hydrologic Sciences, Articles 293-435, U.S. Geological Survey Research 1961, Washington, Paper 367, p. D219-D221. Joint Djawatan Geologi- US Geological Survey investigation of phosphate deposits of Indonesia. Phosphate common as guano in limestone caves on Java, but most of 20 known deposits small and low grade. Some caves mined for fertilizer since 1937. With descriptions of phosphate rock deposits in U Miocene limestones near Adijabarang and Pliocene limestones near Sukolilo in Rembang Hills in NE Central Java)

Johannas (1963)- Dolomite in Indonesia. Direktorat Geologi, Bandung, Publikasi Teknik- Seri Geologi Ekonomi No. 4, p. 1-22.

(Main dolomite occurrences in Indonesia NE Java (Upper Kalibeng Fm in Bantjar-Gresik and Madura), C Java (Pamotan), W Sumatra (Permo-Carboniferous of Kadjai), S Sulawesi (Tonasa))

Johari, S. & U. Kuntjara (1990)- The occurrences of Rare Earth minerals in Indonesia. In: B. Siribumrungsukha et al. (eds.) Proc. International Conference Rare Earth minerals and minerals for electronic uses, Prince Songkla University, Hat Yai, Thailand, p. 645-662.

Johari, S. & U. Kuntjara (1990)- The occurrences of rare metal minerals in Indonesia. Proc. 19th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung, 1, p. 350-364.

(online at: [https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/47/19th-\(11-13-Des-1990\)-Book-I-358-372.pdf](https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/47/19th-(11-13-Des-1990)-Book-I-358-372.pdf))

(Indonesia potential for yttrium group REE mainly in xenotime from cassiterite placers in Tin Islands, particularly Belitung, and likely equivalents in Tigapuluh Mts and Bangkinang areas of Riau, Sumatra. Areas with (mainly pre-Jurassic) granitic intrusions with favorable characteristics for lithophile rare metal mineralization mainly in Sumatra, Banggai-Sula islands and W Papua)

Johari, S. (1992)- A guide to rare metal and Rare Earth metals in Indonesia. In: Memorial to Sunarya Johari, M.Sc. Directorate of Mineral Resources, Bandung., p.

Kadarusman, A. (2016)- Advances in understanding various ore deposits in ultramafic rocks in Indonesia. Proc. 8th Annual Conv. Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Bandung, p. 19-22.

(Ultramafic rocks exposed in many parts of Indonesia. May be source of Fe, Cr, Platinum-Group Minerals, V, Ti, Ni, Co and Cu deposits)

Kaur, A. & F. Diehl (1996)- Tin miners and tin mining in Indonesia, 1850-1950. In: Aspects of mining history in Thailand, Indonesia and Burma, Asian Studies Review 20, 2, p. 95-120.

(History of tin mining on islands of Bangka, Belitung and Singkep)

Kepezhinskas, P., N. Berdnikov, N. Kepezhinskas & N. Konovalova (2022)- Adakites, high-Nb basalts and copper-gold deposits in magmatic arcs and collisional orogens: an overview. Geosciences (MDPI) 12, 29, p. 1-60.

(online at: <https://www.mdpi.com/2076-3263/12/1>)

(Includes chapter on Cu-Au deposits associated with adakites and high-Nb basalts in the Philippines (Lepanto, Dizon, Tampakan, etc.), Indonesia (Batu Hijau, Kelian, Grasberg-Ertsberg) and PNG (Porgera))

Kim, I.J., J.H. Lee, J.R. Seo, S.R. Lee, Y.B. Kim & G.H. Lee (2004)- The present of state of the metal and gold deposits, Indonesia. Economic and Environmental Geology (Korean Soc. Economic Environmental Geology) 37, 3, p. 269-276. *(in Korean)*

(online at: <https://www.kseeg.org/journal/view.html?spage=269&volume=37&number=3>)

- Kirwin, D.J. & D.Z. Royle (2019)- Sediment-hosted gold deposits in Southeast Asia. *Resource Geology* 69, 2, p. 125-147.
(online at: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/rge.12189>)
(*Sediment-hosted gold deposits becoming more widely recognized in SE Asia region. Characterized by very fine gold, typically in stratabound jasperoid replacement. All deposits in island arc settings and commonly distal to porphyry copper-gold deposits. Examples: Sepon (Laos), Mesel (Sulawesi), Bau (Sarawak), Abong and Sihayo (North Sumatra), and also possibly Buduk (NW Kalimantan) and gold in Myanmar and The Philippines*)
- Koesoemadinata, R.P. & V.E. Nelson (1970)- Mineral resources in Indonesian development. In: H.W. Beers (ed.) *Indonesia; resources and their technological development*, University Press of Kentucky, p. 117-139.
(*Brief review of Indonesia petroleum and mineral deposits*)
- Kramadibrata, S. (2013)- Review of the mineral development in Indonesia. *Procedia Earth Planetary Science* 6, p. 6-7.
(online at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1878522013000659>)
(*Very broad and brief review*)
- Kun, N. de (1961)- Die Zinn- Niob- Tantal- Lagerstätten von Sudost Asien. *Neues Jahrbuch Mineralogie Geologie, Monatshefte*, 1961, 4, p. 89-96.
(*'The tin, niobium and tantalum deposits of SE Asia'*)
- Kurnio, H. (1999)- Review and recent data on the occurrences of offshore minerals in Indonesia. *Bulletin of the Marine Geology (MGI, Bandung)*, 14, 2, p. 9-27.
(*Indonesian offshore minerals tin and iron sand already exploited. Recent data on offshore gold, silver, quartz sand, coal and zircon discovered by Marine Geological Institute expected to become future reserves. Offshore aggregates in Java Sea and Malaka Strait potential construction materials*)
- Kurnio, H. (2007)- Coastal characteristics of iron sand deposits in Indonesia. *Indonesian Mining J.* 10, 3, p. 27-38.
(online at: <http://jurnal.tekmira.esdm.go.id/index.php/imj/article/view/611/473>)
(*Review of coastal iron sand deposits in Indonesia. Black or gray iron sands in Sumatra, Java, Bali and Nusatenggara Islands largely derived from denudation of andesite and 'Old Andesite Fm' enriched in magnetite and ilmenite minerals. Coastal zones, especially S parts of Neogene Sunda Banda magmatic arc from N Sumatra to E Indonesia, potential areas for iron sand deposits*)
- Liebenam, W. (1902)- Vorkommen und Gewinnung von Gold in Niederländisch-Ost-Indien (nach einem Vortrag von S.J. Truscott,...). *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie* 10, p. 225-230 and p. 260-268.
(online at: <https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=uc1.31822032651069;view=lup;seq=241>)
(*'Occurrences and exploitation of gold in the Netherlands East Indies (after a presentation by S.J. Truscott,...)'*)
(*German translation of original review of gold mining regions of Sumatra, Kalimantan and N Sulawesi, as known in 1902*)
- MacDonald, E.H. (1971)- Detrital heavy minerals. Country report: Indonesia. United Nations ECAFE, CCOP, Technical Bulletin 5, p. 48-53.
(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/d7eea544-0e63-4297-87a4-d65730801be8>)
(*Brief review of titaniferous iron sands of S Java and Bali, and heavy minerals associated with tin mining in 'tin islands'*)
- Madiadipoera, T. (1999)- Bahan galian industri di Indonesia. Directorate Mineral. Resources, Bandung, Special Publ. 36, p. 1-224.
(*'Extractive industries in Indonesia'*)
- Madiadipoera, T. & S. Harjanto (1988)- Potential of industrial minerals in Indonesia. Directorate Mineral. Resources, Bandung, p.

Mahler, A. & N. Sabirin (2008)- Dari Grasberg sampai Amamapare proses penambangan tembaga dan emas mulai hulu hingga hilir. PT Freeport Indonesia, Gramedia Pustaka Utama, Jakarta, p. 1-396.

(‘From Grasberg to Amamapare, the copper and gold mining process from upstream to downstream’. Account of copper-gold mining at the large PT Freeport Indonesia Grasberg mine in W Papua, as well as its processing and 70-mile pipeline transport of copper-gold concentrate to port of Amamapare, where concentrate is dewatered before shipped to smelters worldwide)

Mamengko, D.V. (2013)- Potensi bauksit di kabupaten Lingga, Provinsi Kepulauan Riau. Istech 5, 2, p. 66-70.

(online at: <http://download.portalgaruda.org/article.php?article=101637&val=1606>)

(‘Bauxite potential in the Ligga Districts, Riau Islands’. Potential bauxite evenly distributed on Singkep, Selayar, Bendahara and Rusuk Buaya Islands)

Maryono, A. (1997)- Mining and exploration investment climate in Indonesia with a case study on an epithermal deposit. Proc. 26th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Jakarta, p. 263-279.

(online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/64/22.pdf>)

Maulana, A. (2017)- Endapan mineral. Penerbit Ombak, Yogyakarta, p. 1-180.

(‘Mineral deposits’. Textbook in Indonesian)

McDivitt, J.F. (1989)- Overview of mineral development in Indonesia. Geologi Indonesia (J. Assoc. Indonesian Geol. IAGI) 12, 1 (Katili volume), p. 327-343.

(Brief historic overview of mining in Indonesia until 1988. Little or no detail on geology, areas or projects)

McInnes, B.I.A., N.J. Evans, F.Q. Fu, S. Garwin, E. Belousova, W.L. Griffin, A. Bertens, D., Sukarna, S. Permanadewi et al. (2005)- Thermal history analysis of selected Chilean, Indonesian and Iranian porphyry Cu-Mo-Au deposits. In T.M. Porter (ed.) Super porphyry copper & gold deposits: a global perspective, PGC Publishing, Adelaide, p. 27-42.

(online at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/235933953_Thermal_history_analysis_of_selected_Chilean_Indonesian_and_Iranian_porphyry_Cu-Mo-Au_deposits)

(Includes apatite-zircon modeling work on Indonesian porphyry deposits. Depths of emplacement for Grasberg ~800 m, Batu Hijau, ~2400m, Ciemas ~5500 m below palaeosurface)

Miyamoto, H. (1943)- Mineral resources of Lesser Sunda and Molucca islands. J. of Geography (Chigaku Zasshi), Tokyo, 55, 7, p. 229-236.

(online at: www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/jgeography1889/55/7/55_7_229/_pdf)

(In Japanese. Mainly literature review. No maps or sections)

Mohr, E.C.J. (1934)- Diatomeenaarde (kieselgur) in Ned.-Indie. De Indische Mercur, 26 December 1934, p. 3-15.

(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMKB31:046030000:pdf>)

(‘Diatomaceous Earth in the Netherlands Indies’. Very brief review of diatomite occurrences in Indonesia, incl. Samosir (Lake Toba) and in Kuningan (Cirebon) and Cicurug (Priangan) areas of Java. All deemed to be young freshwater lacustrine deposits. Less known diatomite samples from Kalioso, Sangiran and Kabuh (Kendeng zone) on Java are ‘Monterey-type’ marine deposits (see also Reinhold, 1937))

Molengraaff, G.A.F. (1910)- Das Vorkommen und die Gewinnung von Eisenerz in den Niederlandischen Kolonien. In: The iron ore resources of the world, 11th International Geological Congress, Stockholm 1910, 2, p. 993-996.

(online at: <https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=nyp.33433089972370;view=1up;seq=489>)

(‘The occurrence and exploitation of iron ore in the Netherlands colonies’. Very brief listing of known iron ore occurrences in Indonesia: Gunung Besi (Sumatra; hematite), Teluk Betung (S Sumatra; magnetite), Banyumas (Java; iron sand) Gunung Tambaga (SE Kalimantan; hematite). None in exploitation; all deemed of questionable commercial value)

Muller, D. & D.I. Groves (2015)- Direct associations between potassic igneous rocks and gold-copper deposits in volcanic arcs. In: Potassic igneous rocks and associated gold-copper mineralization, 4th Ed., Mineral Resource Reviews, Springer, p. 97-190.

(Examples of direct associations between potassic igneous rocks and copper-gold deposits include: (1) Late Oceanic Arc associations: Ladolam gold (Quaternary, Lihir Island, PNG); Emperor gold (Tertiary, Viti Levu, Fiji), Dinkidi copper-gold (Miocene, Didipio district, Philippines); and (2) Post-collisional Arc associations: Grasberg copper-gold (Pliocene, W Papua), Misima gold (Pliocene, Misima Island, PNG); Porgera gold (Miocene, PNG))

Palfreyman, W.D., H.F. Douth, R.L. Brathwaite et al. (1996)- Mineral-resources map of the Circum-Pacific region, Southwest Quadrant. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Circum-Pacific Map 42, 1: 10M scale. *(online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/cp/42/plate-1.pdf>)*

Palfreyman, W.D., H.F. Douth, R.L. Brathwaite et al. (1996)- Explanatory notes for Mineral-resources map of the Circum-Pacific region, Southwest Quadrant. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Circum-Pacific Map CP-42, p. 1-66. *(online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/cp/42/report.pdf>)*

Peters, S.G. (2006)- The distribution of major copper deposits in the Southeast Asia region. In: Q. He et al. (eds.) Proc. 42nd CCOP Annual Session, Beijing 2005, p. 55-58. *(Brief overview of distribution of porphyry copper deposits in SE Asia. No figures)*

Peters, S.G., W.J. Nokleberg, J.L. Doebrich, W.J. Bawiec, G. Orris, D.M. Sutphin & D.R. Wilburn (2006)- Geology and nonfuel mineral deposits of Asia and the Pacific. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Open-File Report 2005-1294C, p. 1-63. *(online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2005/1294/c/OFR2005-1294C.pdf>)* *(Overview of mineral deposits in SE Asia (China, India, Indonesia) - Pacific (Japan, Australia, New Zealand))*

Posewitz, T. (1888)- Zinnerz auf den Inseln Sumatra, Flores und Borneo. Das Ausland 61, 34, p. 672-614. *(‘Tin ore on the islands of Sumatra, Flores and Borneo’. Brief note in German popular geographic journal on tin ores outside the traditional ‘tin islands’. Known tin occurrence in Siak (E Sumatra) (Fennema 1878, Everwijn 1883). Tin reported by natives in Flores, but no confirmation. In SW Borneo tin ore reported by S. Muller and H. van Gaffron in mid-1800s, but samples showed very little tin. Everwijn also only found traces of tin. No figures or maps)*

Pott, G. (1943)- On the occurrence of limestone, clay, gypsum and quartz sand in East Java and Madoera. Geological Survey Indonesia, Bandung, Unpublished Report, p. *(Probably compiled during Pott’s time as Japanese prisoner of war in Bandung)*

Prihatmoko, S., R. A.M. Yudha, A. Salim & F.S. Asnawi (2025)- Low sulfidation epithermal gold deposits in Indonesia: characteristics and exploration indications- an update. Indonesian J. of Economic Geology (IJEG) (MGEI) 1, 1, p. 1-13. *(online at: <https://journal.iagi.or.id/index.php/IJEG/article/view/500/439>)* *(Evaluation of 85 gold deposits/ occurrences in Indonesia considered as Low Sulfidation Epithermal types. Generally associated with known magmatic arc systems: 18 deposits associated with acidic volcanism (rhyolitic, and dacitic host rocks or volcanic plugs), other 67 deposit related with andesitic volcanism. Majority (49%) of deposits of Oligocene age (33-22.5 Ma), followed by Late Pliocene (25%) and Late Miocene ages (12%). Etc.)*

Pudjowaluyo, H. (1981)- Copper exploration in Indonesia. Proc. 10th Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung, p. 309-317. *(online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/34/PIT-IAGI-1981-Vol-1-Paper-27.pdf>)* *(Good review of minerals exploration activities until 1980. Large scale base metal exploration in Indonesia started in 1967 (incl. foreign companies like Kennecott, BHP, Freeport and Rio Tinto) and declined after 1977.*

By 1980 only one locality came into production (Gunung Biji/ Ertsberg in Irian Jaya). Porphyry-type copper mineralisation known from N Sulawesi, C Sulawesi, and Sumatra. Etc.)

Rahmansyah, A.A. & W. Srigutomo (2022)- Natural radioactivity of rock and potential availability of Uranium-Thorium minerals in Indonesia. Proc. 9th Asian Physics Symposium (APS 2021; online meeting), Journal of Physics: Conference Series 2243, 012058, p. 1-7.

(online at: <https://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1742-6596/2243/1/012058/pdf>)

(Brief review of uranium-thorium radioactive minerals potential, mainly in Kalan (W Kalimantan), Mamuju (W Sulawesi), Sibolga (Tapanuli, N Sumatra), Bangka-Belitung, etc.)

Reksalegora, W. & Djumhani (1973)- Metallic mineral deposits of Indonesia. In: N.H. Fisher (ed.) Metallic provinces and mineral deposits in the Southwest Pacific, 12th Pacific Science Congress Symposium, Canberra 1971, Bureau Mineral Resources (BMR), Geology Geophysics, Bull. 141, p. 59-67.

(online at: www.ga.gov.au/corporate_data/108/Bull_141.pdf)

(Brief review of Indonesian mineral provinces. Malaya orogen (Late Jurassic) characterized by cassiterite-bearing pegmatites and veins. Pyrosomatic iron and copper ores tied to Sumatra orogen (U Cretaceous). Epithermal gold-silver important in Sunda orogen (M Miocene) in W Sumatra and S Mountains of Java. West Papua separate unit, with lateritic deposits in N and gold-silver-copper in C Range))

Reynolds, N. (2013)- Tectonics and metallogeny of mainland Southeast Asia- framework for new discovery opportunities. Proc. Symposium East Asia: Geology, Exploration Technologies and Mines, Bali 2013, Bull. Australian Institute of Geoscientists (AIG) 57, p. 78-79. (Extended Abstract)

(online at: <https://www.aig.org.au/library/publications/aig-bulletins/>)

(Mainland SE Asian metallogeny related to history of accretion of Gondwanan terranes. Late Carboniferous-Triassic development and accretion of arc/ back-arc belts fringing Indochina block important metallogenic period in SE Asia. Indosinian orogenic gold in Raub-Bentong zone of Malaysia. Late Triassic first phase of SE Asian tin-tungsten belt, related to Indosinian late orogenic granites. Re-initiation of subduction outboard of collision zones along W Sibumasu margin and E Indochina-South China margin in Late Triassic- Jurassic. In S China- Indochina, Jurassic-Cretaceous 'Yanshanian' magmatism evolved from I-type to A-type in continental arc setting and associated with mineral systems. On W Sibumasu margin, Late Cretaceous second phase of tin-tungsten mineralisation associated with A-type magmatism. Porphyry copper-gold and epithermal systems in C Myanmar arc belt in Oligocene- Miocene)

Rochani, S., Pramusanto, Sariman & R.I. Anugrah (2008)- The current status of iron minerals in Indonesia. Indonesian Mining J. 11, 2, p. 1-17.

(online at: <http://jurnal.tekmira.esdm.go.id/index.php/imj/article/view/590/452>)

(Indonesia iron resources include (1) primary iron ore (hematite, magnetite; 17%), (2) iron sand; commonly used for cement industries (8%) and (3) lateritic iron ore (limonite, from weathered ultrabasic rocks) used as coal liquefaction catalyst (75%). With listings of main iron sand deposits (10) and lateritic deposits (10) and primary iron ore deposits (10))

Sainsbury, C.L. (1969)- Tin resources of the world. U.S. Geological Survey Bull. 1301, p. 1-55.

(online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/bul/1301/report.pdf>)

(With brief reviews of tin deposits of Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Burma)

Rutten, L. (1926)- Die Entwicklung von Niederländisch-Ost-Indien als Bergbauland. Internationale Bergwirtschaft 1925-1926, 1, Heft 3, p. 5-9 and Fortsetzung, Heft 4, p. 78-83.

(‘The development of the Netherlands East Indies as a mining country’. High-level overview of occurrences of coal, oil, tin, gold-silver, diamonds, iron, nickel, iodine, sulphur, etc.)

Sandberg, C.G.S. (1930)- The mines and minerals in the Netherlands Indies. The Asiatic Review 26, part I, p. 28-36, part II, p. 243-256.

(online at: https://archive.org/stream/in.ernet.dli.2015.70740/2015.70740.Asiatic-Review-New-Series-Vol26-1930_djvu.txt)

(Brief English-language review of status of mining in the Netherlands Indies in the late 1920s, by consulting geologist Sandberg)

Sanematsu, K. (2014)- Resource potential of REE in Sundaland, Southeast Asia. In: I. Basuki & A.Z. Dahlius (eds.) Sundaland Resources, Proc. Annual Conv. Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Palembang, p. 163-180.

(Rare Earth Elements ore deposit types in SE Asia mainly placer and ion adsorption (weathered granite) types. Placer monazite and xenotime mostly in ilmenite-series granite areas of SE Asian Sn Belt. Few prospective areas identified in Indonesia, except possibly Bangka, with possible placer REE from tailings of Sn processing or from beach sand)

Sanematsu, K. (2014)- Rare Earth Element deposits and prospective areas in South East Asia. Proc. PACRIM 2015 Congress, Hongkong, Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM), Melbourne, Publ. Series 2/2015, p. 671-677. *(Extended Abstract)*

(Rare Earth Element in mainland SE Asia classified into four types: carbonatite (N Vietnam), allanite. ion-adsorption (prospects Myanmar, Vietnam, Thailand) and placer (monazite and xenotime as by-products of placer tin, Zr or Ti in Malaysia, Thailand or Indonesia))

Satria, B., Z. Masrurah & S.J. Fajar (2021)- Magnetic susceptibility and grain size distribution as prospective tools for selective exploration and provenance study of iron sand deposits: a case study from Aceh, Indonesia. *Heliyon* 7, 12, e08584, p. 1-8.

(online at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2405844021026876>)

(Iron sands in northernmost Sumatra, eroded from young volcanics. With map of iron sand occurrences in Indonesia)

Sayekti, B., D.N. Sunuhadi et al. (eds.) (2018)- Indonesian Minerals Yearbook 2018. Center for Mineral Coal and Geothermal resources, Badan Geologi, Bandung, p. 1-244.

(online at: <https://geologi.esdm.go.id/assets/media/content/content-indonesian-minerals-yearbook-2018.pdf>)

(Review of metallic and non-metallic minerals distribution in Indonesia)

Sendo, T. (1941)- Tin of the Dutch East Indies. *J. of Geography (Chigaku Zasshi)*, Tokyo, 53, 633, p. 475-500.

(online at: www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/jgeography1889/53/11/53_11_475/_pdf)

(In Japanese. Mainly literature compilation of 'Tin Islands' Bangka-Belitung geology)

Setiabudi, B.T. (2004)- Mineral resource assessment of porphyry copper deposits in Indonesia using the USGS 3-part assessment method. Proc. 33rd Annual Conv. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI), Bandung, p. 115-125.

(online at: https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/16/2004_IAGI_Bandung_Mineral-Resource-Assessment.pdf)

(Assessments of significant porphyry copper deposits in Indonesia)

Setiawan, I. (2018)- Towards the challenging REE exploration in Indonesia. Proc. Global Colloquium on GeoSciences and Engineering, Bandung 2017, IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science 118, 012075, p. 1-5.

(online at: <http://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1755-1315/118/1/012075/pdf>)

(In Indonesia potential sources of REE in tin mining residues of Bangka islands, but REE from monazite and xenotime difficult to extract and contain high radioactivity. Granitoids in Sumatra, Sulawesi, Kalimantan and Papua may have weathering crusts with REE-bearing allanite and titanite)

Setijadji, L.D. (2014)- Regional evaluation on the Rare Earth Elements (REE) mineralization potentials in the Sundaland of Indonesia. In: I. Basuki & A.Z. Dahlius (eds.) Sundaland Resources, Proc. Annual Conv. Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Palembang, p. 145-162.

(Study of REE potential in Indonesia. Prospectivity in areas of continental crust, where multiple events of granitoid magmatism took place. Tin Islands and West Kalimantan granitoids may be linked. REE exploration

targets in Indonesia: (1) primary alkaline-peralkaline igneous rocks, (2) lateritic deposits, and (3) placer monazite (xenotime; byproducts of placer tin mining))

Setijadji, L.D., I.W. Warmada, A. Imai & K. Sanematsu (2009)- Investigation on Rare Earth Elements mineralization in Indonesia. In: 2nd Regional Conference Interdisciplinary Research on Natural Resources and Materials Engineering, Yogyakarta, p. 53-58.

(REE most likely associated with Mesozoic granitic rocks in W Indonesian, i.e. Tin islands (Bangka, Belitung, Bintan and Singkep) and west C Kalimantan. Tin islands similar geology with REE-producing China and SE Asia granite belts)

Sigit, S. (1973)- Large scale mineral exploration and new mining development prospects in Indonesia. Bull. Geological Society Malaysia 6, p. 288-296.

(online at: <https://gsm.org.my/products/702001-101341-PDF.pdf>)

(From outbreak of Pacific War until 1967 no large scale and systematic mineral exploration activities in Indonesia. Since then with changes of political situation and Governments economic policy of opening up to international companies in late 1967 significant increase in mineral exploration in Indonesia)

Sigit, S. (2004)- Sepenggal sejarah perkembangan pertambangan Indonesia (Kumpulan tulisan S. Sigit, 1967-2004) (compiled by J. Susilo & A. Prathomo). Yayasan Minergy Informasi Indonesia, Jakarta, p. 1-263.

(‘A piece of the history of the development of Indonesian mining (Collection of writings by S. Sigit, 1967-2004)’)

Sigit, S., M.M. Purbo-Hadiwidjojo, B. Sulasmoro & S. Wirjosudjono (1969)- Minerals and mining in Indonesia. Ministry of Mines, Jakarta, p. 1-123.

(1969 overview of Indonesia coal and minerals mining)

Sillitoe, R.H. (1994)- Indonesian mineral deposits- introductory comments, comparisons and speculations. J. Geochemical Exploration 50, p. 1-11.

(Indonesia has range of precious and base metal deposits typical of Cenozoic volcano-plutonic arcs. Porphyry Cu-Au, skarn Cu-Au and low-sulphidation epithermal Au economically most important, including world-class ore bodies. Also present: porphyry Mo, sediment-hosted Au, high-sulphidation epithermal Au and volcanogenic massive sulphide Au. 70% of deposits discovered by regional geochemical surveys)

Sillitoe, R.H. (1995)- Exploration and discovery of base- and precious-metal deposits in the Circum-Pacific region during the last 25 years. Resource Geology (Shigen Chishitsu), Special Issue 19, p. 1-119.

(Exploration and discovery histories of 54 major base- and precious-metal deposits around Pacific Rim from 1970-1995)

Sillitoe, R.H. (1997)- Characteristics and controls of the largest porphyry copper-gold and epithermal gold deposits in the circum-Pacific region. Australian J. Earth Sciences 44, 3, p. 373-388.

(Includes data from Indonesia- Philippines porphyry copper deposits. Grasberg, Ok Tedi and Porgera in New Guinea, Ladolam and Panguna in nearby islands and Baguio in N Philippines all very young and emplaced during rapid tectonic uplift induced by collision processes)

Sillitoe, R.H. (2010)- Exploration and discovery of base- and precious metal deposits in the Circum-Pacific region- a 2010 perspective. Resource Geology, Special Issue 22, p. 1-139.

(Review of 101 case histories of metal deposits discovered in Circum-Pacific region in last 40 years)

Silitonga, P.H. & Surjono (1985)- Exploration for titaniferous iron sand in the coastal area of Cipatujah, West Java. Proc. 21st Session Committee Co-ord. Joint Prospecting Mineral Resources in Asian Offshore Areas (CCOP), Bandung 1984, 2, Technical Reports, p. 40-45.

(online at: <https://repository.unescap.org/items/69c82b4b-501e-4b22-84e9-e8571a408cba>)

- Solomon, M. (1990)- Subduction, arc reversal, and the origin of porphyry copper-gold deposits in island arcs. *Geology (GSA)* 18, p. 1-7. 630-633.
(*Tertiary-Quaternary porphyry copper-gold deposits of SW Pacific rim (Luzon, New Guinea, Bougainville, Guadalcanal, Fiji) mostly formed after reversal of arc polarity. Where this reversal has not occurred (New Zealand and Japan), porphyry copper-gold deposits are absent or scarce. Gold enrichment of magmas may be result of two-stage melting*)
- Sopaheluwakan, J. (1985)- Komoditi strategis khromit, geologi teknologi dan potensinya di Indonesia. *J. RISET Geologi dan Pertambangan (LIPI)* 6, 1, p. 20-31.
(*'The strategic commodity chromite, geology technology and its potential in Indonesia'. Chromite known from several areas in Indonesia (associated with peridotites): SE Kalimantan, Latau, Barru, Malili, Halmahera, Gebe. Small scale mining in Gebe in 1970's, but most deposits in Indonesia non-commercial at the moment*)
- Stuffken, J.A.R. (1908)- De karteering van ertsmijnen. Waltman, Delft, p. 1-14 + 10 maps
(*'The mapping of ore mines'. A fictional example of Kali-Mas gold concessions near Surabaya. Jan Stuffken was lecturer at Polytechnische School Delft since 1908, and this was probably merely a teaching exercise for mining engineering students*)
- Subandrio, A.S. (2014)- Mesozoic-Cenozoic iron ore mineralization associated with magmatism in the Indonesian Sundaland Region. In: I. Basuki & A.Z. Dahlius (eds.) *Sundaland Resources, Proc. Annual Conv. Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Palembang*, p. 425-447.
(*Iron ore deposits widespread in Sumatra and Kalimantan, but little explored. 'Banded' iron ore deposits probably related to Mesozoic submarine hydrothermal activity described from Subullusalam (Aceh, N Sumatra), Tanggamus (Lampung, S Sumatra), Kendawangan (W Kalimantan; ore mined from late Mesozoic Pinoh meta-sedimentary complexes), and Balaisebut iron ore mineralization (NE of Pontianak, NW Kalimantan, in Sanggau area)*)
- Sunarya, Y. (1989)- Overview of gold exploration and exploitation in Indonesia. *Geologi Indonesia (J. Assoc. Indonesian Geol., IAGI)* 12 (Katili volume), 1, p. 345-357.
(*Widespread epithermal gold deposits associated with subduction volcanism in Indonesia. Gold production from 1899-1989 130 tonnes: 80 from Bengkulu (W Sumatra), 10 from Cikotok (W Java), 20 from N Sulawesi) + additional production from Kalimantan and West Papua*)
- Sunarya, Y. (1992)- Overview of gold exploration and exploitation in Indonesia. In: *Epithermal gold in Asia and the Pacific, mineral concentrations and hydrocarbon accumulations in the ESCAP Region series, UN ESCAP*, 6, p. 155-161.
(*Same paper as Sunarya 1989. Gold mining in Indonesia began in 1899. Early mining from epithermal lode deposits hosted by volcanics in W Sumatra and W Java, with subsequent discoveries in Kalimantan (Kelian, Mt Muro, Muyuo, etc.) and on Flores-Wetar. Porphyry copper- associated gold in Ertisberg (Irian Jaya), N Sulawesi and Bacan. Alluvial gold exploited on Sumatra, Kalimantan and Sulawesi*)
- Sunarya, Y. & J.J. Bache (1987)- Epithermal gold mineralization in Indonesia. A synthesis of areas of potential for gold. *Direktorat Sumberdaya Mineral*, p.
- Sunarya, Y. & J.J. Bache (1995)- Previous epithermal gold mines in Indonesia. *Direktorat Sumberdaya Mineral, Bandung, Special Publ.* 80, p.
- Supriyadi & N. Umar (1996)- Tin exploration in Indonesia; problems and solution. In: *Diversity; the key to prosperity, Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM) Annual Conference, Perth 1996*, 1/96, p. 385-391.
(*Exploration for tin deposits has been ongoing in Indonesia over ~300 years. Indonesia is part of tin belt from Myanmar in N through Malaysia to Singkep, Bangka and Belitung islands in Indonesia in S. Discovery of alluvial tin deposits becoming harder as obvious geological targets are exhausted and topographical conditions become more difficult*)

Syaeful, H., K. Setiawan W., I.G. Sukadana & A. Gunawan (2014)- Rare Earth Element exploration in Indonesia. In: I. Basuki & A.Z. Dahlius (eds.) Sundaland Resources, Proc. Annual Conv. Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Palembang, p. 205-217.

(Regions in Indonesia with potential REE resources in Bangka Belitung, Kalimantan and W Sulawesi)

Syaeful, H., I.G. Sukadana, Y.S.B. Susilo, F.D. Indrastomo, A.G. Muhammad & and Ngadenin (2021)- Uranium exploration, deposit and resources: The key of nuclear power plant development program in Indonesia. Proc. Int. Conference on High Temperature Reactor Technology (HTR), online 2021, Journal of Physics: Conference Series 2048 (online), 012003, p. 1-9.

(online at: <https://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1742-6596/2048/1/012003/pdf>)

(Uranium deposits in Indonesia mainly in Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Sumatera, Papua, Bangka, Belitung and Riau islands (but no uranium mining anywhere). Uranium exploration activities started in late 1960s. Calculated resources from Kalan area (W Kalimantan), Mamuju area (W Sulawesi) and Sibolga area (N Sumatera). Etc.)

Tamehe, L.S., Y. Zhao, W. Xu & J. Gao (2024)- Ni(Co) laterite deposits of Southeast Asia: a review and perspective. Minerals (MDPI) 14, 2, 10.3390/min14020134, p. 1-22.

(online at: <https://www.mdpi.com/2075-163X/14/2/134>)

(SE Asia Ni(Co) laterite deposits mainly distributed in Indonesia, the Philippines, and Myanmar. Also potential source of scandium, Rare Earth elements, and platinum group elements. Indonesia has world's largest published Ni ore reserves (21,000,000 tons Ni) and is largest Ni producer with 26% of global Ni production (760,000 tons Ni). Ni(Co) laterite deposits controlled by spatial occurrence of ophiolites. In Indonesia three metallogenic belts (1) SE Kalimantan (e.g., Pulau Sebuku), (2) E Sulawesi (e.g., Sorowako, Kolonodale and Moraweli) and (3) N Maluku (e.g., Weda Bay and W Papua))

Tampubolon, A. (2013)- The Indonesia Titanium deposit types and their resources, The aspects for Titanium commodity development. Buletin Sumber Daya Geologi 8, 3, p. 100-109.

(online at: www.bgl.esdm.go.id/publication/index.php/dir/article_detail/682)

(Indonesia has beach placer, alluvial and lateritic types of titanium deposits. Sumatra, Java and Flores with beach placers of iron sands, derived from Tertiary volcanics. Alluvial deposits associated with cassiterite alluvial from Triassic-Jurassic granites of Bangka-Belitung Islands. Lateritic deposits associated with bauxite and nickel in Riau, Kalimantan, Sumatra and Sulawesi)

Taranik, J.V., C.D. Reynolds, C.A. Skeenan & W.D. Carter (1978)- Targeting exploration for nickel laterites in Indonesia with Landsat data. Proc. 12th Symposium of Remote Sensing, Manila, Environmental Research Institute of Michigan, p. 1037-1051.

(Using vegetation anomalies on satellite imagery to target nickel laterites)

Teh, G.H. (1987)- Significance of minor and trace elements in cassiterites from primary tin deposits of S.E. Asia. Proc. Seminar on importance of primary tin deposits in Southeast Asia, Bandung 1986, RWTH Aachen, p.

Ter Braake, A.L. (1944)- Mining in the Netherlands East Indies. Netherlands and Netherlands Indies Council of the Institute of Pacific Relations, New York, Bull. 4, p. 1-110.

(Overview of mineral deposits in Indonesia as known during WW-II, mining engineer Alex L. ter Braake who spent much of his career in the Bangka tin mines. Reprinted in 1977 (see below))

Ter Braake, A.L. (1977)- Mining in the Netherlands East Indies. Arno Press, New York, p. 1-110.

(Reprint of Ter Braake (1944), above)

Thaib, J. (1960)- Tanah diatomea di Indonesia. Publikasi Teknik- Seri Geologi Ekonomi No. 1, Djawatan Geologi, Bandung, 1, p. 1-24.

('Diatomaceous earth in Indonesia'. Diatomaceous Earth deposits of in Indonesia known from North Sumatra (Lake Toba-Samosir), W Java (Cicurug, Darma), C Java (Sangiran) and E Java (Kabuh in Kendeng zone). Lacustrine and marine facies, Pliocene- Pleistocene ages)

Truscott, S.J. (1899)- The position of gold mining in the Dutch East Indies. The Mining J. Railway Commercial Gazette 69, 3337, p. 925.

(50 gold exploration companies formed in the Netherlands Indies between 1897 and 1898, mainly for operations in Sumatra, Central Borneo and North Sulawesi. To obtain licenses from the government companies had to be domiciled in the Netherlands or Netherlands Indie. On majority of properties awarded 'nothing has been discovered'. One of most interesting properties is Redjang Lebong in W Sumatra; will start production soon)

Truscott, S.J. (1902)- The occurrence and mining of gold in the Dutch East Indies. Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London, 10, 31, p. 52-86.

Truscott, S.J. (1902)- The mining and occurrence of gold in the Dutch East Indies The Engineering Mining J. 74, p. 444-445 and p. 479-481.

(Brief review of status of gold mining in Sumatra, Kalimantan and N Sulawesi in 1902)

Van Bemmelen, R.W. (1940)- Bauxiet in Nederlandsch-Indie. Dienst Mijnbouw Nederlandsch-Indie, Verslagen Mededelingen betreffende Indische delfstoffen en hare toepassingen 23, p. 1-115.

('Bauxite in Netherlands Indies'. Lateritic weathering of probably basic igneous rocks lead to formation of bauxite (aluminium ore). Main occurrences in Indonesia on islands of Banka and Bintan)

Van Bemmelen, R.W. (1940)- Delfstoffen van Nederlandsch Indie als grondstoffen der inheemsche industrie. Natuurwetenschappelijk Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indie 101, 1, p. 11-19.

('Minerals from the Netherlands Indies as raw materials for local industry'. A brief review. Also in Tijdschrift Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap 65, 2, p. 43-53 (1948))

Van Bemmelen, R.W. (1941)- Aluminiumerts en hun vindplaatsen. De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indie (I) 8, 9, p. I.124- I.128.

(online at: <https://www.stichtingblauwelijn.nl/assets/files/1941-09.pdf>)

('Aluminium ores and their occurrences'. Summary of a May 1941 lecture. Lateritic bauxites (Al₂O₃) mainly as weathering products of granites, as concretions. In Indonesia mainly on Bintan, Riau island. With geological cross-section across Bintan island and core hole section at Sungai Kolak with 7m thick bauxite layer)

Van Bemmelen, R.W. (1945)- On the mineral resources of the Netherlands Indies and their industrial possibilities. In: P. Honig & F. Verdoorn (eds.) Science and scientists in the Netherlands Indies, Board for Netherlands Indies, Surinam and Curacao, New York, p. 5-10.

(online at: <https://archive.org/details/in.ernet.dli.2015.183759>)

(Brief review of minerals and production volumes in late 1930's in Indonesia)

Van Bemmelen, R.W. (1949)- The geology of Indonesia. Government Printing Office, Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, vol. 2, Economic geology, p. 1-265.

(Comprehensive review of deposits of oil, coal, metals, industrial minerals in Indonesia, as known in 1949)

Van den Broek, J. (1921)- Onze koloniale mijnbouw, IV. Tin mijnbouw. Tjeenk Willink, Haarlem, p. 1-95.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB02:100005452:00017>)

('Our colonial mining industry, IV, Tin mining'. Early popular overview of tin mining in Bangka, Belitung and Singkep, Indonesia. Main tin ore cassiterite (SnO₂). Banka mining since ~1710, Belitung (Billiton) since 1851 and Singkep since 1860. Mining in alluvial deposits, eroded from granites. Max. depth of exploitation ~100m)

Van der Ploeg, F.P.C.S. (1945)- Insulinde, schatten van den bodem. W. van Hoeve, Deventer, p. 3-216.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB18B:058864000:00001>)

(Elegant overview of the 'earth treasures' and mining activity in Insulinde (Netherlands Indies) until the late 1930s. Written by former mining engineer with Dienst van het Mijnwezen since 1906 and Head of Mijnbouw in

1927-1932. Commissioned by Koloniaal Instituut in Amsterdam (later renamed Tropenmuseum). Intended for broad audience, but this booklet is quite thorough and accurate)

Van der Veen, R.W. (1919)- Reconstructie van den Mijnbouw en het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch-Indie. Vragen des tijds, July 1919, p. 287-310.

(‘Reconstruction of mining and ‘Mijnwezen’ in the Netherlands Indies’. Criticizes mining legislation in the Netherlands Indies and inefficient organization of the Dienst van het Mijnwezen, hampering private mining initiatives. Nothing on geology or specific mining ventures. By Prof. Ir. Rudolf Willem van der Veen (1883-1925), Professor of Economic Geology and Ore Processing at TH Delft from 1916 until his untimely death in 1925)

Van Gelder, J.K. (1909)- Mines and mining administration. In: A. Wright (ed.) Twentieth century impressions of Netherlands India, its history, people, commerce, industries and resources, Lloyds Greater Britain Publ. Co., London, p. 286-302.

(Early, illustrated review of mining industry of Netherlands Indies, mainly tin, coal, gold-silver and petroleum)

Van Gelder, J.K. (1926)- Geologie. Vademecum voor het personeel bij den Dienst van den Mijnbouw. Landsdrukkerij, Weltevreden, Second Revised Edition, p. 1-199.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB31:028006000:00001>)

(Netherlands East Indies Bureau of Mines training manual for its personnel on Geology. Original edition 1920)

Van Heek, J.G.B. (1906)- Rapport over een onderzoek in den krater van den vulkaan Papandajan in verband met plannen tot zwavelontginning ter plaatse. Jaarboek Mijnwezen Nederlands Oost-Indie 35, p. 173-187.

(‘Report of an investigation in the crater of the volcano Papandayan, in connection with plans for local sulfur exploitation’)

Van Hettinga Tromp, H. (1945)- Zuid-Sumatra, het goud- en zilvereiland der Ouden. De Ingenieur 57, 7, p. 171-174.

(‘South Sumatra, the gold- and silver island of the Elders’. Java was known as the island of gold and silver to ancient Chinese and Arab traders, but author suggests that ‘gold-rich Java’ they mentioned was actually South Sumatra (then also known as ‘Java-Minor’))

Van Leeuwen, T.M. (1994)- 25 years of mineral exploration and discovery in Indonesia. J. Geochemical Exploration 50, 1-3, p. 13-90.

(Extensive review of mineral exploration by foreign companies in Indonesia between 1967 and 1991. Four main phases: (1): 1967-1976, mostly investigations of mineral prospects previously identified by Dutch; (2) 1970-1975, extensive porphyry copper search in Sunda arc, W Sulawesi and central belt of Irian Jaya; (3) 1981-1988, extensive coal exploration in S and E Kalimantan; (4) 1984-1990, second gold rush, ~100 years after first, focused primarily on Cenozoic magmatic belts of Kalimantan, Sulawesi, Moluccas and Sunda arc. Only significant uranium discovery was at Kalan in fault breccias in metasediments in W Kalimantan)

Van Leeuwen, T.M. (2018)- Twenty five more years of mineral exploration and discovery in Indonesia (1993-2017). Masyarakat Geologi Ekonomi Indonesia (MGEI), Special Publ., Jakarta, p. 1-318.

(online at: www.academia.edu/37998830/Twenty_five_more_years_of_mineral_exploration_and_discovery_in_Indonesia_1993_2017_)

(Extensive review of discoveries and prospects of economic mineral deposits in Indonesia since 1993)

Van Leeuwen, T.M. & I. Rompo (2022)- High sulfidation Au (-Ag -Cu) deposits in Indonesia. Indonesian Association Geologists (IAGI) and Indonesian Soc. Economic Geologists (MGEI), Special Book Publication, p. 1-66.

(online at: <https://www.iagi.or.id/web/digital/73/Book-complete.pdf>)

(High sulfidation Au (-Ag-Cu) systems increasingly important in Indonesia in recent years (e.g. discoveries of giant deposits of Onto (Sumbawa), Tumpangpitu (E. Java) and Martabe (N. Sumatra); also Motomboto (N Sulawesi, 1984) and Binebase-Bawone (Sangihe Island; late 1980s), and others. Associated with Late Cenozoic

volcanic arcs, during periods of change /disturbance in subduction regime. Two categories: (1) overprinting or close to porphyry Cu-Au system (HS2) and (2) those without (HS1). Considerable variations between deposits)

Van Lessen, A. H. (1915)- Opmerkingen van den Chef van het Mijnwezen naar aanleiding van het rapport over de opsporing van delfstoffen in Ned.-Indië, door Mr. W.A.J.M. van Waterschoot van der Gracht, 1e Gedeelte, Opsporingen van Gouvernementswege. Landsdrukkerij Batavia, 1915, p. 1-132.

(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMKB31:045883000.pdf>)

(Extensive response by former Chief of Dienst van het Mijnwezen to many issues flagged by Dr. Ir. W. van Waterschoot van der Gracht in his extensive 1915 critical report on functioning of Mijnwezen (Bureau of Mines/ Geological Survey in Batavia))

Van Lier, R.J. (1918)- De mijnbouw in Nederlandsch-Indie. Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam, p. 1-60.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identificatie=MMUBL07:000003974:00019>)

(*'Mining in the Netherlands Indies'. Early popular overview of coal, mineral (tin, gold-silver, iron) and petroleum exploitation in Netherlands Indies since 1700's, by former Head of Ombilin coal mines in W Sumatra*)

Van Waterschoot van der Gracht, W.A.J.M. (1915)- Rapport over de opsporing van delfstoffen in Nederlandsch-Indie, krachtens opdracht bij Koninklijk Besluit van 9 Juni 1913, No. 54, Landsdrukkerij, The Hague, p. 1-110 + Appendices.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?coll=boeken&identificatie=MMKB02:100002292:00136>)

(Extensive, report of 1913-1914 Dutch government-sponsored fact-finding mission to Netherlands Indies by prominent mining engineer/ geologist/ lawyer Dr. W.A.J.M. van Waterschoot van der Gracht, charged with critical evaluation of functioning of the Dienst van het Mijnwezen. Many issues on processes and results of exploration of economic minerals and evaluation of mining operations. With two 1:6 Million scale maps)

Verdiansyah, O., H.G. Hartono & O. Sugarbo (2021)- Review of the volcanosetting concept to discover the precious metal mineralization in Sunda Arc, Indonesia: a approach proposal for mineral exploration. Proc. 2nd Int. Conference Industrial and Technology and Information Design, ICITID 2021, Yogyakarta, p. 1-18.

(online at: <https://eudl.eu/pdf/10.4108/eai.30-8-2021.2311541>)

(*Mineralization in Indonesia, especially in Sunda belt, generally formed in ancient volcanic system (an idea has been around for many decades; JTvG)*)

Verloop, J.H. (1916)- Onze koloniale Mijnbouw, I. De Goudindustrie. Tjeenk Willink, Haarlem, p. 1-95.

(online at: <https://resolver.kb.nl/resolve?urn=MMUBL07:000003474.pdf>)

(*'Our colonial mining industry, I, The gold industry'. Early popular overview of gold mining in Indonesia*)

Verloop, J.H. (1917)- De economische beteekenis van onze koloniale goudindustrie. H.A. van Bottenburg, Amsterdam, p. 1-91.

(*'The economic significance of our colonial gold industry'*)

Wacaster, S. (2015)- The mineral industry of Indonesia. In: 2013 Minerals Yearbook, Indonesia, U.S. Geological Survey, p. 12.1-12.7.

(online at: <https://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/country/2013/myb3-2013-id.pdf>)

(*Listing of minerals produced in Indonesia in 2013. No geology (similar reports for years 1994-2019)*)

Wafid A.M., A. Pribadi, D. Widhiyatna, S. Mutia, T. Handayani, L.N. Agung, Suwahyadi et al. (2024)- Atlas petrografi batuan beku. Badan Geologi, Bandung, p. 1-293. (online at:

<https://geologi.esdm.go.id/storage/publikasi/CyO3v9yLCdlkQEcnzJQvWhg0obVSnQpB6KECMSxs.pdf>)

(*'Atlas of petrography of igneous rocks'. Extensive collection of thin section micrographs of igneous rocks mainly from Indonesia. Classified into intrusive and extrusive ultrabasics, intermediate and acidic igneous rocks, in plain and polarized light*)

Wahju, B.N. (2004)- Current status of mining in Indonesia. J. Mines Metals and Fuels 52, p. 158-166.

Wahju, B.N. (2002)- Indonesian mining industry in the period of transition between 1997-2001. Prospectors & Developers Association of Canada (PDAC), Toronto 2002, Indonesian Mining Association, p. 1-25.

(online at: <https://beniwahju.com/wp-content/uploads/2012/04/indonesian-mining-industry-in-the-period-of-transition-between-1997-2001.pdf>)

(Review of main mining activities in Indonesia in 1997-2000)

Wang, D., F. Lin, M. Shi, H. Wang & X. Yang (2023)- Geological setting, tectonic evolution and spatio-temporal distributions of main mineral resources in South East Asia: a comprehensive review. *Solid Earth Sciences* 8, p. 34-48.

(online at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2451912X22000514>)

(Review of metallogenic geologic settings of Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, Thailand, Myanmar, Malaysia, Indonesia and Philippines. Twenty metallogenic belts: 4 copper-gold metallogenic belts related to arc magmatism, 6 nickel-chromium belts associated with ultrabasic rocks, 5 copper, iron, gold and tungsten associated with deep magmatism after continental collisions, Tin, lead and zinc metallogenic belts, 2 large- red clay bauxite areas, 1 Proterozoic iron-copper metallogenic belt, and 1 potash mineralization area).

Wanner, J. (1942)- Die mineralischen Rohstoffe der Niederlande und der niederländischen Kolonien. *Kriegsvortage Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, Bonn*, 70, p. 1-24.

(*Mineral resources of The Netherlands and Netherlands Indies*'. Brief wartime review, mainly about distribution of petroleum and minerals of Indonesia)

White, N.C., M.J. Leake, S.N. McCaughey & B.W. Parris (1995)- Epithermal gold deposits of the southwest Pacific. *J. Geochemical Exploration* 54, 2, p. 87-136.

(online at: https://www.academia.edu/10141451/Epithermal_gold_deposits_of_the_southwest_Pacific)

(BHP data tabulation for 137 epithermal gold deposits and prospects in Australia (30), Fiji (2), Indonesia (43), New Zealand (22), Palau and Yap (2), Papua New Guinea (18), Philippines (19), and Solomon Islands (1). Epithermal deposits in SW Pacific similar to other regions, but low-sulfidation style deposits formed at deeper levels than typical elsewhere; high-sulfidation deposits more common than along NE Pacific margin. Differences can be partly understood in terms of tectonic setting and evolution of volcanic arcs of SW Pacific)

Whitehouse, J. (2011)- Manganese resource potential Banda arc region, Eastern Indonesia. *Stratum Resources Pty Ltd, Non-confidential report*, p. 1-31.

(online at: https://www.academia.edu/7399929/Manganese_resource_potential_Banda_Arc_region_eastern_Indonesia)

(Manganese deposits in C and W Timor sporadically mined, while more intensive mining recently began on Flores Island. Manganese deposits of E Indonesia are associated with (1) manganese nodules in deep-sea (pelagic) sediments or (2) stratabound ore deposits in mostly red calcareous shales within limestone-dolomite masses. Manganese-rich sediments, possibly derived from chemical reactions between hot manganese-bearing volcanic rocks ejected into cold sea-water. Deposits subsequently incorporated as structurally disrupted blocks in Bobonaro Melange. Potentially mineable deposits of manganese erratically distributed, but in some areas possibly more widespread)

Wijayanti, K., M.F. Rosana, E.T. Yuningsih, R.I. Sulistyawan (2017)- Karakteristik jasper merah di Pulau Jawa bagian selatan berdasarkan analisis SEM dan XRF. *Jurnal Geologi dan Sumberdaya Mineral (JGSM)* 18, 1, p. 25-32.

(online at: <http://jgsm.geologi.esdm.go.id/index.php/JGSM/article/view/82/123>)

(*Characteristics of red jasper in S Java based on SEM and XRF analysis*'. Red, yellow and green jasper widespread in Indonesia. Red jasper most common, especially in Southern Mountains of Java. All S Java samples same cryptocrystalline texture. Red color from Fe, Cr, and V. High Ti content in Pacitan red jasper)

Wing Easton, N. (1916)- De voorgestelde wijziging der Indische mijnwet. *De Economist* 65, 1, p. 795-820.

(*The proposed changes to the Indies Mining Law*)

Wing Easton, N. (1917)- De minerale rijkdom van Ned. Oost-Indie en de toekomstige mijnbouwpolitiek aldaar. De Ingenieur 1917, 11, p. 1-15.

(online at: <https://www.delpher.nl/nl/boeken/view?identifier=MMKB31:045897000:00012>)

(*'The mineral wealth of the Netherlands East Indies and the future mining politics there'. Early review of mineral potential of Indonesia. Argues that potential is limited to orogenic belts. Gold-silver deposits found only in areas with Late Tertiary acid volcanics, tin in Paleozoic granites, etc.*)

Zaw, K. (2016)- Volcanic-hosted massive sulphide deposits in mainland SE Asia: their potential and prospectivity. In: 35th International Geological Congress, Cape Town 2016, Mineral deposits and ore forming processes Symposium, T18.2, 963, 2p. (Abstract only

(online at: <https://www.americangeosciences.org/sites/default/files/igc/963.pdf>)

(*Volcanic-hosted massive sulphide (VHMS) deposits formed during rifting of oceanic ridges or back-arc basins. SE Asia region mineralization includes porphyry-related skarn deposits, epithermal deposits, sediment-hosted/orogenic gold deposits, gem deposits, Sn-W and REE deposits and VHMS deposits (Ordovician-Silurian Duc Bo Cu-Pb-Zn deposit in C Vietnam, E Permian Tasik Chini iron-manganese-barite deposit in C Malaysia and Cambro-Ordovician Bawdwin Pb-Zn-Ag deposit in N Myanmar)*)

Zen, M.T. (1969)- On the Indonesian sulphur deposits. Bull. of National Institute Geology and Mining, Bandung, 2, 2, p. 33-41.

(*Sulfur deposits in Indonesia are of volcanic origin. Pure sulphur produced from sublimation of volcanic gases from solfatara fields in extinct and active volcanic regions. Crater lakes contain sulfuric mud with >40% sulfur. Potential crater deposits in Sumatra (Namora Langit, Sorik Merapi), Java (Kawah Putih, Telaga Bodas, Tangkuban Perahu, Kawah Karaha, Siterus, Idjen) and N Sulawesi (Mahawu, Telaga Masem)*)

Zientek, M.L. & N.J. Page (1990)- Consultancy services in Platinum-group mineral exploration for the Directorate of Mineral Resources. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-527, p. 1-332.

(online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1990/0527/report.pdf>)

(*Review of platinum-group mineral occurrences in Indonesia. Generally in placer deposits derived from nearby ultramafic rock exposures. Main occurrences in SE Kalimantan (placers in front Meratus Range). Traces of platinum-group in N Sumatra (Woyla River near Tutup), C Sumatra (Bengkalis, Riau), S Java (Cilacap, Jampang Kulon), S Sulawesi. With maps of diamond-bearing paleochannels in vicinity of Martapura, etc.)*)

Zwierzycki, J. (1921)- De invloed van de tektoniek op het ontstaan van delfstoffen in Nederlandsch-Indie. Verslag Algemeen Ingenieurs Congres, Batavia 8-15 May 1920, 5th Section, Mining-industry and geology, p. 1-6.

(*'The influence of tectonics on the origin of economic minerals in the Netherlnds Indies'*)

Zwierzycki, J. (1957)- Cyna i jej wystepowanie w przyrodzie. Wszechswiat 2, Krakow, p.

(*'Tin and its occurrence in nature'. Mainly based on the Bangka- Belitung tin province of Indonesia. In Polish*)



Bibliography of Indonesian Geology